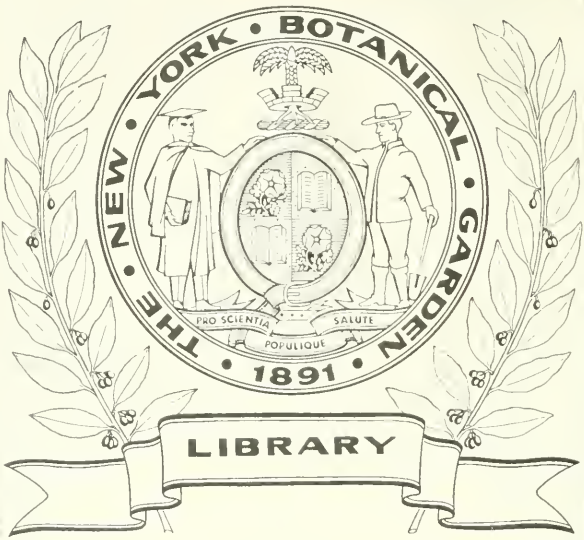
XB
.U693

Index
vol. 1-10
1900



BULLETIN OF THE GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA
Index Vol., pp. 1-209

INDEX TO VOLUMES 1 TO 10

BY

JOSEPH STANLEY-BROWN

ROCHESTER
PUBLISHED BY THE SOCIETY
DECEMBER, 1900

QE29

BULLETIN

OF THE

GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY

OF

AMERICA

INDEX TO VOLUMES 1 TO 10

JOSEPH STANLEY-BROWN, *Editor*

LIBRARY
NEW YORK
BOTANICAL
GARDEN

ROCHESTER
PUBLISHED BY THE SOCIETY
1900

. U69
Index
vol. 1-10,
1900

WASHINGTON, D. C.
JUDD & DETWEILER, PRINTERS
1900

BULLETIN OF THE GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA
INDEX VOL., PP. 1-209 DECEMBER 31, 1900

INDEX TO VOLUMES 1 TO 10*

BY JOSEPH STANLEY-BROWN

(Prepared by direction of the Council)

[Volume indicated by full-face figure]

A

Page

ABBE, C., JR., cited on formation of Carolina forelands **7**, 404, 409
ABBOTT, C. C., cited on glacial man **4**, 204
— — — paleolithic man **2**, 640
ABBOTT, RICHARD, Discovery of paleoliths by **2**, 640
ABICH, H., cited on liparite **5**, 601
ACANTHODICTYA, New species of **4**, 409
ACER *pleistocenicum*, Founding of species **1**, 327
ADAMS, C. B., cited on Champlain group **2**, 293
ADAMS, F. D., cited on age of Champlain dikes **9**, 254
— — —, anorthosites **4**, 354; **5**, 215, 216
— — — Canada limestones **6**, 255
— — — Canadian geology **7**, 96
— — — — Laurentian **8**, 398; **9**, 296, 307
— — — composition of Ontario slates **9**, 225
— — — epidote **4**, 310
— — — gabbros **5**, 217, 224
— — — influence of water on recrystallization **9**, 310
— — — olivine **5**, 221
— — — relation between Hastings and Grenville series **9**, 236
— — — Saint Jerome anorthosites **10**, 189
— — — the term "Upper Laurentian" **5**, 102
— elected a Councillor **5**, 552
—; Nodular granite from Pine lake, Ontario **9**, 163
—, Photographs presented by **8**, 380, 386
— quoted on Laurentian of Quebec **1**, 188
—, Titles of papers by **6**, 468; **9**, 414, 426
— and A. E. Barlow; Origin and relations of the Grenville-Hastings series of the Canadian Laurentian **8**, 398

* While this index is chiefly a compilation from the indexes of the individual volumes, much work in the way of combining and adjusting titles, as well as in adding new ones, has been done by Mr and Mrs George M. Wood, to whom is due much of the credit for whatever success has been achieved. It should be noted that although the Editor prepared the indexes of seven of the volumes, Mr W J McGee made those of the first three, thus setting the standard which has since been followed.—EDITOR.

UL 14 1921

Page
Adams Lake series defined 2, 168
Adehemar, J., cited on glacial accumulations 6, 145
Adie, A. J., cited on expansion of gneiss 7, 288
Adirondacks, Crystalline limestones, ophicalcites, and associated schists of the 6, 241
— — rocks of the 2, 218
—, Geological sketch of 5, 214
— in the Cambrian and Ordovician periods 8, 408
—, Limestones of the 6, 263
—, Metamorphism of rocks in the 7, 488
—, Pleistocene shores on the 3, 488
—, Sequence of eruptions in the 10, 190
—, Syenite areas in the 10, 186
—, Syenite-porphyry dikes in the 9, 239
—, Titaniferous iron ores of the 7, 15
Admiralty glacial epoch of Washington 9, 152
— ice-sheet of Washington 9, 145
— inlet 9, 113
— till and clays of Washington 9, 152
Africa, Evidences as to changes of level in 6, 162
—, Preglacial epeirogenic movements in 10, 8
Agassiz, A., Acknowledgments to 7, 81, 135
— cited on clypeastroids and spatangoids 7, 144
— — — *Exocyclica* 7, 237
— — — echinoids 3, 104, 105
— — — greensand 8, 203
— — — growth of corona in echinoids 7, 233
— — — Paleozoic echini 7, 238
— — — *Phormosoma* and *Asthenosoma* 7, 228
—, Reference to charts of 6, 104
—, Term "Blake plateau" first used by 6, 109
—, Title of paper by 5, 596
Agassiz, Lake, Phenomena of (*see also* Lake Agassiz) 2, 252
Agassiz, Louis, cited on atolls and barriers 7, 465
— — — Bethlehem glacier 4, 4
— — — Brazilian boulders 7, 278
— — — deep-sea invertebrates 6, 133
— — — exfoliation of rocks 7, 273
— — — forms of life in Central American waters 6, 134
— — — glacial theory 7, 27
— — — — phenomena in the White mountains 4, 3; 7, 4
— — — glaciation in Brazil 7, 277, 280
— — — landslides 7, 267
— — — *roches moutonnées* 7, 270
— — — rock decomposition 7, 256, 259, 264, 267, 273, 294
—, Educational methods of 7, 317, 318
—, Glacial studies of 4, 191
—, Reference to glacial theory of 7, 471
—, Relation of, to evolution theory 7, 468, 470, 471

Page
AGE, Definition of topographic 2, 547
— of the auriferous slates of the Sierra Nevada; J. P. Smith 5, 243
— — — earth, Estimates of 4, 204
— — — lower coals of Henry county, Missouri; David White 8, 287
— — — white limestone of Sussex county, New Jersey; J. E. Wolff and A. H. Brooks 8, 397
AGUILERA, J. G., Election of 8, 1, 360
—, Reference to geology of Mexico by 9, 20, 28
AKERLY, SAMUEL, cited on Coastal Plain deposits 8, 318
ALABAMA, Analyses of slates and shales from 9, 308
— — — soils and clays from 9, 309
—, Ancient topography of 2, 561
—, Appomattox formation in 2, 2
—, Asphalt in 3, 188
—, Conglomerates of 5, 189
—, Cretaceous and Tertiary strata of 2, 587
—, Devonian rocks of 5, 470
—, Figure of Subcarboniferous fossil from 7, 254
—, Geologic section in 6, 106
—, Geology of a portion of Coosa valley in 5, 465
—, Middleton formation of 3, 511
—, Silurian rocks of 5, 469
—, Zapata formation the equivalent of Columbia of 6, 129
— RIVER, Section on 2, 606
ALASKA, Geological sketch of cape Vancouver 5, 134
—, Geology of 3, 495, 496
— — — Middleton island in 4, 427
—, Glaciation of 2, 266; 7, 29, 30
—, Glaciers of 3, 139; 7, 19
—, Malaspina glacier in 5, 81
—, Shore forms on coast of 7, 415
—, Surface geology of 1, 99
ALASKAN COAST as an evidence of subsidence 6, 160
ALBERTA, Glacial deposits of 7, 31
— — river courses in 2, 245
ALBIRUPEAN, Proposed abandonment of term 2, 436
ALDRICH, T. H., cited on Alum bluff fossils 5, 148
ALECTRYONIA, New species of 3, 404
ALEUTIAN ISLANDS, Geological sketch of the 5, 119
ALGONKIAN age of Pikes Peak granite 6, 471
—, Definition of the term 1, 238
— period, Definition of 10, 201
— —, Lake Superior region in the 10, 221
— rocks, Disintegration of 2, 221
— —, Fossils from 10, 227
— —, Grand Canyon series of 10, 215
— — of Minnesota 3, 335
— — — Texas 6, 376

Page
Algonkian rocks, Relations of Silurian to ... 3, 155
—, Unconformity between Cambrian and ... 10, 210
—, Validity of term disputed ... 2, 176
Algonquin, Lake (*see also* Lake Algonquin) ... 3, 484; 6, 25
Allen, Colonel, cited on natural gas ... 3, 207
Allen, J., Exploration by, cited ... 3, 333
Allen, James, Discovery of fire opal by ... 2, 639
Allport, Samuel, cited on thermometamorphism ... 3, 16
Alnoite, Weathering of ... 9, 257
Alps, Glacial phenomena in ... 4, 5, 7
Amboy, Cretaceous plants referred to the ... 7, 13
— clay series, Relations of ... 7, 12, 14
— — —, Relation of Greenland formations to ... 9, 366
Ameghino, Florentino, Note on latest paper on Patagonian paleontology by ... 6, 28
Amendments to the Constitution ... 5, 553; 6, 15, 431; 9, 400
— — — By-laws ... 5, 553; 6, 15, 432
American Asso. Adv. Sci., Organization of ... 10, 86
— — — —, Origin of ... 1, 17
— — — —, Proposed cooperation with ... 2, 609
— — — —, Relation of Geological Society of America to ... 1, 3
— Geological Society, Organization of ... 10, 84
— Geologist, Establishment of ... 1, 3
— Journal of Mineralogy, Publication of ... 10, 83
— Manufacturer, Reprint from ... 3, 204
Ami, H. M., appointed on Auditing Committee ... 9, 399
— cited on formations in the Champlain valley ... 10, 453
— — — *Scolithus* ... 3, 41
—, Discussion by, on Trenton formation ... 4, 408
— — on Ordovician faunas in lake Champlain valley by ... 10, 461
—, Fossils collected by ... 1, 465
—; Memorial of Amos Bowman ... 6, 441
—; On the geology of Quebec and environs ... 2, 477
—, Titles of papers by ... 2, 632; 4, 410; 9, 417
Ammonites *colfaxii*, Significance of ... 3, 436
Ammonoosuc river, Glacier of the ... 4, 4
Amphiboles, Connection between chemical and optical properties of ... 6, 3
Amurcaceous, Definition of term ... 3, 132
Analyses: alnoite from New York ... 9, 262
—: artesian water from Iowa ... 6, 194
—: augite ... 2, 344; 6, 420
—: — syenite-gneiss ... 10, 183
—: barkevikite ... 6, 420
—: bituminous material from Brooks well, West Virginia ... 10, 283
—: chalk from Hawaii ... 6, 192
—: coal from Montana ... 3, 317
—: — — Washington ... 9, 4
—: coral rock from Hawaii ... 6, 193
—: — sand ... 6, 192

Page
ANALYSES: coquina from Florida ... 6, 192, 193
—: dead coral ... 6, 193
—: diabase ... 2, 346, 412
—: — (recalculated) ... 7, 355
—: — from Massachusetts ... 7, 353
—: — — Venezuela ... 7, 357
—: disintegrated rock ... 7, 352
—: effusives from the Lower Keweenawan ... 10, 16, 17
—: eleolite-syenite ... 3, 242
—: epidote ... 4, 308
—: feldspar ... 2, 343
—: gabbros from the Adirondacks ... 6, 274
—: glauconite ... 6, 185
—: gneiss ... 8, 160
—: granite from District of Columbia ... 7, 357
—: — — New York ... 6, 4
—: — — Ontario ... 9, 169
—: granites from Rhode Island and Connecticut ... 10, 375
—: grahamite ... 10, 283
—: gypsum ... 8, 240
—: Hawaiian chalk ... 6, 192
—: — coral rocks ... 6, 193
—: hornblende-syenite ... 3, 249
—: hypersthene ... 2, 345
—: leucite ... 8, 180
—: limestone ... 6, 258
—: magnesian limestone ... 3, 348
—: melilite ... 6, 470
—: microcline ... 7, 104
—: mineral-spring waters of Wisconsin and Minnesota ... 6, 194
—: nodular granite from Ontario ... 9, 169
—: peridotite ... 6, 478
—: Potsdam sandstone ... 3, 349
—: pyroxene ... 6, 254, 410
—, Reference to Clarke and Hillebrand's book of ... 9, 308, 309
—: rocks and soils ... 6, 323–326, 328
—: sandstones ... 2, 412
—: schists ... 2, 413
—: serpentines ... 2, 414
—: shales ... 2, 410, 411; 9, 308
—: — and gabbros ... 2, 404
—: — — serpentines ... 2, 406, 408, 409
—: shonkinite ... 6, 414, 418
—: slates from Alabama ... 9, 308
—: — — Ontario ... 9, 225, 226
—: soil (residual) ... 8, 159
—: solids from sea-water ... 6, 191, 192
—: syenite ... 6, 418

Page
Analyses: syenite rocks 10, 183
—: syenite-porphyry dike material 9, 248–253
—: travertine and impure coal 6, 194
—: Trenton limestone 3, 358
—: water from artesian well, Iowa 6, 194
—: — — mineral springs, Wisconsin and Minnesota 6, 194
—: — — Nelson river 6, 304
—: — of lakes and rivers of Minnesota 6, 194
Ancient strait at Nipissing; F. B. Taylor 5, 620
— waterways; A. S. Tiffany 4, 10
Anderson, A. C., Reference to Alaskan work of 1, 117
Anderson, W., cited on leucite 8, 171
Andrews, E. B., cited on age of lake Michigan 5, 88
— — — Ohio coal 5, 68
— — — Paleozoic plants 4, 124
— — — — origin of petroleum 3, 193
—, Reference to work of 2, 33
Andrews, Edmund, cited on age of lake Agassiz 9, 82
— — — Pleistocene forest beds 1, 312
— — — shore erosion of lake Michigan 9, 110
Anhedron suggested by L. V. Pirsson as a needed term in petrography 7, 492
Anomia, New species of 3, 401
Anorthosites, Metamorphism of Adirondack 7, 488
—, Relations between syenites and 10, 188
Antarctic ice-sheet 4, 192
Anthracite, Origin of the Pennsylvania 5, 39
Anthonys nose, on the Hudson, Pyrrhotite deposit at 6, 3
Anticlinal structure of northern California 3, 388
— theory of natural gas; I. C. White 3, 204
— — — — —, Criticisms of the; I. C. White 3, 215
— — — — —, Development of the 3, 193
Antillean basins, Separation of the 6, 131
— continent and its degradation 6, 128
— — in the Pleistocene 6, 133
— —, Reconstruction of the 6, 103
— —, Summary of history of 6, 139, 140
— region, Subsidence of the 6, 161
— —, Miocene and Pliocene elevation of 6, 122
Antilles, Deformation in the 5, 206
—, Elevation of the 6, 130
Anticosti island an evidence of subsidence 6, 157
Antiquities from under Tuolumne Table mountain in California; G. F. Becker 2, 189
Antisell, Thomas, cited on relations of Pacific Coast ranges to Sierra Nevada. 6, 78
— — — Tertiary age of Pacific Coast ranges 6, 76
—, Reference to work done in California by 6, 75
Antlers valley, Position of 5, 300
Antoine section of Red river 5, 309

Page
Ants as agents of rock decay ... 7, 295
Apatite region of Ottawa county, Canada, Syenite-gneiss from ... 7, 95
Appalachian baseleveling, Problem of ... 10, 273
— corrugation, Southwestern extension of ... 2, 231
— erosion, Some stages of ... 7, 519
— Mountain Club, cited on Mount Rainier reserve ... 6, 14
— region, Configuration of the ... 2, 558
Appalachians, Baselevels in the ... 8, 222
—, Crystalline rocks of the ... 2, 216
—, Method of surveying in the ... 2, 180
—, Overthrust faults of the ... 2, 141
Aporhyolite of South mountain, Pennsylvania; Florence Bascom ... 8, 39
Appomattox formation, Description of the ... 2, 445
— — in the Mississippi embayment; W J McGee ... 2, 2
— —, Southern extension of ... 1, 546
Arabian Gulf shores, Reference to oscillations of ... 6, 67
Arboles mountains, Lower Cretaceous rocks in ... 6, 379
Arcestes *californiensis*, Naming of species ... 3, 398
Archean axis, Relation of Coastal Plain moraine to ... 6, 5
— rocks, Internal relations and taxonomy of the ... 1, 175
— — of Canada ... 5, 102, 103, 357, 362
— — — —, Economic geology of ... 4, 347, 348
— — — Connecticut valley ... 7, 511, 512
— — — New York, Thickness of ... 4, 118
— — — northwestern plains ... 6, 19, 20
— — — the Sierra Nevada ... 3, 424
— — — western Ontario ... 9, 224
— — or "Basement Complex" ... 5, 102
— —, Pre-Paleozoic surface of ... 1, 163
— — west of lake Superior; W. H. C. Smith ... 4, 333
— studies, Results of ... 1, 357
Archean-Cambrian contact near Manitou, Colorado; W. O. Crosby ... 10, 141
Arctic shores, Evidences of subsidence of ... 6, 158
Arduino, ——, cited on Lavina carbonates ... 6, 189
Areal geology, Field notes for ... 2, 177
Argall, Philip, Election of ... 8, 1, 360
Arizona, Butte fault in ... 1, 50
—, Fossils from the Grand Canyon series of ... 10, 232
—, Grand Canyon series in ... 10, 215
—, Sheetflood erosion in ... 8, 88
—, Sunset butte (an example of the cinder butte) in ... 6, 342
—, Triassic of ... 3, 25
Arkansas anthracite coal ... 5, 45
—, Appomattox formation in ... 2, 3
—, Comanche series in ... 2, 503
—, Cretaceous fossils of ... 5, 304, 305, 321, 322, 325–331, 333
—, Deformations in ... 5, 234
—, Eleolite-syenite of ... 3, 83

Page
ARKANSAS, Erosion of the Lafayette in..... 5, 90
—, Geological sections in..... 5, 297, 298
— — survey of southwestern portion of..... 5, 298
—, Geology of parts of..... 5, 297
—, Geotectonic and physiographic geology of western; Arthur Winslow... 2, 225
—, Iron ores of..... 3, 44
—, Section of Coal Measures in..... 5, 45
—, Zinc ore in..... 5, 31
ARKOSE, Formation of..... 2, 211
ARLINGTON beds, Description of..... 3, 375
ARMINGTON, Montana, Section of coal at..... 3, 321
ARNIOCERAS *woodhulli*, Naming of species..... 3, 411
ARTESIAN-WELL borings, Evidence of ancient waterways furnished by..... 4, 11
— wells, Source of supply for..... 3, 124
ASHBURNER, C. A., cited on California geology..... 3, 370
— — — Fulton well..... 4, 106
— — — Lorraine shale..... 4, 114
— — — Pennsylvania coals..... 5, 59, 60, 64, 67
— — — rocks of the Hudson valley..... 1, 346
—, Criticism of "anticlinal theory" by..... 3, 206, 215
—, Eastern New York section prepared by..... 4, 116, 117, 118
—, Geological writings of..... 5, 564
—, Obituary notice of..... 1, 521
ASHLEY, G. H., Election of..... 8, 2, 361
—; Note on an area of compressed structure in western Indiana..... 9, 429
ASIA, Evidences as to changes of level in..... 6, 163
ASPIDELLA *terranovica*, Description of..... 10, 231
ASSINNIBOIA, Glacial river courses in..... 2, 245
ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN GEOLOGISTS, Organization of the..... 1, 2; 10, 85
— — — —, Origin of the..... 1, 17
ASTRASPIS *desiderata*, Founding of species..... 3, 166
ATANE series, Cretaceous plants referred to..... 7, 13
— — of Greenland, Features and fossils of..... 9, 343-368
ATHABASCA, Glacial lakes in..... 2, 249
ATLANTIC coast, Submerged valleys of the..... 10, 7
— ocean, Geologic changes in the..... 2, 11
— slope, Topographic forms on the..... 2, 541
— and Pacific coasts, Changes of the..... 2, 323
ATLANTOSAURUS beds, Jurassic age of the..... 10, 393
ATWOOD, G., cited on weathered diabase from Venezuela..... 7, 356
AUBIN, E., cited on carbonic acid in the air..... 7, 304, 305
— — — nitric acid in rain..... 7, 306
AUDITING COMMITTEE, Report of the..... 3, 470; 4, 432; 6, 445; 8, 388
AUGER, earth, Description of..... 2, 638
AUGITE-SYENITE gneiss near Loon lake, New York; H. P. Cushing..... 10, 177
— — —, Geologic age of..... 10, 185
— — —, Microscopic character and mineral constituents of..... 10, 180
— — —, Structure of..... 10, 182

Page
Auriferous slates, Fossils of the 5, 248, 249
— — of California 6, 223
— — — the Sierra Nevada, Age of 5, 243
Austin, T., originates word "protechinus" 7, 235
Austin chalk of Red river, Description of 5, 305, 306
— section of Red river, Description of 5, 319
— — — — — compared with Denison section 5, 319
Australia, Evidences as to changes of level in 6, 163
Aux Vases sandstone, Definition of 3, 295
Avalon terrane, Formations of 10, 219
— —, Unconformity between Cambrian and 10, 220

B

Bäckström, H., cited on differentiation of magmas 7, 124, 125
— — — leucite 8, 171
— — — "liquation" 6, 421, 422
— — — Swedish nodular granite 9, 171
Baer, K. E. von, cited on frozen soil in Siberia 1, 130
Bagg, R. M., Jr, Election of 8, 369
—, Investigations in Maryland by 6, 479
—, W. B. Clark, and G. B. Shattuck; Upper Cretaceous formations of New Jersey, Delaware, and Maryland 8, 315
Bahamas, Continental relations of the 6, 108, 109
—, Elevation of the 6, 130
—, Modern orogenic movements in the 6, 131
Bailey, E. H. S., Analysis of gypsum furnished by 8, 240
Bailey, J. C., cited on Nipissing strait 5, 626
Bailey, J. W., cited on infusorial earth 5, 164
Bailey, L. W., cited on the Laurentian 4, 360
Bailey, W. H., cited on structure of *Palæechinus* 7, 156
Bailey and Matthew, cited on granites in New Brunswick 10, 377, 378
Bain, Francis, cited on fossils from Prince Edward island 5, 4
Bain, H. F., Election of 7, 460
— and A. G. Leonard; Middle Coal Measures of the western interior coal fields 10, 10
Baldwin, S. P., becomes life member 7, 457
—, Election of 7, 1, 454
Baldwin, Prentiss, Fossils collected by 3, 505
Balsh, F. N., cited on amber from Marthas Vineyard 8, 202
Bangor limestone defined 2, 143
Bannister, ——, cited on Wyoming paleontology 8, 143, 146
Barbadoes, Height of terraces of 6, 126
—, Radiolarian deposits in 6, 122
— terraces correlated with Matanzas formation 6, 126
Barbour, E. H., cited on silicious oolite 5, 627, 628
—, Election of 8, 369
—; Nature, structure, and phylogeny of Dæmonelix 8, 305

Page
Barbour, E. H., Title of paper by.... 8, 415
Barlow, A. E., cited on Coutchiching.... 4, 342
— — — depth of lake Temiscaming, Canada.... 5, 365
— — — Huronian contacts.... 9, 235, 236
— — — Laurentian rocks.... 4, 351
— — — — and Huronian rocks.... 4, 338
— — — physical features of the Mattawa river.... 9, 75, 76, 82
— — — relation between Hastings and Grenville series.... 9, 236
—, Election of.... 4, 1, 372
—; Relations of the Laurentian and Huronian rocks north of lake Huron.. 4, 313
—, Titles of papers by.... 4, 433; 6, 471; 9, 427; 10, 498
— and F. D. Adams; Origin and relations of the Grenville-Hastings series of the Canadian Laurentian.... 8, 398
Barnard, J. C., cited on isthmus of Tehuantepec.... 6, 121; 9, 16
Barrande, Joachim, cited on distribution of organisms.... 2, 198
—, Reference to work of.... 1, 40
Barrell, Joseph, Acknowledgments to.... 5, 282
Barrois, Charles, cited on granites of Rostrenen.... 4, 304
— — — supposed fossils from the pre-Cambrian of Brittany.... 10, 227
— — — thermometamorphism.... 3, 16
—, quoted on the Archean of Brittany.... 1, 189
—, Reference to work of.... 1, 178, 184, 191, 482
Bartholin, C., cited on Paleozoic plants.... 4, 125
Bartlett, W. H. C., cited on expansion of gneiss.... 7, 288
Barton, G. H., cited on drumlins.... 7, 23
—; Glacial origin of channels on drumlins.... 6, 8
—, Massachusetts drumlins mapped and studied by.... 7, 20
— presents proposition to indorse Peary's proposed Greenland explorations. 8, 393
—, Reference to work in glaciology by.... 8, 413
—, Titles of papers by.... 5, 629; 8, 392
Barus, Carl, cited on aqueo-igneous fusion.... 9, 327
— — — compressibility of liquids.... 9, 289, 290
— — — condensation in diabase.... 9, 320
— — — solution of glass by water.... 9, 319
— — — strained metal.... 9, 300
—, Experiments on diabase by.... 5, 267
Bascom, Florence; Aporhyolite of South mountain, Pennsylvania.... .... 8, 39
— becomes life member.... 7, 457
—, Election of.... 6, 2, 425
— cited on acid volcanic rocks.... 10, 229
— — — glass of South mountain.... 9, 291
Baselevel, Erosion at.... 8, 221
— plains.... 2, 458
Baseleveling, Problem of Appalachian.... 10, 273
—, Spacing of rivers with reference to hypothesis of.... 10, 263
Bashi formation, Description of.... 2, 596
Bassett, Mary E., Analysis by.... 3, 348
Bates, H. W., cited on ants.... 7, 296

Page
Batholitic granites, Difference in, according to depth of erosion..... 10, 499
Bauerman, H., cited on Canadian geology..... 2, 167
Bay of Bengal shores, Reference to oscillations of..... 6, 67
— — Fundy a flooded valley..... 6, 157
— — — coast in the Glacial period..... 4, 361
Bayer, K. E. von, cited on depth of frozen soil..... 1, 130
Bayfield, Admiral, cited on the "Quebec group"..... 1, 454
Bayle, Émile, cited on the Jura of South America..... 3, 409
Bayley, W. S., cited on contact zones..... 5, 273
— — — development of biotite..... 9, 281
— — — pyroxene..... 5, 221
— — — rock textures..... 5, 274
—; Eleolite-syenite of Litchfield, Maine, and Hawes' hornblende-syenite from Red Hill, New Hampshire..... 3, 231
—; Spherulitic volcanics at North Haven, Maine..... 6, 474
—, Titles of papers by..... 3, 511; 6, 476
Beaches, Ancient..... 2, 246, 466
— of the glacial lakes..... 6, 23, 24
— — — Mohawk valley..... 9, 198
— — — Ottawa basin..... 9, 221
— and moraines of Michigan, Correlation of..... 8, 31
Beach-sand, Phenomena of..... 5, 207
Beacon Hill formation of New Jersey..... 6, 483
Bear Creek coal mines, Montana..... 3, 328
Bearing of physiography on uniformitarianism; W. M. Davis..... 7, 8
Beaumont, Elié de, cited on dolomites..... 6, 196
— — — origin of granite..... 4, 307
— — — rocks of central France..... 1, 374
Beche, H. T. de la, cited on shore forms..... 7, 406
Becher, E., cited on epidote..... 4, 310
Beck, L. C., cited on the Syracuse serpentine..... 1, 533
Beck, T. R., cited on thermometamorphism..... 3, 16
Becke, F., cited on measuring mean index of refraction..... 6, 273
Becker, G. F., Acknowledgments to..... 2, 384; 6, 222
—; Antiquities from under Tuolumne Table mountain in California..... 2, 189
— cited on age of auriferous slates..... 5, 245, 246, 249
— — — — — Pacific Coast range "Basement Complex"..... 6, 80
— — — — — — — ranges..... 6, 77
— — — alteration of rocks of the Comstock lode..... 6, 234
— — — auriferous slates..... 1, 279
— — — Cretaceous of the Pacific coast..... 2, 384; 3, 425, 438; 5, 437
— — — deformation of the Sierra Nevada..... 3, 419
— — — distribution of the Knoxville beds..... 4, 213
— — — early Cretaceous of California and Oregon..... 4, 249
— — — fusibility of slags..... 2, 386
— — — geologic history of the Sierra Nevada..... 4, 261, 297
— — — geology of California..... 3, 414
— — — Gold Belt..... 4, 258

Page
Becker, G. F., cited on jaspers of California 6, 83–85
— — — Mariposa beds..... 5, 458
— — — mathematics of exfoliation..... 7, 292
— — — metamorphic rocks of the Coast range..... 2, 405; 5, 256
— — — metamorphism in Pacific Coast ranges..... 6, 90
— — — olivine..... 5, 221
— — — Oregon fossils..... 4, 212
— — — origin of California gold deposits..... 6, 240
— — — — — gold-quartz veins..... 6, 237
— — — post-Triassic epeirogeny 3, 382
— — — quartz veins..... 6, 229
— — — relation of Mariposa beds..... 4, 223
— — — sheeting..... 6, 228
— — — solubility of gold..... 6, 237
— — — — — silver..... 6, 238
— — — Tejon formation..... 4, 247
— — — tensile shears..... 5, 268, 269
— — — unconformity between Chico and Shasta groups..... 4, 208
— — — — in formations in California..... 5, 452
— — — — of the Chico beds..... 5, 455, 457
— — — vulcanism in California..... 3, 394
— — — wall-rocks of Comstock lode 6, 239
—; Finite homogeneous strain, flow, and rupture of rocks..... 4, 13
—, Fossils collected by..... 5, 402
—; Notes on the early Cretaceous of California and Oregon..... 2, 201
—, Reference to present survey of Gold Belt by..... 4, 222
— — — work in California by..... 6, 76
—; The structure of a portion of the Sierra Nevada of California..... 2, 49
—, Titles of papers by..... 2, 611, 615, 634; 4, 9
Bedding, cleavage, and foliation..... 1, 232
Beech, W. A., Analysis by 3, 358
Beecher, C. E., Acknowledgments to..... 5, 629; 7, 135, 136, 226
— cited on Cambrian fossils of New York and New Jersey..... 5, 386
— — — development in *Palæechinoidea*..... 7, 176
— — — rocks of the Hudson valley..... 1, 344
Beechey, Captain, Reference to work of, in Alaska..... 1, 127
Behring, Orthography of..... 1, 101
Belemnites, Development of the..... 3, 62
—, New species of..... 3, 405
Bell, Robert, Abstract of paper read by..... 10, 495
— appointed an auditor..... 4, 378
— cited on altitude of lake Abittibi..... 5, 626
— — — ancient beaches..... 2, 469
— — — Canadian topography..... 2, 263
— — — Devonian limestones of Canada..... 6, 338
— — — elevated Canadian marine deposits..... 9, 220
— — — epeirogenic movement around Hudson bay..... 9, 109
— — — fossils in old lake deposits..... 10, 168

Page
BELL, ROBERT, cited on glacial phenomena in Canada 9, 186
— — — glaciation in Canada 2, 267
— — — Huronian contacts 9, 235
— — — Huronian 2, 110
— — — Laurentian 4, 351
— — — oil industry in Ontario 4, 226
— — — outflow of Grand lake 9, 213
— — — parallelism between volcanic and blast-furnace reaction .. 5, 260, 264, 276
— — — physical features of the Mattawa river 9, 82
— — — Pleistocene submergence 3, 509
— — — rocks of lake Superior 1, 385
— — — — — western Ontario 9, 223
— — — stratigraphy of the Archean 1, 182
—, Discussion of post Glacial outlet of the Great lakes by 4, 425
— elected Councillor 9, 400
—; Evidences of northeasterly differential rising of the land along Bell river. 8, 241
—; Glacial phenomena in Canada 1, 287
—; Honeycombed limestones in lake Huron 6, 297
—; On the occurrence of mammoth and mastodon remains around Hudson bay 9, 369
—; Pre-Paleozoic decay of crystalline rocks north of lake Huron 5, 357
— quoted on glass-breccia 2, 138
— — — rocks near Killarney village 4, 316
—, Reference to fossil plants collected by 1, 315
— — — lower Carboniferous fossils collected by 2, 530, 531
—; The nickel and copper deposits of Sudbury district, Canada 2, 125
—, Titles of papers by 1, 523; 2, 632; 4, 432; 5, 603; 6, 489; 7, 507; 8, 416; 9, 417; 10, 452
BELLVALE flags of New York and New Jersey 5, 373
BELT, THOMAS, cited on ant burrows 7, 297
— — — Pleistocene submergence 3, 510
BELT BUTTE, Section of 3, 306
— CREEK, Section of 3, 307
— — mines 3, 318
— TERRANE, Age of Cambrian beds resting on 10, 209
— —, Fossils from 10, 235
— —, Geologic position of 10, 201
— —, Principal formations of 10, 204
— —, References to literature concerning 10, 201
— —, Section of 10, 208
— —, Unconformity between Cambrian and 10, 210
BELTINA, Generic description of 10, 238
— *danai*, Description of 10, 239
BENCHES of the Mohawk valley 9, 202, 203
BENEST, E. S., Acknowledgments to 7, 270
BENGAL BAY, Reference to oscillations of shores of 6, 67
BEQUEREL, E., cited on temperatures 7, 287
BEREA shale, Definition of 2, 35

Page
Bering sea, Geological notes on some of the coasts and islands of..... 5, 117
Berkey, C. P., Analysis of coquina by 6, 192
— — — travertine by..... 6, 194
Berkshire schists, Metamorphism of the..... 4, 167
Berthelot, Reference to the law of..... 9, 277
Berthelot, P. E. M., cited on bacteria 7, 303
Berthier, P., cited on crystalline rocks..... 2, 388
Beudant, F. S., cited on the origin of rounded forms..... 7, 293
Beulah formation, Black hills, Occurrence and character of..... 10, 393
Beyer, S. W., election of..... 8, 369
Bibliography of C. A. Ashburner (Geological writings)..... 5, 564
— — Antonio del Castillo..... 7, 487
— — J. H. Chapin..... 4, 408
— — George H. Cook (Geological writings)..... 5, 569
— — James D. Dana..... 7, 474
— (partial) of Finger Lake region, New York..... 5, 356
— of Albert E. Foote..... 7, 485
— — Robert Hay..... 8, 372
— — James Hall..... 10, 436
— — R. J. Hill's papers on the Cretaceous of the Red River region... 5, 337, 338
— — David Honeyman (Geological writings) 5, 567
— — T. Sterry Hunt.. ..... 4, 385
— — J. F. James..... 9, 410
— — J. S. Newberry..... 4, 399
— — Richard Owen (Geological writings)..... 5, 571
— — Paleozoic Echini..... 7, 244
— — Charles Wachsmuth 8, 376
— — J. Francis Williams..... 3, 458
— — Alexander Winchell (Geological writings)..... 5, 557
Bibliographic references concerning clay veins..... 9, 57, 58
— — — Whirpool rapids..... 9, 72
Bickmore, A. S., Title of paper by..... 1, 557
Bicknell sandstone, Description of. 3, 373, 406
— tuff, Description of 3, 407
Bien, Julius, cited on New York topography..... 2, 554
Bigg-Wither, T. P., quoted on Brazilian temperatures..... 7, 286
Big Bone cave, Tennessee, Fossils from..... 3, 121
"Big Injun" sand, Oil from the..... 3, 188
Bigsby, J. J., cited on the "Quebec group"..... 1, 454
— — — rocks of western Ontario 9, 223
Billings, C. E., Reference to work of in Pennsylvania..... 1, 521
Billings, E., cited on Calciferous fossils..... 1, 515
— — — Cambrian fossils..... 3, 516
— — — Champlain group..... 2, 294
— — — fossils of the "Quebec group" 1, 455
— — — Paleozoic corals..... 3, 256
— — — *Scolithus* 3, 37
—, Reference to collection of fossils by..... 1, 315

Page
Billings, E., Reference to work of.... 1, 41; 2, 478
Biloxi sands, Definition of the.... 2, 24
Binney, ——, cited on origin of petroleum.... 9, 91
Binns, G. J., Acknowledgments to.... 9, 56
Bischof, G., cited on dolomites.... 6, 190
— — — origin of graphite.... 5, 63
— — — rock decay.... 6, 327
— — — silicate of gold.... 6, 237
Bishop, J. P., Photographs presented by.... 8, 380, 385
Bishop, Mrs T. B., Acknowledgments to.... 10, 425
Bituminous coal basins of Pennsylvania.... 5, 42
— material from Brooks well, Ritchie county, West Virginia.... 10, 281
Black Bluff clays, Description of the.... 2, 595
Black Eagle falls, Section at.... 3, 311
"Black earth" of the steppes of southern Russia; A. N. Krassnof.... 3, 68
Black hills, Classification and nomenclature of geologic formations in the. 10, 386
— —, Crystalline rocks of the.... 2, 221
— —, Fossils from the Sundance formation of the.... 10, 388
— —, General character of the.... 10, 384
— —, Geologic history of Jurassic deposits in the.... 10, 394
— —, Jurassic fishes from the.... 10, 397
— — — formations of the.... 10, 383
— —, Map of the.... 10, 384
— —, Pre-Cambrian rocks of the.... 1, 203
— —, Sundance formation in the.... 10, 387
— —, Unkpapa formation in the.... 10, 393
Black mountains, Development of the.... 2, 548
Black River limestone of Clinton county, New York.... 6, 286, 287
— — — — Canada.... 6, 299
Blair, M. S., Acknowledgments to.... 7, 425
Blainville, —— de, cited on Indian fossil elephants.... 9, 380
Blake, J. Henry, Illustrations of fossil fishes prepared by.... 10, 401
Blake, T. A., Reference to work of, in Alaska.... 1, 138
Blake, W. P., cited on Adirondack apatite.... 6, 260
— — — age of the auriferous slates.... 5, 244
— — — exfoliation.... 7, 290
— — — faulting in the Sierra Nevada.... 3, 438
— — — geology of Lower California.... 5, 490
— — — granite in the Sierra Nevada.... 3, 424
— — — jaspers of California.... 6, 83
— — — Pacific Coast ranges.... 6, 73, 74
— — — tin ores of the Black hills.... 1, 204
—, Discussion of terrestrial submergence by.... 5, 21
—, Reference to work in California by.... 6, 75
—, Title of paper by.... 6, 16
—; Wisconsin zinc and lead deposits.... 5, 25
Blake plateau, Antillean region, Features of.... 6, 109
Blanchard, Miss M. L., Analysis by.... 3, 358

Page
Bland, Thomas, cited on continuity of Florida and West Indies 6, 135
Blanford, W. T., cited on denudation 7, 394
— — — distribution of organisms 2, 14
— — — Indo-Gangetic alluvial plain 5, 91
Block island, Disturbance of the strata of 6, 5
— —, Glacial deformation of strata of 6, 349
— —, Unconformities of 8, 197
Blomstrand, C. W., cited on allanite 4, 307
— — — epidote 4, 310
Blue limestone, Description of 3, 360
Blue Ridge, Development of the 2, 548
— —, Structure of the 2, 155
Blum, J. R., cited on gieseckite 6, 280
Blytt, A., cited on interchange of land and water 4, 179
Bogart, John, Acknowledgment to 7, 425
— cited on drainage area of the Genesee 7, 426
Bog bay, Lake of the Woods, Gold-bearing veins of 10, 495
Bohemia, Fossil coral from 3, 275
Bones, Fossil, from Tennessee 3, 121
Bonney, T. G., cited on Canadian geology 2, 167
— — — early Cambrian and pre-Cambrian formations 1, 234
— — — erosive action of glaciers 5, 112
— — — exfoliated rocks 7, 291
— — — olivine 5, 221
— — — origin of mica slates 1, 223
Bonsteel, J. A., Acknowledgments to 8, 251
Booneville, Pleistocene terraces at 3, 491
Booth, J. C., cited on Coastal Plain geology 8, 320
Borden, C. H., cited on the Hudson River group 1, 343
Boricky, E., cited on traps 2, 343
Boring (A deep) in the Pleistocene near Akron, Ohio; E. W. Claypole 3, 150
Borron, E. B., cited on relation between inlets and dikes 1, 300
Boston mountains, Structure of 2, 228
Boulder belts and boulder trains 1, 27
— pavements in the region of the Great lakes 1, 71
Bourinot, J. G., Acknowledgments to 4, 440
Bourke, John, Acknowledgments to 5, 621, 622
Boussingault, J., cited on carbonic acid in soils 7, 303
— — — nitric acid in rain 7, 307
Boutan, M. E., cited on rock decay 7, 262
Boutwell, J. M., cited on Mattawa river 9, 82
Bowman, Amos, cited on the Sierra Nevada 3, 416
—, Memorial of 6, 441
—, Reference to death of 6, 1, 425
Boy, C. D., Fossils collected by 5, 421
Boyce, H. H., Relics found by 2, 192
Bozeman coal-field 2, 349
Brachiopoda, The family Orthidæ of the 2, 636

Page
Brackenridge, H. M., cited on landslides..... 7, 267
Brackett, R. N., Analyses of coal by..... 5, 46
— — — pulaskite by..... 9, 252
— — — leucite by..... 8, 180, 181
— — — quartz-syenite by..... 9, 252
—, Reference to, as joint author..... 3, 457
Bradstreet expedition, Reference to..... 7, 336
Brainerd, Ezra, Acknowledgment to..... 3, 38
—, Chazy village map by..... 6, 293, 294
— cited on faults of Clinton county, New York..... 6, 294
— — — metamorphism in Vermont..... 5, 215
— quoted on *Scolithus*..... 3, 42
—, Reference to stratigraphic work by..... 6, 286, 287, 288, 289, 295
—; The Chazy formation in the Champlain valley..... 2, 293
—, Title of paper by..... 2, 614
— and H. M. Seely cited on formations in the Champlain valley..... 10, 453
— — — — — lower Ordovician strata in New York..... 10, 457
— — —; The Calciferous formation in the Champlain valley..... 1, 501
— — —, Title of paper by..... 1, 549
Brainerd, Jehu, cited on origin of etched pebbles..... 8, 217
—, Reference to mapping in New York by..... 8, 412
Branner, J. C., Acknowledgments to..... 2, 225
— cited on agencies affecting rock decomposition..... 7, 359
— — — glaciation in Brazil..... 7, 277
— — — rock decay..... 7, 258
—; Decomposition of rocks in Brazil..... 7, 255
— quoted on deformation in Arkansas..... 2, 231
— — — Brazilian gneiss collected by..... 7, 283
—, Strength of the earth's crust discussed by..... 1, 27
Bransford, J. F., and Theodore Gill cited on fishes of lake Nicaragua... 10, 343
Bravais, Auguste, cited on changes of level..... 3, 65
Brazil, Decomposition of rocks in..... 7, 255
Breese, C. M., cited on nitric acid in rain water..... 7, 307
Brent, C., cited on ant burrows..... 7, 296
— — — ants..... 7, 298
Brewer, W. H., cited on California geology..... 3, 370
— — — sandstone dikes..... 1, 440
Briart, A., cited on denudation..... 7, 384
Bridges, Natural, of Florida..... 3, 132
Brigham, A. P., cited on Finger Lake basins..... 9, 191
— — — Finger lakes of New York..... 5, 340, 342, 346, 348
— — — glacial deposits in Chenango valley..... 9, 195
—, Election of..... 5, 553
—; Glacial flood deposits in Chenango valley..... 8, 17
—, Title of paper by..... 8, 13; 9, 413
—; Topography and glacial deposits of Mohawk valley..... 9, 183
Bringier, Louis, cited on earthquake..... 4, 414
British Columbia, Deformations in..... 5, 453

Page
British Columbia, Glacial lakes in 2, 249
— — — phenomena in 4, 7
— —, Pre-Cambrian sedimentary rocks in 10, 226
— —, Structure of part of 2, 165
British isles, Depression of the 5, 98
— —, Fiords and submerged valleys of 10, 7
Brito formation, Nicaragua, Occurrence and character of 10, 309
Britton, N. L., cited on the drift of Staten island 10, 2
— — — Helderberg limestone in Green Pond region of New Jersey ... 5, 370, 371
— — — Long Pond mountain 6, 260
—, Oriskany beds at Newfoundland discovered by 5, 375
Britts, J. H., Acknowledgments to 9, 329
Broadhead, G. C., Acknowledgments to 3, 272
— cited on crystalline rocks of Missouri 7, 369
— — — deformation 2, 232; 3, 110, 112, 114
— — — "Jordan coal" 8, 288, 289
— — — Kinderhook beds 3, 289
— — — "local drift" of Missouri 5, 532, 539
— — — quartzite and greenstone pebbles from Saint Louis county, Missouri. 5, 535
—, Discussion of "black earth" by 3, 80
—, Manhattan (Kansas) geologic section made by 6, 32, 37, 38
—, Title of paper by 4, 7
Brögger, W. C., cited on differentiation of magmas 7, 124, 125
— — — eleolite-syenite 3, 237
— — — mica-syenite porphyry dikes 9, 254
— — — micropegmatite and pegmatite 5, 265
— — — microperthite from Norway 6, 257
— — — Norway rocks 6, 419, 420
— — — rock differentiation 9, 253
— — — — textures 5, 272, 273
— — — Silurian rocks 5, 599
— — — term "complementary" 6, 396
—, Reference to description of akerite by 10, 183
— — — work of 1, 179, 551
Bromley, R. I., Relics found by 2, 191
Brongniart, L., cited on Greenland fossils 9, 346
— — — Triassic plants 3, 24
Brooks, A. H., Title of paper by 8, 402
— and J. E. Wolff; Age of the white limestone of Sussex county, New Jersey. 8, 397
— — — cited on granites in New Jersey 10, 380
Brooks, T. B., Acknowledgments to 5, 150
— cited on the Huronian 2, 113
— — — map-making 2, 182
— — — the Potsdam 4, 118
Brooks, W. K., Election of 7, 460
Brooks well, West Virginia, Analysis of bituminous material from 10, 283
— — — — Bituminous material from 10, 281
— — — — Boring record of 10, 282

Page
Brown, A. P., cited on accelerated development in *Palæechinoidea*..... **7**, 176
Brown, J. R., cited on mineral resources of the United States..... **5**, 490
Brown, Robert, cited on Greenland dikes..... **9**, 365
—, Reference to work in Greenland by..... **9**, 344, 363
Brown, W. G., Title of paper by..... **2**, 631
— and H. D. Campbell; Composition of certain igneous rocks of Virginia.. **2**, 339
Brown, W. Q., cited on Oregon fossils..... **4**, 212
— — — unconformable fossiliferous strata in California..... **4**, 217
—, Fossils collected from Eocene of Oregon by..... **4**, 219
— — — in California by..... **2**, 204; **4**, 208
Browne, R. E., cited on Neocene channels..... **4**, 261, 266, 281, 290, 291, 295
—, Elevations taken from surveys by..... **4**, 263
Bruce, Archibald, American Journal of Mineralogy established by..... **10**, 83
Brummell, H. P. H., Elected Fellow..... **4**, 1, 372
—; Notes on the occurrence of petroleum in Gaspé, Quebec..... **4**, 241
—; On the geology of natural gas and petroleum in southwestern Ontario.. **4**, 225
—, Titles of papers by..... **4**, 408, 409; **5**, 602
Bryant, H. C., Donation of photographs by..... **4**, 417
Buch, L. von, cited on dolomites..... **6**, 189, 193
—, Reference to early travels of, in Norway..... **1**, 551
Buchanan, J. Y., cited on the submerged channel of the Congo..... **10**, 8
Buff limestone, Description of..... **3**, 360
Buhrstone, Description of the..... **2**, 597
Bulletin, Cost of..... **3**, 469; **4**, 376
—, Distribution of... **3**, 467; **4**, 373; **5**, 610; **6**, 425; **7**, 454; **8**, 361; **9**, 393; **10**, 414
—, Sales of..... **3**, 468; **4**, 374; **5**, 611; **6**, 426; **7**, 455; **8**, 363; **9**, 394; **10**, 415
Bunbury, Sir Charles J. F., cited on Triassic plants..... **3**, 24
Burbank, L. S., Work of, in Massachusetts..... **1**, 37
Bureau of American Ethnology, Reference to expedition to Seriland by. **8**, 91, 95
Burlington, Iowa, Section at..... **3**, 285
— limestone, Definition of..... **3**, 292
Burmeister, H., cited on ants..... **7**, 297–299
— — — Brazilian boulders..... **7**, 278
— — — — topography..... **7**, 274, 277
— — — relation of color to rock decay..... **7**, 293
Burns, Frank, cited on Chipola marls..... **5**, 165
— — — intercalated beds in Georgia..... **5**, 64
—, Fossils collected at Alum bluff, Florida, by..... **5**, 148
— — — — McClellan's marl bed, Florida, by..... **5**, 160
Burras mountains, Lower Cretaceous in..... **6**, 379
Burrill, H. H., Acknowledgments to..... **3**, 314
Burton, R. F., cited on Brazilian boulders..... **7**, 278
— — — landslides..... **7**, 267, 268
— — — rock decay..... **7**, 261, 262
Butte fault, Description of..... **1**, 51
Butternut creek, Preglacial valley of..... **10**, 61
Buvignier, A., cited on the genus *Opis*..... **3**, 403
By-laws..... **1**, 574

Page
By-laws, Amendments to the 5, 553; 6, 432
—, Proposed amendments to 3, 370; 6, 15
—, Provisional 1, 8

C

Cadell, H. M., Title of paper by 3, 55
Calaveras skull, Suggestions concerning 2, 194
Calciferous formation in the Champlain valley 1, 501
— — — — Mohawk valley 9, 192
— limestone of New York 6, 286, 287
Caldcleugh, Alex., cited on ant nests 7, 299
— — — Brazilian rainfall 7, 313
— — — landslides 7, 267
— — — rock decay 7, 261, 295
— quoted on Brazilian temperatures 7, 286
Caldecott, John, cited on propagation of heat 7, 286
California, Analysis of slates and shales from 9, 308
— — — soils and clays from 9, 309
—, Antiquities from 2, 189
—, Auriferous slates of 6, 223
—, Cienegas of 3, 124
— coast as an evidence of subsidence 6, 160
—, Cretaceous of 2, 11, 201; 6, 72
— — and Tertiary of northern 4, 205
—, Deformation in 5, 453
—, Eocene of 4, 247; 6, 99
—, Fossil plants of 5, 450
—, Fossils from 4, 209, 210, 250, 251, 252; 5, 243, 396, 413
— — — Lias of 5, 400
— — — upper Jura of 5, 402, 420
— —, List of localities of 4, 253
—, Geologic sections in 5, 439, 443
—, Geology of mount Diablo 2, 383
— — — mountain ranges of 6, 71
— — — Taylorville 3, 369
—, Gold-quartz veins in 6, 221
—, Jura and Trias at Taylorville 3, 395
—, Lower, Geological sketch of 5, 489
—, Miocene of 6, 99
—, Neocene rivers of 4, 257
—, Paleozoic, Jurassic, and Mesozoic rocks of 6, 223, 224
—, Peculiar deposits in 3, 133
—, Pleistocene of 4, 297
—, Pre-Cambrian sedimentary rocks in 10, 226
—, Pre-Cretaceous formations of 6, 72
—, Rocks of the Sierra Nevada in 3, 413
—, Sandstone dikes in 1, 411

Page
CALIFORNIA, Shasta-Chico series in 4, 245; 5, 435
—, Shore currents on coast of 7, 418
—, Structure of a portion of 2, 49
—, Submarine channels of 2, 325
—, Submerged valleys in 10, 6
—, Tertiary formations of 6, 72, 99
—, Upper Jura of 5, 402
CALL, R. E., cited on lower loess of Arkansas 5, 536
—, Work of, in lower Mississippi valley 1, 470
CALLAWAY, C., quoted on the granite rock of northern Donegal 1, 189
CALVIN, SAMUEL, cited on Hudson River group 1, 343
— — — Iowa stratigraphy 3, 288
— — — Magnesian series of Iowa 6, 169
—; Iowan drift 10, 107
—; Memoir of Charles Wachsmuth 8, 374
—, Photographs presented by 7, 495
—, Title of paper by 10, 499
CAMARELLA bed, Description of 3, 364
CAMBRIAN age of gas struck in New York oil well 9, 93
— — — Magnesian series 6, 170
— — — Stockbridge limestone at Rutland, Vermont 2, 331
— conglomerates, Derivation of 2, 210
— formations of Canadian Rocky mountains, Discussion of 2, 611
— — — Minnesota 3, 332, 464
— — — Montana 2, 351
— — — Quebec 2, 480
—, Fossils of the 5, 103; 6, 171, 175
— — — New York 9, 93
— intra-formational conglomerates 5, 191–193, 195
— limestone of New Jersey 8, 397
— — — New York and New Jersey 5, 386
— period, Eastern Adirondacks in the 8, 408
— (Pre-) rocks of the Black hills 1, 203
— rocks of Adirondacks 5, 214
— — — Green mountains 3, 514
— — — Massachusetts 5, 202; 7, 5
— — — New Jersey 5, 367
— — — New York 5, 367
— — — Texas 6, 376
— — — Virginia 5, 175, 183, 189
—, Unconformity between Algonkian and 10, 210
— — — Avalon terrane and 10, 220
— — — lake Superior series and 10, 224
— sandstones (Upper) of the northwestern states 6, 181–183, 187, 188
— shales (Upper) of the northwestern states 6, 183, 184, 188, 189
— slate of the Connecticut valley 7, 510–512
CAMBRO-SILURIAN rocks of Connecticut valley 7, 512
— — — Ottawa River basin 5, 488

Page
Cambro-Silurian sections in Ontario 4, 227
— of Virginia 5, 175
Camden series of the Red River Eocene 5, 302
Campbell, A. M., Acknowledgments to 9, 39, 41, 44, 56
Campbell, H. D., cited on Appalachian structure 2, 164
—, Title of paper by 2, 631
— and W. G. Brown; Composition of certain Mesozoic igneous rocks of Virginia 2, 339
Campbell, M. R., cited on Appalachian erosion 7, 519
— — — denudation 7, 388
— — — etched conglomerate 8, 215
— — — intra-formational conglomerates 5, 195
— — — Pocahontas coal 6, 314
— — — southern Appalachians 5, 479
—, Election of 4, 2, 372
—; Erosion at baselevel 8, 221
—; Paleozoic overlaps in Montgomery and Pulaski counties, Virginia 5, 171
—, Reference to collection of geodes by 8, 214
—, Titles of papers by 4, 434; 5, 597; 7, 505; 8, 378; 10, 462, 479
Campbell, Robert, cited on elephant remains 9, 373
Canada, Ancient shorelines in 2, 466
—, Archean of 1, 175; 4, 333; 5, 102, 103, 357, 362
—, Argillites of 7, 510, 511
—, Basal Cambrian of 5, 102, 103
—, Carboniferous fossils from 2, 529
—, Clastic Huronian rocks of western Ontario 9, 223
—, Copper deposits of 2, 125
—, Crystalline rocks of 2, 86
—, Decay of crystalline rocks north of lake Huron in 5, 357
—, Deformation in 6, 347; 7, 3; 8, 241
—, Drift of 3, 142
—, Drumlins of 7, 19, 21
—, Elevations in 2, 252, 255
—, Fossil coral from 3, 267
— — plants of 5, 3
— — sponges from lower Cambro-Silurian of 4, 409
—, Fossils from Moose river 9, 384, 385
—, Gas and petroleum in Ontario 4, 225, 408
—, Geologic sections in 4, 227, 235, 237
—, Geology of Quebec 2, 478
—, Glacial deposits of southwestern Alberta 7, 31
— — geology of western Labrador and northern Quebec 4, 419
— — lakes of 2, 243; 3, 485
— — phenomena in 1, 287; 5, 73, 76, 78, 87, 88; 6, 348; 7, 4
—, Glass-breccia in 2, 138
—, Honeycombed limestones in lake Huron 6, 297
—, Ice sheet of 6, 343, 344, 351
—, Intra-formational conglomerates of 5, 192

Page
Canada, Laurentian of the Ottawa district 4, 349
—, Mammoth and mastodon remains from Hudson bay 9, 369
—, Mica deposits in the Laurentian of the Ottawa district 5, 481
—, Nickel and copper deposits in 2, 125
—, Nodular granite from Pine lake 9, 163
—, Ottawa gneiss, Grenville series, and the Norian of 5, 214
—, Paleozoic rocks of 5, 357, 362
—, Pleistocene flora of 1, 311; 5, 113
—, Post-Tertiary deposits of northwestern 1, 395
—, Pre-Cambrian sections in western Ontario 9, 231
—, Pre-Paleozoic surface of the Archean in 1, 163
—, Relations of Laurentian and Huronian rocks in 4, 313
—, Sands and clays of the Ottawa basin in 9, 211
—, Syenite-gneiss from 7, 95
—, Vertebrate fossils from 9, 369
Canadice lake, Preglacial valley of 10, 36
Canandaigua lake, Preglacial valley of 10, 37
Candolle, C. de, cited on ripple marks 10, 137
Cantwell, J. C., Reference to work of 1, 127
Canyon City, Paleozoic fossils from 3, 153
Canyons, Formation of 2, 68
Cap Bréton, Submerged valley at 10, 8
Capanema, G. S. da, cited on ants 7, 297
— — — Brazilian topography 7, 277
— — — soil of Brazil 7, 265
— quoted on Brazilian temperatures 7, 286
Cape Breton island, Evidence of depression of 6, 157
— Cod, Changes of level of 6, 155, 156
— Fear River region, Tertiary deposits of 1, 537
— Hatteras, Width of continental shelf off 6, 108
— Vancouver, Fossil leaves from 5, 134
— —, Geological sketch of 5, 134
Caprina limestone, Definition of the 2, 504
Carboniferous basin of the Mississippi valley 5, 232, 233
— fossils 3, 102, 217; 4, 119; 5, 109, 246, 248; 6, 313, 318
— — from England, Figures of 7, 252, 253
— — — Great Britain 8, 296, 298
— — — Ireland, Figures of 7, 252
— — — Newfoundland; J. W. Dawson 2, 529
— rocks, Oil from 3, 188
— — of Alaska 3, 495
— — — California 3, 372
— — — East Indies 3, 15
— — — Iowa 2, 277
— — — Kansas 6, 31
— — — Missouri 3, 109
— — — Montana 2, 351; 3, 308
— — — Ohio 2, 32

Page
Carboniferous rocks of South America,... 3, 14
— — — Texas... 6, 376
— — — Virginia... 5, 177, 186, 187, 189, 190
— — — Washington... 9, 5
— —, Section of... 3, 283
— period, Crumpling of Ohio and Pennsylvania Coal Measures during the... 5, 54
— —, Relation of Puget series to... 9, 5
— series of the Narragansett basin, Massachusetts... 5, 202
—, Substitution of "Pennian" for... 2, 19
— system (What is the?); H. S. Williams... 2, 16
— —, Nomenclature of the... 2, 16
— —, Coal deposits of... 5, 108
Carel, H. C., Analysis by... 3, 348
Caribbean district, Subsidence of... 6, 161
— sea, Continental shelf off the... 6, 109
— —, Topography and depth of... 6, 110
— valleys converted into sea basins... 6, 108
Carll, J. F., cited on ancient rivers... 2, 459
— — — geology of the Great lakes... 5, 345, 347
— — — glacial hydrography... 6, 352
— — — natural gas... 3, 213
—, Criticisms of "anticlinal theory by"... 3, 215
Carnegie, Andrew, cited on natural gas... 3, 204
Carolinas, Geology of the sand-hill country of the... 5, 33
Carpenter, F. R., Analysis by... 3, 54
— cited on geology of the Black hills... 1, 204, 239
— — — Silurian fossils... 3, 163
Carpenter, P. P., cited on fishes of Central American waters... 6, 134
Carpenter, W. B., cited on resemblance between fauna of West Indian waters and the Pacific... 9, 32
Cartography (A proposed system of chronologic), on a physiographic basis; T. C. Chamberlin... 2, 541
—, Geologic... 2, 178
Case Library, Books of the Society deposited in... 6, 427
Castelnau, Francis de, cited on Brazilian boulders... 7, 278
— — — landslides... 7, 268
— — — rock decay... 7, 261, 263, 264
Castillo, Antonio del, Announcement of death of... 7, 454
—, Bibliography of... 7, 487
—, Election of... 4, 2, 372
—, Memoir of... 7, 486
Castro, Pereira de, Reference to map of Cuba by... 7, 68, 71
Caswell, J. H., cited on mineralogy of the Black hills... 1, 204
Catesby, M., Reference to work of... 5, 593
Catoctin mountains, Structure of... 2, 156
— sandstone, Definition of the... 2, 311
— schist defined... 2, 158
Catskill group, Age of the... 2, 19

Page
Catskill group, Relation of Oneonta sandstone to 4, 8
— mountains, Examples of stream robbing in..... 7, 505
Cayeux, L., cited on supposed fossils in pre-Cambrian rocks of Brittany.. 10, 227
Cayuga lake a rock basin..... 5, 339
— —, Preglacial valley of..... 10, 47
— valley, Determination of water levels in..... 10, 47
Cenomanian, Relation of Greenland formations to 9, 366
Cenozoic floras..... 5, 109
— geology along the Apalachicola river; W. H. Dall and J. Stanley-Brown. 5, 147
— period, Changes in the. 5, 106
— rocks of Canada 2, 166
— — — the Coastal plain..... 2, 2
— — — Virginia and Maryland 2, 431
Central America, Eocene and Miocene of..... 6, 121
—, Geological development of..... 6, 123
— in the Pleistocene..... 6, 133
—, Orogenic movements in..... 6, 132
—, Orographic changes in..... 6, 130
—, Pliocene volcanoes in..... 6, 123, 124
—, Reference to surveys of..... 6, 105
—, Subsidence of..... 6, 129
Central American waters, No biologic evidence of continuity of..... 6, 134
Ceratops beds of Wyoming..... 8, 128
Cerrillos coal field of New Mexico; J. J. Stevenson..... 7, 525
Chabrier, Ch., cited on nitric acid in rain..... 7, 307
Chadwick, J. R., Translation of works of Shoepf by..... 5, 592
"Challenger" dredging, Results of the..... 2, 15
— expedition, Reference to..... 6, 191, 192
Chalmers, George, cited on rock decay..... 7, 262, 266
Chalmers, Robert, cited on Canadian beaches..... 9, 221
— — — — kames..... 9, 219
— — — drumlins..... 7, 19
— — — glaciation..... 4, 368
— — — — at Quebec..... 7, 4
— — — Pleistocene subsidence..... 4, 367
— — — submergence along the Saint Lawrence..... 9, 217
— — — waterlevel indicated by delta deposits..... 10, 494
—; Height of the bay of Fundy coast in the Glacial period relative to sea-level, as evidenced by marine fossils in the boulder clay at Saint John, New Brunswick..... 4, 361
—, Title of paper by..... 4, 422
Chamberlin, T. C.; Additional evidences on the interglacial period..... 1, 469
—; A proposed system of chronologic cartography on a physiographic basis. 2, 541
—; Boulder belts distinguished from boulder trains..... 1, 27
— cited on baselevel plains..... 2, 461
— — — boulder belts 5, 80
— — — Champlain epoch..... 9, 209
— — — classification of glacial formations..... 9, 139

Page

CHAMBERLIN, T. C., cited on coincidence of lead and zinc region with driftless area **5**, 32
— — — condition of a melting ice-sheet **1**, 196
— — — deformation in western United States **8**, 241
— — — — — Wisconsin **5**, 25
— — — deposition of blende **5**, 28
— — — distribution of boulders **3**, 233
— — — drift **3**, 135, 144; **4**, 200; **10**, 108
— — — driftless area of southeastern Minnesota **3**, 332
— — — englacial drift **5**, 73
— — — extramorainic drift **3**, 174
— — — glacial deposits of Mohawk valley **9**, 193
— — — — history **2**, 250, 266; **3**, 181
— — — — hydrography **6**, 352
— — — — period **7**, 28
— — — — phenomena **6**, 354
— — — glaciation in Wisconsin **7**, 27
— — — Greenland glaciation **8**, 252, 255
— — — — glaciers **7**, 508
— — — — ice-cap **7**, 29
— — — ice blockade **9**, 201
— — — interglacial epoch **4**, 203
— — — kame terraces **8**, 18, 19
— — — kames **3**, 145; **8**, 18
— — — Kansan stage **7**, 3
— — — lake Chicago **8**, 53
— — — Lafayette formation **5**, 89
— — — Little Falls col **9**, 187
— — — Magnesian series **6**, 168
— — — maps of the glaciated areas **6**, 26
— — — moraines **5**, 88
— — — origin of Finger lakes of New York **5**, 346, 347, 352
— — — Paleozoic topography **9**, 186
— — — — unconformities **3**, 353
— — — Pleistocene depression **1**, 567
— — — residual clays in Wisconsin **7**, 359
— — — rock structure **3**, 343
— — — — weathering **9**, 257
— — — Saginaw-Erie moraine **8**, 32
— — — *Scolithus* **3**, 40
— — — subdivisions of glacial period **7**, 23, 65
— — — supposed Huronian rocks **3**, 335
— — — terminal moraine of the second glacial period **1**, 399
— — — Tertiary gravels **3**, 183
— — — Wisconsin drumlins **7**, 21
—, Discussion on Alaska geology **1**, 155
— — — extramorainic drift **5**, 16
— — — glacial phenomena **5**, 85

Page
CHAMBERLIN, T. C., Discussion of post-Tertiary deposits of Manitoba..... **1**, 407
— — — strength of the earth's crust..... **1**, 26
— — — zinc and lead deposits by..... **5**, 32
— elected First Vice-President..... **4**, 378
— — President..... **5**, 552
— — Vice-President..... **3**, 454
—, Finding of Saint Peter fossils by..... **3**, 352
—; Memoir of Henry Bradford Nason..... **7**, 479
—; Notes on glaciation of Newfoundland..... **6**, 467
— on Library Committee..... **6**, 427
— quoted on glacial lakes..... **2**, 244
— — — kames..... **1**, 84
—; Recent glacial studies in Greenland..... **6**, 199
—, Reference to work of..... **1**, 142; **7**, 471; **8**, 413
—, Resolution by **9**, 413
—, Titles of papers by..... **1**, 523; **2**, 614; **3**, 133; **5**, 619; **6**, 478
CHAMPLAIN epoch..... **6**, 21
— — correlated with Mecklenburg stage..... **7**, 4
— fossils..... **7**, 3
— glacial epoch; C. H. Hitchcock..... **7**, 2
—, Lake. *See* Lake Champlain.
— submergence (The); Warren Upham..... **3**, 508
— valley, Calciferous formation in **1**, 501
— —, Character of deposits in..... **10**, 454
— —, Chazy formation in..... **2**, 293
— —, General relations of sedimentary rocks of..... **10**, 454
— —, Geologic sections examined in..... **10**, 456
— —, Glacial lakes of..... **3**, 486
— —, Range of particular faunas and species in..... **10**, 459
— —, Upper Ordovician faunas in..... **10**, 452
CHANCE, H. M., cited on moraines..... **5**, 281
— — — natural gas..... **3**, 208
— — — Pennsylvania anthracite..... **5**, 64
— — — Pleistocene terraces..... **1**, 472
—, Criticisms of "anticlinal theory" by..... **3**, 215
CHANEY, L. W., cited on *Cryptozoon*..... **3**, 244
CHANNELS over divides not evidence *per se* of glacial lakes; J. W. Spencer. **3**, 491
—, Submarine..... **2**, 324
CHAPIN, F. H., Donation of photographs by **3**, 477
CHAPIN, J. H., Announcement of death of..... **4**, 372
—, Memorial and bibliography of..... **4**, 406
CHAPMAN, E. J., cited on fossils in old lake deposits **10**, 168
— — — glacial history..... **2**, 262
— — — — lakes..... **3**, 484
— — — terraces..... **4**, 427
CHAPMAN, F. M., cited on Cuban fossils..... **7**, 93
CHAPPLE, C. S., Analysis by..... **3**, 348
CHARACTERISTIC features of California gold-quartz veins; W. Lindgren.... **6**, 221

Page
CHATARD, T. M., Analysis of keratophyr by 9, 248
CHATTAHOOCHEE RIVER, General section on 2, 600
— embayment, The; L. C. Johnson 3, 128
CHATTANOOGA black shale defined 2, 143
CHAUVENET, W. M., cited on Lake Superior geology 1, 391
CHAZY formation (The) in the Champlain valley; Ezra Brainerd 2, 293
— limestone of Canada 6, 299
— — — Clinton county, New York 6, 286, 287
— township, Faults of 6, 285
CHEMICAL analyses. *See* Analyses.
CHEMICAL properties of amphiboles 6, 3
CHEMISTRY (The) of the Mount Diablo rocks; W. H. Melville 2, 403
— — Navassa phosphates 2, 81
CHEMNITZIA, New species of 3, 407
CHEMUNG group, Age of 2, 19
— —, Relation of Oneonta sandstone to 4, 8
CHERNOZEM, Definition of 3, 68
CHERTS of Missouri 6, 4
CHESAPEAKE formation of Virginia 9, 459
— —, Definition of the 2, 432
— or cold water Miocene 5, 167
— BAY, Submarine channel in 2, 324
CHESTER, A. H., cited on the Huronian 2, 111
CHESTER, Section at 3, 287
— beds, Definition of 3, 295
CHICKAMAUGA limestone defined 2, 143
CHICKASAW NATION, Geological reconnoissance in 5, 298
CHICO beds of fossils 4, 207
— fauna 5, 444
— formation 4, 245
— —, Correlation of 4, 254
CHIVELA, Mexico, Geological canal of 9, 31
CHLORITE schists 4, 164
CHOCTAW NATION, Geological reconnoissance in 5, 298
CHONETES *illinoiensis*, Illustration of 2, 48
CHONOPHYLLUM, A revision and monograph of the species; W. H. Sherzer 3, 253
— *greeni*, Founding of species 3, 275
— *pseudoheliianthoides*, Founding of species 3, 275
CHOUTEAU limestone, Definition of 3, 288
CHRUSTSCHOFF, K. VON, Analysis of leucitophyr by 8, 180
— cited on leucite 8, 170, 171
CHUAR terrane, Section of 10, 215
CHUARIA *circularis*, Description of 10, 234
CIDARIS, New species of 3, 402
CIENEGAS, Definition of 3, 124
— of southern California; E. W. Hilgard 3, 124
CINCINNATI arch 5, 234
— axis 5, 206

Page
CINCINNATI group, Description of ... 3, 365
CINNABAR and Bozeman coal fields of Montana; W. H. Weed ... 2, 349
CLAIBORNE formation, Description of ... 2, 597
CLAPP, E. P., Acknowledgments to ... 8, 6
CLARAZ, G., cited on nitric acid in rain ... 7, 306
CLAREMONT mountain, California, Metamorphosed slates of ... 3, 422
CLARK, HAMLET, cited on ants ... 7, 296
— — — Brazilian forests ... 7, 301
CLARK, JAMES, Reference to mineral collection of ... 6, 473
CLARK, OTTO, Reference to beach near house of ... 8, 274
CLARK, W., Title of paper by ... 3, 500
CLARK, W. B., Acknowledgments to ... 7, 49, 136
— cited on *Ananchytes ovata* ... 5, 308, 336
— — — Clypeastroids and Spatangoids ... 7, 144
— — — Cretaceous in Maryland ... 2, 432, 433
— — — echinoids ... 3, 103
— — — *Exocyclica* ... 7, 237
— — — glauconite ... 6, 186
— — — Marthas Vineyard greensand ... 8, 203
— — — New Jersey strata ... 6, 485
—; Cretaceous deposits of the northern half of the Atlantic coastal plain ... 6, 479
—, Discussion on Alabama geology by ... 2, 606
—, Maps exhibited by ... 8, 414
—; Memorial of George Huntington Williams ... 6, 432
—; Tertiary deposits of the Cape Fear River region ... 1, 537
—, Titles of papers by ... 5, 603, 617; 6, 482; 7, 7; 8, 415
—, R. M. Bagg, and G. B. Shattuck; Upper Cretaceous formations of New Jersey, Delaware, and Maryland ... 8, 315
CLARKE, F. W., Acknowledgments to ... 3, 233
—, Analysis of eleolite-syenite by ... 3, 234
— cited on the earth's composition ... 9, 263
— — — eleolite-syenite ... 3, 236
—, Reference to analyses by ... 9, 302, 308
CLARKE, J. M., cited on *Hustedia* ... 6, 33
— — — J. D. Schoepf ... 5, 591
—, Election of ... 9, 400
—, Reference to paleontologic work of ... 6, 34
CLARKSBURG MOUNTAIN, Structure of ... 2, 211
CLASSIFICATION of coastal forms; F. P. Gulliver ... 10, 18
CLASTIC Huronian rocks of western Ontario; A. P. Coleman ... 9, 223
CLAYPOLE, E. W., cited on ancient lake Erie-Ontario ... 1, 545
— — — Cuyahoga shale ... 2, 36
— — — glacial lakes ... 3, 484
— — — *Megalonyx* ... 3, 122
— — — origin of the Great lakes ... 1, 566
— — — shorelines ... 2, 263
— — — Silurian fish remains ... 3, 165
— — — Whirlpool rapids ... 9, 67

Page
Claypole, E. W.; Continents (The) and the deep seas 2, 10
—; Deep boring in the Pleistocene near Akron, Ohio..... 3, 150
—, Discussion of Connecticut Valley glacier by..... 4, 7
— — — fossil plants from Texas by..... 3, 459
— — — isostasy by..... 3, 503
— — — Oneonta sandstone by..... 4, 8
— — — Silurian fish remains by..... 3, 168
—, Titles of papers by..... 3, 500, 504; 4, 3; 5, 7
Clays of the Mohawk valley..... 9, 208
— — — Ottawa basin..... 9, 211
—, Osceola..... 9, 144
Clayton limestone, Description of..... ... 2, 594
"Clay-veins" in Coal Measures, Age and origin of..... 9, 48
— vertically intersecting Coal Measures; W. S. Gresley..... 9, 35
Clements, J. M., Election of..... 6, 431
— cited on aporhyolite..... 8, 394
Cleavage, bedding, and foliation 1, 232
—, Theory of slaty..... 4, 66
Cleve, P. T., cited on geology of the West Indies..... 6, 126
— — — phosphates..... 2, 9
Cleveland, Parker, cited on Coastal Plain deposits..... 8, 318
Cleveland meeting for organization of the Geological Society of America... 1, 3
Climate in Nicaragua, Physiographic effects of..... 10, 305
Clinton dolomites of Canada..... 6, 299
— limestone, Glacial sculpture of..... 10, 125
Close, M. H., cited on drumlins..... 7, 27
Clough, R. G., Acknowledgments to..... 3, 232
Coahuila, Cretaceous of..... 6, 375
Coal, Analyses of..... 3, 317
— fields of Montana..... 2, 349; 3, 301
— from Green river, Reference to..... 9, 4
— — Wilkeson field, Reference to..... 9, 4
— in California 2, 392
— — Iowa..... 2, 284
— making..... 5, 107
— Measures, "Clay-veins" vertically intersecting 9, 35
— — of Indiana, Reference to..... 8, 14, 15
— — — Iowa and Missouri, Deformation of..... 5, 236–242
— — — Kansas. 6, 31
— — — Mississippi valley..... 3, 297
— — — Missouri..... 3, 109
— — — Pennsylvania. 5, 39
— — (Middle) of western interior coal field..... 10, 10
— —, Sandstone veins in..... 9, 43
— seams, Probable origin of..... 1, 127
— series of Texas, Description of 3, 225
Coals of Henry county, Missouri..... 8, 287
Coast and Geodetic Survey, Acknowledgments to..... 8, 198

Page
Coast changes 2, 324
— range uplift at close of the Jurassic 5, 455
— ranges, Geologic age of the Pacific 6, 74–77
— — of California, Geology of 6, 71
— —, Rocks of the 2, 167
— —, Structure of the 2, 390
Coastal forms, Abstract of paper by F. P. Gulliver on 10, 18
— plain, Causes of dislocation of strata of 6, 5
— —, Cretaceous deposits of 6, 479
— — of Mexico 9, 14
— — — Tehuantepec, Geological formations of 9, 22
— — — United States, References to changes in 6, 58–60
— — series in South Carolina 7, 512
— — terrace 6, 487
— — terraces of Mexico 9, 30
— — undulations 6, 127
Coatzacoalcos formation of Tehuantepec 9, 23
Cobb, Collier, Election of 6, 431
—, Reference to work of 2, 567
—, Title of paper by 8, 14
Cochrane, A. S., Reference to survey of Bell river by 8, 244
Cocker, H. R., Acknowledgments to 3, 314
Cohen, ——, cited on basic glass from the Pacific islands 8, 77
Cohen, E., cited on origin of quartz schists 1, 218
Cohn, F., cited on algæ 6, 301
Cohutta conglomerate, Definition of 2, 152
Cole, A. H.; *Palæaster eucharis* Hall 3, 512
Coleman, A. P., cited on Canadian geology 2, 167
— — — history of glacial readvance 7, 345, 347
— ; Clastic Huronian rocks of western Ontario 9, 223
—, Election of 8, 370
— ; Lake Iroquois and its predecessors at Toronto 10, 165
—, Titles of papers by 9, 417; 10, 497
Collie, G. L., cited on Rhode Island granites 10, 365
— — — serpentine beds of Kamchatka 5, 130
—, Election of 9, 400
Colomb, P. H., Reference to work in Greenland by 9, 363
Colorado, Analyses of slates and shales from 9, 308
— — — soils and clays from 9, 309
—, Archean-Cambrian contact near Manitou 10, 141
—, Crystalline rocks of 2, 221
—, Discovery of Trenton fishes in 9, 89
— division of the Upper Cretaceous of Red river 5, 302
—, Example of contact alteration in 5, 52
— formation, Reference to the 6, 18
—, Fossils from 6, 337, 338
—, Granites of Pikes peak 6, 471
—, Intrusive sandstone dikes in 5, 228

Page
Colorado, Laramie formations of 8, 128
—, Map of tepee buttes in 6, 335
—, Pierre shales of 6, 333
—, Silurian vertebrates from 3, 153
—, Tepee buttes of 6, 333
—, Tourmaline and tourmaline schists from Belcher hill 10, 21
—, Triassic of 3, 25
— river, Line of displacement along the 1, 49
Columbia age of Florida sands and coquina 6, 130
— formation, Continental oscillations represented by 3, 502
— —, Description of the 2, 448
— — equivalent to Port Hudson clays 5, 95
— — of the Carolinas 5, 34
— — — New Jersey 6, 488
— — — Mexico 9, 25
— — — South Carolina 7, 518
— — — Tehuantepec isthmus 9, 23
— — — Texas 3, 230, 483
— —, Origin and age of 5, 100
— —, Reference to 6, 58, 59
Columbus meeting, Proceedings of 3, 453
— —, Register of 3, 522
Comanche Peak chalk 2, 504
— series, Definition of the 2, 504
— — of Red river, Washita division of 5, 316, 318
— — — Texas correlated with Shasta-Chico series 5, 462
— — — Texas-Arkansas region; R. T. Hill 2, 503
Commander islands, Geological sketch of 5, 123
Comox coal field, Age of 4, 248
Comparison of Pleistocene and present ice-sheets; Warren Upham 4, 191
Composition of certain Mesozoic igneous rocks of Virginia; H. D. Campbell and W. G. Brown 2, 339
Comstock, T. B., cited on correlation of Llano series and Grand Canyon series 10, 218
— — — Cretaceous of Texas 3, 224
— — — geology of Texas 2, 522
—, Title of paper by 3, 124
Comte, Auguste, denies geology a place among the sciences 7, 462
Concentric weathering in sedimentary rocks; T. C. Hopkins 9, 427
Conditions of accumulation of drumlins; Warren Upham 4, 9
Condon, Thomas, *Aucella*-bearing rock in collections of 4, 217
— cited on Tertiary of Oregon 4, 219
—, Fossils received from 5, 401
—, Jurassic fossils of California collected by 4, 221
Conglomerate, Cambrian, Derivation of 2, 210
—, Dynamic and metasomatic phenomena in a metamorphic 4, 147
— formation, Mode of 2, 223
Conglomerates, Intra-formational 5, 191

Page
Connasauga shale defined 2, 143
Connecticut, Ancient topography of 2, 550
—, Deformation along eastern boundary of Triassic in 5, 521
—, Granites of southern Rhode Island and 10, 361
—, Metamorphism of the schists of 4, 167
—, Thames river terraces in 10, 492
—, Triassic formation of 2, 415; 3, 25; 5, 515
— valley, Paleozoic terranes in 7, 510
— — glacier, Studies of the; C. H. Hitchcock 4, 3
Connection between the chemical and optical properties of Amphiboles; A. C. Lane 6, 3
Conocardium, Illustration of 2, 48
— *alternistriatum*, Description of 2, 45
Conophyllum, Relations of 3, 267
Conrad, T. A., cited on age of the Tejon formation 4, 247; 5, 436
— — — greensand 8, 320
— — — mingling of Mesozoic and Cenozoic faunas 1, 539
— — — New Jersey paleontology 8, 321
— — — Salmon River shale 1, 341
— — — Shark River formation 8, 352
—, Reference to work of 2, 433
Conshohocken plastic clays; T. C. Hopkins 10, 480
Constitution, Amendments to the 5, 553; 6, 15, 431; 9, 400
—, Changes in the 8, 389
—, Failnre of proposed amendment to 3, 455
—, Proposed amendments to the 6, 15
—, Provisional, Committee on revision of 1, 13
— and by-laws 1, 571; 5, 641
— — —, Provisional 1, 7
Continental changes 2, 324
— elevation (High), preceding the Pleistocene 1, 65
— features, Persistence of 2, 10
— growth, Mode of 1, 48
— masses, Attraction of 6, 145
— movements 2, 465
— — in the Atlantic slope 2, 565
— problems; G. K. Gilbert 4, 179
— progress in North America, Areas of 1, 36
— surface, Division of 1, 36
Continents, Relation of mountain growth to formation of 5, 203
— and the deep seas; E. W. Claypole 2, 10
Convent Hill, Texas, Section at 8, 226
Conybeare, W. D., cited on taxonomy 2, 16
Cook, G. H., cited on geology of New York and New Jersey 5, 368–371
— — — glaciation in New Jersey 7, 27
— — — Green Pond mountain conglomerate 5, 385
— — — moraines 5, 88
— — — New Jersey Cretaceous 6, 480

Page
Cook, G. H., cited on New Jersey geology 8, 321
— — — Shark River formation 8, 341
— — — traps of New Jersey 1, 562; 2, 339, 340
— — — Yellow gravel 3, 182
—, Geological writings of 5, 569
—, Obituary notice of 1, 519
— quoted on Cretaceous peneplain in New Jersey 2, 552
—, Reference to "Geology of New Jersey" by 5, 383
— — — work of 1, 39; 3, 173
Cook, James, Pinnacle island so named by 5, 138
Cooper, E. K., Discovery of Navassa by 2, 75
Coosa shale defined 2, 143
— valley, Geology of a portion of the 5, 465
Cope, E. D., cited on deformation in Texas 3, 94
— — — fossil fishes from the Black hills 10, 398
— — — geology of Texas 3, 230
— — — Laramie group 1, 525
— — — Loup Fork fossils 6, 136
— — — New Jersey paleontology 8, 321
— — — Permian fossils 3, 459
— — — Pleistocene fossils 6, 137, 138
— — — range of Pliocene mammals 6, 136
— — — Texas Cretaceous 5, 494
— — — West Indian paleontology 6, 136
— — — Wyoming paleontology 8, 343
—, Discussion on Laramie group by 1, 527, 532
— — — Silurian fish remains by 3, 168
—, Identification of mammoth tooth by 9, 371
—, Memoir of 9, 401
—, Paleontologic assistance rendered J. W. Spencer by 6, 136
—, Reference to publication on Daemonelix by 8, 314
— — — death of 9, 392
Copper-bearing series, Magmatic differentiation in 10, 15
— deposits of Canada 2, 125
— smelting, Crystallized slags from 6, 469
Coquand, Henri, cited on Jura of North America 3, 409
Corals, Paleozoic 3, 253
Cordillera, Definition of the 2, 165
Corenwinder, M. B., cited on influence of organic matter on rock decay 7, 302
Cornell glacier, former extension of 8, 251
Cornet, F. L., cited on denudation 7, 384
Corniferous limestone of New York 9, 180
Correlation, Discussion of methods of 1, 481
— of Miocene beds of southeastern United States 5, 170
— — East Indian formations 3, 15
— — Erie-Huron beaches with outlets and moraines in southeastern Michigan; F. B. Taylor 8, 31
— — Juratrias 3, 23

Page
Correlation of Juratrias Pacific Coast formations 4, 253, 254
— — South American deposits..... 3, 14
— — stages of the Champlain epoch 7, 3
Costa Rica, Erosion in..... 6, 128
— —, Matanzas formation of..... 6, 125
— —, Miocene formations of..... 6, 132
— — — —, Thickness of..... 6, 121
Coste, E., Reference to map by..... 1, 168
Cotteau, Gustave, cited on echinoids..... 3, 103
Coucheching rocks of Canada..... 9, 224–228
—, Defense of name..... 1, 183
Council, Report of..... 1, 535; 2, 608; 3, 466; 4, 372; 5, 609; 6, 424; 7, 454; 8, 360; 9, 392; 10, 410
Cow creek, Texas, Section on 3, 223
Cragin, F. W., cited on Kansas gypsum..... 8, 228
— — — Kansas geology..... 2, 518
— — — Texas paleontology..... 6, 377
— — — Kiamitia beds..... 5, 325
—, Term "Shimer gypsum" first used by..... 8, 236
Crandall, A. R., cited on trap dikes..... 3, 50
—, Reference to fossils collected by..... 7, 201
Crawford, J., cited on Nicaragua gravels..... 6, 130
— — — oyster-bearing beds in Nicaragua..... 6, 125
Crazy mountains, Montana, Geology of the; J. E. Wolff..... 3, 445
Credner, H., cited on New Jersey paleontology..... 8, 321, 322
— — — phyllites..... 2, 305
Cresson, H. T.; A fallen forest and peat layer underlying aqueous deposits in Delaware..... 2, 640
Cretaceous age of nucleus of Windward islands..... 6, 126
— — — the Pacific Coast ranges..... 6, 76
— — — — igneous formations of Cuba..... 7, 72
— coals..... 2, 531
— echinoids..... 3, 103
— beds, Early..... 3, 61
— — of Alabama..... 2, 588
— — — Alberta, Reference to..... 7, 32, 33
— — — Atlantic slope..... 2, 434
— — — Barbados..... 6, 122
— — — Block island..... 8, 209
— — — California..... 2, 393; 3, 425; 6, 72, 74
— — — — correlated with the Upper or White Chalk of Europe and Fort Pierre and Fox Hills groups of the upper Missouri..... 4, 246, 247, 248
— — — — and Oregon, Notes on the early; G. F. Becker..... 2, 201
— — — Crazy mountains..... 6, 19
— — — eastern Massachusetts, Tertiary and..... 1, 443
— — — Highwood mountains..... 6, 390–393
— — — islands off northern Atlantic coasts, Glacial deformation of.. 6, 349; 8, 209

Page
Cretaceous beds of Long island, Deformation of 6, 5
— — — Lower California 5, 495
— — — medial Red River region 5, 302
— — — Marthas Vineyard, Deformation of 5, 199; 6, 5, 6. 7, 349
— — — Mexico 9, 20
— — — Montana 3, 310, 446
— — — Nebraska 3, 52
— — — New Jersey 6, 188
— — — — Delaware, and Maryland 8, 315
— — — Pacific Coast ranges 6, 95
— — — — — region, Various views of the 4, 245
— — — South America 3, 13
— — — Staten island, Deformation of 6, 5
— — — Tehuantepec isthmus 9, 21
— — — Texas-Arkansas region 2, 503
— — — Texas 3, 85, 220
— — — the Carolinas 5, 33
— — — — Coastal plain 7, 517
— — — — northern half of the Atlantic coastal plain; W. B. Clark 6, 479
— — — — northwestern plains, Baseleveling of the 6, 17
— — — — — —, Erosion of 6, 19
— — — — plains 3, 519
— — — — Rocky mountains, Relation of the Pacific Coast fauna to 4, 254
— — — Vancouver and Queen Charlotte islands 4, 248, 253
— — — Virginia 9, 414
— — — western Texas and Coahuila, Mexico; E. T. Dumble 6, 375
— — south of Red river 5, 299
— flora., Northern origin of 5, 109
— —, Newberry's correlation of 9, 5
— fossils 4, 209, 210, 250, 251, 252, 255
— — from Cuba 7, 73, 74
— — — Lower California 5, 501, 502
— — — Marthas Vineyard 8, 200
— — — Texas 6, 377, 378
— — — Utah 8, 150, 155
— — — Virginia 9, 415
— — — Wyoming 8, 129-148, 153-155
— glauconites of New Jersey 6, 185
— history of Cuba 7, 72-75
— peneplain, The 2, 419
— — of Mohawk valley 9, 185
— period of the West Indies 6, 120
— —, Chico formation referred by Newberry to the 4, 245, 246
— plants from Long island 7, 13
— — — Marthas Vineyard 1, 554; 7, 12
— — — New Jersey 7, 13
— — — Staten island 7, 13
— series of the west coast of Greenland; David White and Charles Schuchert. 9, 343

Page
Cretaceous topography of New England.... 2, 548
— and early Tertiary of northern California and Oregon; J. S. Diller.... 4, 205
— — Tertiary strata of Alabama, Variations in the; D. W. Langdon, Jr.... 2, 587
Croll, James, cited on causes of changes in level.... 1, 309
— — — length of the post-Glacial period.... 1, 309
—, Reference to theory of.... 4, 202
Crook, A. R., Election of.... 10, 424
Crosby, F. W., cited on underground circulation.... 9, 272
Crosby, W. O., Acknowledgments to.... 7, 351
—; Archean-Cambrian contact near Manitou, Colorado.... 10, 141
— cited on age of the Black Hills crystallines.... 1, 239
— — — — — drift fragments from cape Cod.... 8, 202
— — — baselevel plains of Cuba.... 7, 88
— — — effect of glaciers on vegetation.... 7, 347
— — — geology of the Black hills.... 1, 204
— — — glacial plateaus.... 8, 187
— — — hornblende-syenite.... 3, 243
— — — jointed structure.... 1, 438
— — — oceanic sedimentation.... 1, 259
— — — origin of the veined granites.... 5, 280
— — — radiolarian earths.... 7, 81
— — — Rhode Island granite.... 10, 365
— — — rock degeneration.... 7, 358
— — — soil color.... 8, 161, 162
— — — transported boulders in the White mountains.... 5, 36
— — — unconformities in the Black hills.... 1, 250
— — — underground circulation.... 9, 272
—, Reference to work of, in Massachusetts.... 1, 37
—, Titles of papers by.... 5, 618; 10, 452, 480
Cross, J. G., Analysis by.... 3, 348
Cross, Whitman, cited on allanite.... 4, 306, 307, 311
— — — Denver and Arapahoe formations.... 8, 128, 155
— — — laccolites.... 9, 231, 232, 233
— — — Leucite hills.... 8, 177
— — — Pikes Peak rock.... 6, 471
— — — rhyolite.... 5, 280
— — — spherulites.... 5, 265; 6, 476
— — — systematic relations of leucitites.... 8, 182
— — — unconformity in the Elk mountains.... 1, 261
— — — volcanic rocks.... 3, 17
—; Intrusive sandstone dikes in granite.... 5, 225
— made secretary of Petrographic section.... 6, 469
—, Photographs by.... 2, 619; 9, 425
— presents photographs.... 8, 380, 384
—, Reference to description of syenite by.... 10, 183
— — — work of.... 2, 345
—, Titles of papers by.... 5, 603; 9, 426
—, Work of, in the Denver region.... 1, 284

Page

Cross, Whitman, and J. P. Iddings, cited on accessory minerals in granites from Westerly, Rhode Island **10**, 368
Cross-bedding, Ripple marks and **10**, 135
—, Significance of **1**, 198
Crosskey, H. W., cited on altitudes **3**, 506
Crossman, J. H., California fossils collected by **5**, 400
—, Dedication of species to **3**, 411
Cross timber belt, Description of **5**, 300
Cruls, Louis, Actinometric observations by **7**, 293
Crustal adjustment in the upper Mississippi valley; C. R. Keyes **5**, 231
Cryptozoon (?) *occidentale*, Description of **10**, 233
— *steeli*, Founding of species **1**, 504
Crystalline rocks, Decay of **5**, 357
— —, Nomenclature of **2**, 91
— — of the Piedmont region **2**, 304
— — — Quebec **2**, 480
— — — the Sierra Nevada **2**, 50
— limestones and associated rocks of the northwestern Adirondack region; C. H. Smyth, Jr **6**, 263
— —, ophicalcites, and associated schists of the eastern Adirondacks; J. F. Kemp **6**, 241
— schists, Relation of secular rock disintegration to **2**, 209
Crystallized slags from copper smelting; A. C. Lane **6**, 469
Crystallography of epidote **4**, 308, 309
Crystals in thin sections, On the recognition of the angles of; A. C. Lane. **2**, 365
Ctenostreon, New species of **3**, 402, 405
Cuba, Age of igneous formations of **7**, 72
— — — metamorphic formations of **7**, 71
—, Application of geologic discoveries in **6**, 105
—, Cretaceous history of **7**, 72–75
—, Cross-section in valley of Trinidad mountains of **6**, 107
—, Description of fossils from **6**, 124
—, Eocene history of **7**, 75–81
—, Erosion in **6**, 128
—, Existing mammals of **6**, 138, 139
—, Fossils from **7**, 73, 74, 77, 79, 81, 82, 85, 89, 93
—, Geographical evolution of **7**, 67
—, Geological succession in **7**, 94
—, Matanzas depression in **6**, 125
—, Miocene beds of **6**, 122, 132
— — history of **7**, 75–81
— — limestone of **6**, 124
— — and Eocene, Thickness of **6**, 121
—, Modern orogenic movements in **6**, 131
—, Pleistocene conditions in **6**, 133
— — history of **7**, 84–87
—, Pliocene history of **7**, 81–84
—, Radiolarian deposits in **6**, 122

Page
Cuba, Reference to Eocene fossils from 7, 78
— — — elevation of mountains of 6, 106
— — — mountains of 6, 109
—, Relation of adjacent seas to 6, 110
—, Tertiary history of 7, 75–84
—, Zapata formation of 7, 84–86
Cuboides zone and its fauna 1, 481
Culm of Europe, Reference to 6, 313, 320
Culver, G. E., cited on Montana terraces 7, 60
—, Collaboration by 3, 51
Cummings, C. E., Acknowledgments to 9, 175
Cummins, W. F., Fossil plants collected by 3, 217
—, Reference to fossils collected by 6, 381
— — — Texas section made by 6, 386
Currier, C. H., Acknowledgments to 7, 246
Curtice, Cooper, cited on California fossils 5, 396–398, 402, 413, 415, 422–424, 426, 428, 429
— — — — geology 3, 371
—, Comanche series of Texas discussed by 2, 527
—, Dedication of species to 3, 408
—, Fossils collected by 3, 396
Curtice cliff, California, Naming of 3, 396
Curtiss, L. R., cited on natural gas 3, 209
Cushing, H. P.; Accessions to Library from March 1897, to March, 1898 ..... 9, 443
—; Augite-syenite gneiss near Loon lake, New York 10, 177
— cited on Alaska argillites 7, 360
— — — Alaskan glaciers 3, 507
— — — contacts of Potsdam in New York 8, 410
— — — diabase dikes 8, 409
— — — distribution of anorthosites 6, 242
— — — formations in the Champlain valley 10, 453
— — — interglacial sand in Ohio 7, 336
— — — Muir glacier 4, 196, 197
— — — syenite dikes 9, 268
— elected Librarian 9, 400
—; Faults of Chazy township, Clinton county, New York 6, 385
—, Publication of photograph by 3, 478
—; Syenite-porphyry dikes in the northern Adirondacks 9, 239
—, Titles of papers by 6, 443; 9, 417; 10, 501
—, Work being done in the Adirondacks by 5, 214
Cuspate forelands; F. P. Gulliver 7, 399
Cuyahoga preglacial gorge in Cleveland, Ohio; Warren Upham 8, 7
— shale and the problem of the Ohio Waverly; C. L. Herrick 2, 31
Cyathophyllum, Discussion of genus 3, 279
Cypricardina, Description of 2, 46
Cythierella *unioniformis*, Description of 2, 44
Cyrtia, Relations between *Spirifera* and 1, 567
Cyrtina, Relations between *Spirifera* and 1, 567

D

Page

Daemonelix, Nature, structure, and phylogeny of.... **8**, 305
Dakota division of the upper Cretaceous of Red river.... **5**, 302
— formation, Cretaceous plants referred to the.... **7**, 13
— — in Montana.... **3**, 310
—, Geology of.... **3**, 519
—, Pre-Cambrian rocks of the Black hills of.... **1**, 203
— sands of Red river, Description of.... **5**, 304, 305, 311
Dakyns, J. R., cited on subsidence in Norway.... **2**, 475
Dale, T. N., cited on feldspar.... **4**, 165
— — — mount Greylock.... **3**, 461
— — — New England rocks.... **4**, 384
— — — rocks of the Hudson valley.... **1**, 344
—; On the structure and age of the Stockbridge limestone in the Vermont valley.... **3**, 514
— quoted on rocks of Great Barrington.... **3**, 462
Dall, W. H., cited on absence of glaciation in Alaska.... **5**, 146
— — — age of Marthas Vineyard beds.... **8**, 200
— — — Alachua clays of Florida.... **6**, 136
— — — Alum bluff beds.... **5**, 165
— — — *Aucella*.... **5**, 408, 409
— — — Bering Sea data.... **5**, 118, 120, 122, 135
— — — depth of water in Plover bay.... 5, 141
— — — distribution of Shasta-Chico series.... **5**, 453
— — — formation of the Aleutian chain.... **5**, 144
— — — Gay Head fossils.... **8**, 203
— — — mammoths.... **9**, 372, 373
— — — Middleton island.... **4**, 428, 430, 431
— — — Miocene and Pliocene of Florida.... **6**, 122, 123
— — — paleontology of California.... **4**, 207
— — — Peace Creek beds of Florida.... **5**, 594, 595
— — — phosphate deposits.... **7**, 518
— — — Pleistocene fossils.... **6**, 138
— — — Pliocene and Miocene deposits.... **6**, 126
— — — — fossils of Lower California.... **5**, 496, 503
— — — relation of Wallala beds to the Chico.... **4**, 223
— — — sandstones of Nunivak island.... **5**, 134
— — — temperature of Alaska.... **1**, 153
— — — Tertiary of Oregon.... **4**, 219
— — — thickness of Florida Miocene.... **6**, 121
— — — — — Texas Miocene.... **6**, 121
—, Fossils from Cuba determined by.... **6**, 124; **7**, 77, 78
— — — Greenland determined by.... **9**, 349
— — identified by.... **2**, 397; **3**, 498
—, Opinion of, on Calaveras skull.... **2**, 195
—, Paleontologic assistance rendered J. W. Spencer by.... **6**, 136
—, Reference to Marthas Vineyard work by.... **8**, 212

Page
Dall, W. H., Reference to Neocene faunas studied by..... 8, 198
— — — work of, in Alaska..... 1, 101, 102, 108, 126, 127, 137
—, Title of paper by..... 5, 590
— and J. Stanley-Brown; Cenozoic geology along the Apalachicola river.. 5, 147
Dall-echo, Reference to actinometer of..... 7, 293
Daly, R. A., cited on contacts with the Fundamental complex..... 9, 237
— — — Mount Ascutney syenite..... 10, 185
Dames, Wilhelm, cited on *Scolithus*..... 3, 40
Dana, E. S., cited on crystalline rocks..... 2, 389
— — — petrography..... 2, 366
— — — traps..... 2, 340
—, Remarks on A. E. Foote by..... 7, 483
— suggests term *anhedron*..... 7, 493
Dana, J. D., Analysis of coral sand by..... 6, 192
— — — Hawaiian chalk by..... 6, 192
—, Announcement of death of..... 7, 1, 454
—; Areas of continental progress in North America..... 1, 36
—, Bibliography of..... 7, 474
— cited on Appalachian structure..... 2, 164
— — — Archean rocks of Connecticut..... 7, 511
— — — areas of continental progress..... 1, 259, 557
— — — Chazy formation at Valcour and Crown Point..... 10, 455
— — — *Chonophyllum*..... 3, 281
— — — climate..... 3, 73
— — — Clinton formation..... 4, 114
— — — coral from Howlands island..... 6, 195
— — — crystalline rocks..... 2, 390
— — — drift..... 3, 135; 4, 199
— — — dynamic geology..... 2, 10
— — — englacial drift..... 5, 72
— — — epeirogenic movements..... 10, 5
— — — formation of mountains..... 4, 183, 187
— — — geology of Massachusetts..... 3, 460; 4, 167
— — — glacial deposits of Mohawk valley..... 9, 194
— — — — ice-sheets..... 4, 198; 6, 347
— — — — phenomena in Connecticut..... 4, 3
— — — glaciation..... 2, 268
— — — Hamilton formation..... 4, 111
— — — ice dams..... 9, 201
— — — levels of the Mohawk valley..... 9, 186
— — — Marcellus formation..... 4, 111
— — — mounting-making..... 5, 104
— — — Oswego sandstone and Oneida conglomerate..... 4, 114
— — — permanence of oceanic basins and continental masses..... 8, 117, 118
— — — Pleistocene subsidence..... 4, 367
— — — preglacial uplifting..... 4, 204
— — — Round hill..... 7, 20
— — — sandstone dikes..... 1, 439

Page
DANA, J. D., cited on *Scolithus*..... **3**, 38
— — — significance of fiords..... **1**, 563
— — — sillimanite..... **7**, 283
— — — soil color..... **8**, 161
— — — submarine channels..... **2**, 324
— — — submerged valley of the Hudson..... **1**, 564; **10**, 7
— — — Taconic..... **4**, 384
— — — topography of the New Haven region..... **10**, 363
— — — traps..... **2**, 339
— — — Triassic deposits..... **3**, 25
— — — Upper Helderberg..... **4**, 112
— — — Utica shale..... **4**, 115
— — — Vermont geology..... **2**, 333
— — — volcanic material from Kilauea..... **8**, 73
— — — work of A. Wing..... **3**, 518
—, Incorrect quotation of Emerson by..... **8**, 64, 66
—, Memoir of..... **7**, 461
—, Reference to geological work of..... **9**, 405
— — — observations in Mohawk valley by..... **9**, 193
—, Title of paper by..... **1**, 18
DANA, J. F., cited on Massachusetts diabase..... **7**, 350, 351
DANA, S. L., cited on Massachusetts diabase..... **7**, 350, 351
DAONELLA bed, Description of..... **3**, 397
— *tenuistriata*, Naming of species..... **3**, 397
D'ARCHIAC, E. J. A., cited on Eifel fossils..... **5**, 397
— — — mammoths..... **9**, 380
DARTON, N. H., Acknowledgments to..... **2**, 643
— cited on Coastal Plain geology..... **8**, 322
— — — deformation in Virginia..... **5**, 190
— — — denudation..... **7**, 389, 396
— — — Mohawk Valley faults..... **9**, 192
— — — New Jersey geology..... **2**, 553
— — — Paleozoics of New York..... **8**, 412
— — — Potomac and Lafayette formations..... **6**, 329
— — — rocks of the Hudson valley..... **1**, 344
— — — Severn formations..... **6**, 480
— — — traps..... **2**, 340
—; Discovery of marine Cretaceous in boring at Norfolk, Virginia..... **9**, 414
—; Examples of stream-robbing in the Catskill mountains..... **7**, 505
—, Fossil fishes discovered by..... **10**, 398
—; Geologic relations from Green pond, New Jersey, to Skunnemunk mountain, New York..... **5**, 367
—; Jurassic formations of the Black hills of South Dakota..... **10**, 383
—; Mesozoic and Cenozoic formations of eastern Virginia and Maryland.. **2**, 431
—; Notes on relations of lower members of the Coastal Plain series in South Carolina..... **7**, 512
—; On a jointed earth auger for geological exploration in soft deposits.... **2**, 638
—; On two overthrusts in eastern New York..... **4**, 436

Page
DARTON, N. H., Photographs by 2, 619; 6, 450; 9, 421; 10, 472
—, Reference to sections by 2, 167
—, Titles of papers by 2, 614; 4, 427; 5, 24, 597; 6, 16, 17, 482; 7, 518; 8, 379; 9, 428; 10, 462, 478
— and J. F. Kemp; A new intrusive rock near Syracuse 6, 477
DARWIN, CHARLES, Analysis of dead coral by 6, 193
— cited on atolls and barriers 7, 465
— — — Brazilian boulders 7, 278
— — — ice-choked valleys 5, 542
— — — origin of Brazilian mountains 7, 277
— — — rock decay 7, 258, 265, 280
—, Influence of, on methods of classification 6, 65
— quoted on dynamic geology 2, 10
— — — sandstone dikes 1, 439
—, Relation of, to theory of evolution 7, 468, 470
DARWIN, G. H., cited on rigidity of the earth 5, 260, 269
— — — ripple marks 10, 137
— — — strength of earth's crust 4, 179
DARWIN, M. J., cited on antiquities 2, 199
D'ASSIER, ADOLPHE, cited on ants 7, 296
DATES, Definition of topographic 2, 547
DAUBRÉE, A., cited on absorbed gases 5, 263
— — — deposits of zinc ore 5, 30
— — — experiment in crushing 4, 74, 75
— — — origin of granite 4, 307
— — — — — petroleum 9, 89
— — — shattering of plate-glass 5, 32
DAUBRÉE, G. A., Reference to work of 2, 218
DAVID, T. W. E., cited on leucite 8, 171
DAVIDSON, GEORGE, cited on submerged valleys 10, 6
— — — — — of the Pacific slope 1, 67
— — — tidal currents 2, 325
DAVIDSON, THOMAS, Paleontologic work of 1, 482
DAVIS, W. J., cited on Paleozoic corals 3, 267
DAVIS, W. M., Acknowledgments to 7, 400
—; Bearing of physiography on uniformitarianism 7, 8
— cited on Appalachian erosion 7, 519
— — — areas of flexure 4, 437
— — — baseleveling in Pennsylvania and New Jersey 6, 19
— — — Becraft's mountain 1, 43
— — — Belt mountain rocks 10, 202
— — — Catskill delta 9, 186
— — — Cretaceous peneplains 2, 419
— — — dip planes 3, 85
— — — drumlins 7, 20, 23
— — — erosion 8, 221
— — — — — of Crazy mountains 6, 19
— — — frontal terraces 8, 24

Page
Davis, W. M., cited on glacial plateaus 8, 187
— — — glyptoliths 8, 217
— — — Highwood mountains 6, 390, 392
— — — Mattawa river 9, 82
— — — Meriden "ash bed" 8, 67
— — — monadnocks 6, 149
— — — Montana stratigraphy 3, 303
— — — New England sand plains 10, 494
— — — Oneida sand plain 9, 200
— — — origin of lake Cayuga 5, 345, 347
— — — planation 10, 77, 78
— — — physiography of Pennsylvania 9, 185
— — — Pleistocene terraces 3, 487
— — — topography 2, 542
— — — trap conglomerate of Massachusetts 8, 67, 68
—, Discussion of Appomattox formation 1, 548
— — — Hudson River group 1, 354
— — — Mesozoic traps 2, 348
— — — Piedmont structure 2, 317
— — — sandstone dikes 1, 442
— — — the Triassic 2, 430
— elected Councillor 9, 400; 10, 424
—; Geological dates of origin of certain topographic forms on the Atlantic slope of the United States 2, 541
—; Geographical work for State geological surveys 5, 604
—; Memorial of James Henry Chapin 4, 406
—, Photographs explained by 3, 474, 475, 476
—; Plains of marine and subaerial denudation 7, 377
—, Reference to work of 2, 426
—; Structure and origin of glacial sand plains 1, 195
—, Titles of papers by 1, 540; 2, 612, 614, 634; 5, 608; 7, 493, 504; 9, 417, 418
— and L. S. Griswold; Eastern boundary of the Connecticut Triassic 5, 515
— and S. W. Loper; Two belts of fossiliferous black shale in the Triassic formation of Connecticut 2, 415
Davison, Charles, cited on level of no strain 8, 119, 120
Dawkins, W. B., cited on apatite 7, 102
—, Mammoth tooth determined by 9, 370, 371
Dawson, G. M., Acknowledgment to 6, 442
— cited on agglomerates of the lake of the Woods 1, 181
— — — ancient beaches 2, 474
— — — *Aucella*-bearing rocks on the Skagit river 4, 217
— — — British Columbia 1, 217, 219
— — — boulders 3, 145
— — — Canadian drift 1, 397
— — — coal beds of Vancouver island 5, 461
— — — conglomerates of the Dakota group 5, 463
— — — contacts with Fundamental complex 9, 238

Page

DAWSON, G. M., cited on Cretaceous of Vancouver and Queen Charlotte islands 4, 248, 253
— — — deformation in Canada 1, 47; 2, 206; 5, 453
— — — denudation 7, 390, 394
— — — drift deposits 1, 313; 3, 142
— — — explorations of the Yukon 1, 541
— — — field methods 2, 183
— — — geology of the West Coast 1, 196
— — — glacial history 2, 266
— — — — river-courses 2, 245
— — — glaciation in Canada 2, 267
— — — ice-sheet 4, 198
— — — interglacial beds 1, 316
— — — Kootanie beds 1, 276; 3, 322
— — — Laramie group 1, 522
— — — New Brunswick Huronian 9, 236
— — — northward ice-flow 1, 543
— — — origin of Sweet Grass hills 9, 232
— — — Peace River deposits 2, 257
— — — Pleistocene subsidence 4, 367
— — — post-Triassic epeirogeny 3, 382
— — — Queen Charlotte Island formation 5, 461
— — — resemblance of rotten diorite to micaceous sandstone 4, 215
— — — rocks of western Ontario 9, 223
— — — Shasta-Chico series 4, 218
— — — Trias of British Columbia 3, 379
— — — vulcanism in California 3, 376
— — — "white silts" of British Cordilleran region 2, 249
—, Discussion of glacial lakes by 2, 275
— — — Shasta group by 2, 207
— elected First Vice-President 10, 423
— — Vice-President 9, 399
—; Geological notes on some of the coast and islands of Bering sea and vicinity 5, 117
—; Note on the geological structure of the Selkirk range 2, 165
—; Notes on the geology of Middleton island, Alaska 4, 427
—, Photographs by 3, 371
— quoted on the valley of the Tes-lin-too 1, 106
—, Reference to work of, in Alaska 1, 102, 104, 108, 115, 138, 145, 146
—; Remarkable landslip in Portneuf county, Quebec 10, 484
—, Titles of papers by 2, 611; 5, 590; 7, 12
— and R. G. McConnell; Glacial deposits of southwestern Alberta in the vicinity of the Rocky mountains 7, 31
DAWSON, SIR J. WILLIAM; Annual address as President 5, 617
—; Carboniferous fossils of Newfoundland 2, 529
— cited on boulder-clay fossils 4, 366
— — — clay-vein fossils 9, 45
— — — Canadian marine shells 9, 220

Page
Dawson, Sir J. William, cited on Champlain fossils 7, 3
— — — Cretaceous flora of Vancouver island 5, 460
— — — *Cryptozoon* (?) *occidentale* 10, 232
— — — flora of Glacial period 7, 347
— — — fossils in raised beaches 10, 168
— — — glaciation in Canada 7, 4
— — — Kootanie 5, 461
— — — Laramie group 1, 531
— — — *Leda*-clay fauna 4, 369
— — — Montreal clays 9, 215
— — — origin of conglomerates 5, 198
— — — Paleozoic plants 4, 123, 131
— — — Pleistocene subsidence 4, 367
— — — Saguenay gorge 1, 563
—, Collections by 2, 479
—, Determination of fossil plants from cape Vancouver by 5, 134
—, Discussion on *Dictyospongidæ* 1, 23
— elected President 4, 378
— — Vice-President 3, 454
—; Note on fossil sponges from the Quebec group (Lower Cambro-Silurian) at Little Metis, Canada 4, 409
—; Note on *Lepidophloios cliftonensis* 9, 416
—; Some recent discussions in geology 5, 101
—; The study of fossil plants 5, 2
—, Titles of papers by 2, 633; 5, 590
— and D. P. Penhallow; The Pleistocene flora of Canada 1, 311
— — —, Title of paper by 1, 563
Dawson district, Glacial striæ in 10, 198
De Castro, Pereira, Reference to map of Cuba by 7, 68
Decay of rocks 1, 133; 5, 357
Decomposition of rocks in Brazil; J. C. Branner 7, 255
Deerfield river valley, Glacial phenomena in the 4, 3
Deformation along Atlantic sea coast 5, 199
— — Bell river 8, 241
— — eastern boundary of Connecticut Triassic 5, 521
—, Extension of uniformitarianism to 6, 55
—, General modern 2, 466
— in Appalachians 2, 141
— — Atlantic Coastal plain and Antillean region 6, 127
— — — slope 2, 315, 448, 565
— — bituminous coal basins 5, 43
— — Coast ranges 2, 399
— — Green mountains 3, 516
— — Missouri 3, 110
— — New Jersey and New York 5, 390
— — Red river region 5, 333–336
— — Selkirk range 2, 174
— — Sierra Nevada 2, 51; 3, 416

Page
Deformation in southeastern United States 3, 502
— — Texas 2, 518
— — — and New Mexico 3, 85
— — upper Mississippi valley 5, 231
— — western New York 10, 66
—, Mathematics of 4, 17
— of California rocks 3, 378
— — crystalline rocks 2, 322
— — Paleozoic rocks 2, 156, 228
— — Triassic rocks 2, 455, 418
— and erosion, Relations between 2, 234
— — its resulting phenomena 4, 12
— on the Pacific coast 5, 453
—, Pleistocene 3, 65, 508
Deforming agencies affecting shorelines 6, 146-149
De Geer, Gerard, cited on isobases 7, 4
Degradation, Relation between deformation and 2, 234
De la Bèche, Henry, cited on the Carboniferous rocks 2, 17
— — — shore forms 7, 406
Delaware, Ancient forest in 2, 640
—, Cretaceous deposits of 6, 479; 8, 315
— bay, Changes in shores of 6, 155
— river, Submarine channel of 2, 324
De Loriol, P., cited on fossils from the Portlandian 5, 425
— — — Greenland invertebrates 9, 356
—, Figuring of fossils by 5, 421
Del Rio, Texas, Geology of region near 3, 220
Delta at Tacoma, Washington 9, 151
— of the Yukon 1, 110
Deltas, Ancient 2, 247
— of glacial lakes of Western New York 6, 353
— — Duwamish valley 9, 128
— — Mohawk valley 9, 195-197, 199, 202
Denison beds, Definition of 2, 504
— —, Description of 5, 327-330
— section of Red river compared with Austin section 5, 319
— — — — —, Description of 5, 324
Denmark, Island-tying on coast of 7, 422
—, Morainic drift hills in 7, 28
—, Reference to glacial phenomena in 6, 7
—, Shore currents on coast of 7, 421
— — forms on coast of 7, 405, 410, 415, 416
Dent, H. C., cited on rock decay 7, 261
— quoted on Brazilian temperatures 7, 286
—, Reference to photograph by 7, 278
Denton, A. J., Collection of fossils by 3, 121
Denudation, Marine and subaerial 2, 557; 7, 377
Departure of ice-sheet from the Laurentian lakes; Warren Upham 6, 21

Page
Deposition, Conditions of, in Texas 2, 518
— — — the Triassic 2, 454
— of Missouri Coal Measures 3, 109
Depression during the Glacial period, Evidence of 1, 563
Derby, O. A., cited on boulders in Brazil 7, 280
— — — Brazilian nepheline syenite 7, 274
— — — leucite 8, 170, 171
— — — monazite from granite of Westerly, Rhode Island 10, 368
— — — origin of ore beds 5, 222
— — — rock decay 7, 259, 262, 263
— — — — fluting 7, 280
— quoted on Brazilian temperatures 7, 286
—, Title of paper by 3, 133
Deshayes, G. P.; On mingling of Mesozoic and Cenozoic faunas 1, 539
Des Moines beds in central Iowa 10, 11
Desor, E., Algonquin defined by 1, 238
— cited on echinoids 3, 105
— — — flow of glaciers 7, 508
Detroit meeting, Register of 9, 12
Devereux, W. B., cited on gold ores of the Black Hills 1, 204
De Verneuil, P. E. P., cited on Eifel fossils 5, 397
Devonian, Crumpling of Ohio and Pennsylvania Coal Measures during the .. 5, 54
— formations in New Jersey 5, 367
— — — New York 5, 367
—, Fossil plants of the 5, 109
— fossils 3, 512
— — of Bolivia 3, 13
— — from Georgia and Alabama 5, 470
— rocks near Syracuse 9, 175
— — of central New York, Thickness of 4, 91
— — — Georgia and Alabama 5, 470
— — — Massachusetts 7, 5
— — — Minnesota 3, 332, 367
— — — Montana 2, 351
— — — Ohio 2, 32
— — — Quebec an oil-bearing formation 4, 241
— — — Virginia 5, 177, 186–190
— sections in Ontario 4, 227
Dewey, Chester, cited on rocks of the Hudson valley 1, 336
Diabase, Disintegration and decomposition of 7, 349
— pitchstone and mud enclosures of the Triassic trap of New England; B. K. Emerson 8, 59
—, Triassic 2, 321
Diablo, Mount, Geology of 2, 383
Diamonds in Wisconsin, On the occurrence of; G. F. Kunz 2, 638
Diaz, President, appoints A. del Castillo director School of Engineers 7, 486
Dictyorhabdus *priscus*, Founding of genus and species 3, 165
Dictyospongidæ, New species and genera of 1, 22

Page
Difference in batholitic granites according to depth of erosion; B. K. Emerson ... **10**, 499
Dike at Stamford, Connecticut ... **2**, 211
Dikes, Causes of diversity in ... **10**, 256
—, Effect of heat on walls of ... **10**, 254
—, Formation of veins and ... **10**, 253
—, Influence of stratification and jointing on ... **10**, 255
— in the Sierra Nevada ... **2**, 51
—, Modes of occurrence of ... **10**, 254
—, Sandstone ... **1**, 411; **3**, 50
—, Similarity between veins and ... **10**, 259
—, Syenite-porphyry ... **9**, 239
—, Trap, near Kennebunkport, Maine ... **1**, 31
Diller, J. S., Acknowledgments to ... **2**, 642; **3**, 233, 396; **5**, 400; **6**, 222
—, Carboniferous fossils from California obtained by ... **6**, 88
— cited on age of auriferous slates ... **5**, 245
— — — — — Sierra Nevada rocks ... **6**, 91
— — — California fossils ... **5**, 404, 405, 407, 408
— — — — structure ... **3**, 383
— — — Carboniferous fossils ... **5**, 246–248
— — — continuity of Cretaceous sediments ... **6**, 97
— — — Cretaceous of the Pacific coast ... **5**, 437
— — — denudation ... **7**, 389
— — — fossils from California and Oregon ... **4**, 249–253
— — — geology of California and Oregon ... **4**, 249, 256
— — — — — Lassen peak ... **3**, 415
— — — — — the Sierra Nevada ... **4**, 260
— — — hornblende-syenite ... **3**, 243
— — — inorganic origin of *Palæotrochis* ... **10**, 228
— — — kimberlite ... **1**, 533
— — — origin of California serpentine ... **6**, 98, 99
— — — Pacific Coast ranges ... **6**, 74, 76
— — — sandstone dikes ... **3**, 51; **5**, 228
— — — sequence of the geologic periods in California and Oregon ... **5**, 436
— — — Shasta-Chico series ... **5**, 257
— — — Silurian fossils ... **5**, 248
— — — sodalite ... **3**, 240
— — — thickness of Cretaceous and Eocene strata ... **6**, 95
— — — Triassic fossils ... **5**, 247–250
— — — unconformity of rocks of Klamath mountains ... **6**, 89
— — — Wallala formation ... **4**, 253
—, Collections by ... **2**, 204; **3**, 396
—; Cretaceous and early Tertiary of northern California and Oregon ... **4**, 205
—, Discussion of Shasta group by ... **2**, 207
— elected Councillor ... **8**, 369
—, Geologic names given to California beds by ... **3**, 412
—; Geology of the Taylorville region of California ... **3**, 369
—, Letter from, on California peridotites ... **3**, 432

Page
Diller, J. S., Measurement of Elder Creek section by..... **5**, 438
—, Photographs by..... **2**, 619; **9**, 425
—, Reference to collection of fossils by..... **4**, 249
— — — studies of..... **3**, 403, 407
—, Reports for Committee on Photographs..... **2**, 615; **3**, 470; **5**, 554; **6**, 445
—; Sandstone dikes..... **1**, 411
—, Titles of papers by **1**, 557; **3**, 460; **4**, 435; **5**, 596; **8**, 377
— and T. W. Stanton; The Shasta-Chico series..... **5**, 435
Dinotherium, in Roumania, On the existence of the; G. Stefanescu..... **3**, 81
D'Invilliers, E. V., cited on Virginia geology..... **5**, 172, 187
—, Photograph presented by..... **9**, 418; **10**, 463
—; The phosphate deposits of the island of Navassa..... **2**, 75
—, Title of paper by..... **2**, 632
Diorite of the Adirondacks..... **6**, 266
Discina *magnifica*, Description of..... **2**, 46
Discovery of marine Cretaceous in boring at Norfolk, Virginia; N. H. Darton..... **9**, 414
Discrimination of glacial accumulation and invasion; Warren Upham.... **6**, 343
Disintegration and decomposition of diabase at Medford, Massachusetts; G. P. Merrill..... **7**, 349
— of rocks..... **1**, 135
— — Piedmont rocks..... **2**, 305
—, Relation between schist and..... **2**, 209
— — the granitic rocks of the District of Columbia; G. P. Merrill..... **6**, 321
Dislocation at Thirtymile, Point, New York; G. K. Gilbert..... **10**, 131
Dislocations in certain portions of the Atlantic Coastal plain strata and their probable causes; Arthur Hollick..... **6**, 5
Dismal swamp, Evidences of depression of..... **6**, 155
— —, Reference to barrier beaches of..... **6**, 151
Displacement in the Grand Canyon..... **1**, 49
Displacements, Mathematics of..... **4**, 17
Distribution of the englacial drift, Inequality of; Warren Upham..... **3**, 134
— — organisms..... **2**, 14
District of Columbia, Granitic rocks in..... **6**, 321
—, Rock weathering in..... **8**, 157, 162
Dittmar, W., Analysis of sea water by..... **6**, 192
— cited on water analysis..... **6**, 304
Dodge, J. A., Analyses by..... **3**, 258, 348
— cited on dolomites..... **6**, 196
— — — Saint Peter sandstone..... **3**, 351
Dodge, R. E., Election of..... **9**, 1, 392
— cited on river terraces..... **10**, 494
Dodge, W. W., cited on Maine volcanics..... **6**, 474
Doe river, Rocks of..... **2**, 216
Doelter, C., cited on analysis of dacite..... **5**, 601
— — — effects of temperature and pressure..... **6**, 235
— — — leucite..... **8**, 170
— — — solubility of gold..... **6**, 237

Page
Doelter, C., cited on solubility of silver 6, 238
Dokuchaef, ——, cited on "Black earth" 3, 69
Dolomieu, D. de, Dolomite named in honor of 6, 189
Dolomites of the Magnesian series 6, 184–187, 189–197
Domes, Formation of 2, 69
Doolittle, W. H., cited on Mount Rainier reserve 6, 15
D'Orbigny, A., cited on Mesozoic rocks 2, 11
—, Fossils figured by 5, 422–445
Douglas, M. E., Surveys in California by 4, 262
Douglass, E. M., Odometer devised by 2, 182
Douglass, J., cited as biographer of T. S. Hunt 4, 379
Douty gravels of Washington 9, 144
Dowling, D. B., Photographs by 3, 482
Dowling, ——, Reference to maps of Huronian rock areas by 9, 235
Draenert, F. M., cited on Brazilian rainfall 7, 311
— — — carbonic acid in air 7, 305
— quoted on Brazilian temperatures 7, 286
Drake, N. F., elected Fellow 10, 424
Drew, Frederick, cited on alluvial fans 8, 112
— — — shore forms in England 7, 415
Dresbach sandstone, Relations of the 6, 170
Drift boulders in the Iowan 10, 111
— — of the Ottawa and Saint Lawrence valleys 9, 221
— deposits of Mohawk valley 9, 194
—, Englacial 3, 134
—, Glaciation at margin of 2, 457
— in northeastern Iowa 10, 107
— — Saint Paul 8, 183
— of Staten island, New York, Fossils from 10, 2, 3
— phenomena of New Jersey, Certain extra-morainic; R. D. Salisbury 3, 173
— — — Puget sound; Bailey Willis 9, 111
—, Vashon 9, 137
Drought and winds, Effects of, on alluvial deposits in New England; H. T. Fuller 3, 148
Drumlins and marginal moraines of ice-sheets; Warren Upham 7, 17
—, Areas of North American 7, 19–21
—, Condition of accumulation of 4, 9
—, Geologic age of 7, 18
— near Syracuse 9, 175
—, Origin of 5, 71
Drummond, A. T., cited on the origin of the Great Lakes 1, 566
Drummond, Henry, cited on ant nests 7, 299, 300
Dryer, C. R., Election of 9, 1, 392
— cited on Maumee lake 8, 36
—, Maumee lake named by 8, 35
Drygalski, E. von, cited on granulation of ice 6, 210
— — — laminæ of glaciers 6, 205
Dubois, ——, Acknowledgments to 5, 150

Page
Ducatel, J. T., cited on Coastal Plain geology 8, 320
Duck Creek chalk, Description of 2, 516; 5, 325
Dudley, W. R., cited on Ithaca lake 6, 369
Duff, D. B., Acknowledgments to 8, 8, 9
—, Reference to well-boring by 8, 10
Dufrenoy, P. A., cited on rocks of central France 1, 374
Dulley, C. J., cited on ant nests 7, 299
— — — ants 7, 296
Dumas, M., cited on carbonic acid in air 7, 304
Dumble, E. T., Acknowledgments to 3, 217
— cited on Austin beds 6, 196
—; Cretaceous of western Texas and Coahuila, Mexico 6, 375
—, discussion on Texas fossil plants by 3, 459
— — — Texas geology by 2, 527
—; Notes on the geology of the valley of the middle Rio Grande 3, 219
—, Photographs presented by 3, 472
—, Titles of papers by 3, 483; 6, 482
Dumont, Andrée, cited on geology of Roumania 3, 81
Duncan, P. M., Acknowledgments to 7, 243
— cited on Clypeastroids and Spatangoids 7, 144
— — — distribution of organisms 2, 15
— — — *Eocidaris* 7, 214
— — — Lepidocentridæ 7, 222
— — — *Palæchinus* 7, 190, 200, 221
—; Use of term *Palæchinus* 7, 235
Dune-sand, Characters of 5, 210; 10, 350
— — in Kettle River valley 10, 353
— — — Snake River valley 10, 352
— —, Relation of terrace gravels to 10, 357
— —, Time of formation of 10, 359
Dunnington, A. F., Surveys in California by 4, 262
Dunnington, F. P., cited on earth's composition 9, 263
Durocher, J., cited on differentiation of magmas 7, 124
— — — temperatures 7, 287
D'Ursell, Charles, cited on rock decay 7, 261
Dutton, C. E., cited on Charleston earthquake 5, 266, 269
— — — denudation 7, 385, 386
— — — isostasy 5, 105; 8, 122
— — — land oscillations 6, 69
— — — Mesozoic of New Mexico 1, 275
— — — planation 10, 76
— — — plateau region 1, 250
— — — San Rafael swell 2, 575
— — — term isostasy 3, 501
— — — unconformities in New Mexico 1, 251
—, Photographs by 2, 622
— quoted on displacement in the Grand Canyon 1, 50
—, Reference to work of 1, 57, 62

Page
Dwight, W. B., Photographs by 2, 616
—, Reference to finding of fossils by 1, 39
Dybowski, W., cited on Paleozoic corals 3, 256
Dyer, C. B., quoted on *Scolithus* 3, 38
Dynamic action, Effect of, on rocks 9, 275
Dynamic (Some) and metasomatic phenomena in a metamorphic conglomerate in the Green mountains; C. L. Whittle 4, 147

E

Eagle Ford shales of Red river, Description of 5, 305, 312
Eagle Pass division, Description of the 3, 224
— —, Geology of region near 3, 220
— —, Section near 3, 225, 227
Eakins, L. G., Acknowledgments to 3, 233
—, Analysis of eleolite-syenite by 3, 241
—, Analyses of syenites by 10, 183
—, Photographs by 2, 630
Eakle, A. S., Acknowledgments to 5, 339
—, Analysis of dike rocks by 9, 248
— cited on syenite-porphyry dike 9, 243
Earseman, W., cited on natural gas 3, 204
— — — origin of petroleum 3, 193
Earth, Warren Upham's estimate of the age of 4, 204
— auger (On a jointed) for geological exploration in soft deposits; N. H. Darton 2, 638
Earth-crust movements and their causes; Joseph Le Conte 8, 113
Earthquake, A fossil 4, 411
—, The New Madrid 6, 57
Earthquakes, Certain phenomena of 1, 435
Earth's crust, Strength of the 1, 23
Eastern boundary of the Connecticut Triassic; W. M. Davis and L. S. Griswold 5, 515
Eastman, C. R., Election of 7, 460
—; Jurassic fishes from the Black hills of South Dakota 10, 397
East Minneapolis, Section of Glacial and post-Glacial succession at 10, 355
East Pitcairn, Pleistocene shore lines near 3, 489
Eaton, Amos, cited on rocks of the Hudson valley 1, 335
Echinanthus *quinqueferia* redefined 3, 105
Echinoderms, Distribution of 3, 101
Echo lake, Rocks of 2, 116
Economic geology of the Archean of Canada 4, 347, 348
Edgerly, E. L, Photographs by 7, 503
Editor's report 6, 429; 7, 458; 8, 367; 9, 397; 10, 420
Education, Relations of geologic science to 7, 315
Edwards, G. A., Acknowledgments to 4, 105
Edwards, J. M., cited on Paleozoic corals 3, 255
Egleston, T., cited on solubility of gold 6, 237

Page
Egleston, Thomas, Remarks on A. E. Foote by **7**, 483
Ehrenberg, C. G., cited on Paleozoic corals **3**, 254
Eichwald, E., cited on Alaska fossils **5**, 406, 408, 409
— — — *Aucella* **5**, 433, 434
— — — fish remains **3**, 59
Eldridge, G. H., Acknowledgments to **2**, 642
— cited on Arapahoe and Denver formations **8**, 128, 155
— — — *Dinosaurus* beds **1**, 267
— — — Harding sandstone **3**, 164
— — — Montana rocks **3**, 202
— — — orographic movements **1**, 278
— — — unconformities in the Elk mountains **1**, 261, 263
—, Collections of fossils at Alum Bluff, Florida, made under direction of... **5**, 148
—, Reference to work of **2**, 358, 361
—, Work of, in the Denver region **1**, 284
Election of Fellows **1**, 12, 518; **2**, 1, 609; **3**, 2, 455; **4**, 1, 378; **5**, 2, 552; **6**, 1, 431; **7**, 1, 460; **8**, 369; **9**, 1; **10**, 424
— — officers **1**, 13, 519; **2**, 609; **3**, 454; **4**, 378; **5**, 552; **6**, 431; **7**, 460; **8**, 369; **9**, 399; **10**, 423
Elements (Some) of land sculpture; L. E. Hicks **4**, 133
Eleolite-syenite of Beemerville, New Jersey; J. F. Kemp **3**, 83
— — Litchfield, Maine, and Hawes' hornblende-syenite from Red Hill, New Hampshire; W. S Bayley **3**, 231
Elevation and depression, Evidence of **1**, 563
— preceding the Pleistocene, High continental **1**, 65
—, Relation between glaciation and **2**, 329
Elevations in Canada **2**, 252, 255
Eleventh Annual Meeting, Proceedings of **10**, 409
Eleftman, A. H., cited on dune sand **10**, 350
—, Election of **10**, 424
Eliot, C. W., Acknowledgments to **5**, 630
Ellesmere Land expedition, Action of Society in regard to **5**, 616
Elliott, H. W., Fossils collected by, on Pribilof islands **5**, 131
— quoted on Alaska **1**, 140
— — — geology of Alaska **3**, 497
Ellis, ——, cited on composition of Sudbury slates **9**, 226
—, Reference to aid by **10**, 169
Ells, R. W., Acknowledgments to **4**, 440
— elected Councillor **6**, 431
—, Collections by **2**, 478
— cited on Devonian sandstones of Quebec **4**, 241, 242
— — — formations in the Champlain valley **10**, 453
— — — glaciation at Quebec **7**, 4
— — — Hastings series **8**, 401
— — — physical features of the Mattawa river **9**, 75, 76
—; Laurentian, The, of the Ottawa district **4**, 349
—; Mica deposits in the Laurentian of the Ottawa district **5**, 481
—; Memoir of N. J. Giroux **8**, 377

Page
Ells, R. W.; Note on "Origin and relations of the Grenville-Hastings series of the Canadian Laurentian" 8, 401
—, Photographs by 3, 483
—, Reading of paper by 4, 427
—, Reference to 6, 449
—; Sands and clays of the Ottawa basin 9, 211
—; Stratigraphy of the Quebec group 1, 453
—, Titles of papers by 1, 550; 4, 432, 434; 5, 603; 9, 412
Elm creek, Section on 3, 226
Emerson, B. K., cited on age of post-Glacial period 9, 110
— — — denudation 7, 388
— — — eleolite-syenite 3, 84
— — — geology of Massachusetts 5, 527
— — — topography 2, 551
—; Diabase pitchstone and mud enclosures of Triassic trap of New England 8, 59
—; Difference in batholitic granites according to depth of erosion 10, 499
—, Discussion on Norway geology 1, 553
— — — isostasy 3, 504
— — — Mesozoic traps 2, 348
— — — rock disintegration by 2, 223
— — — Stockbridge limestone by 3, 583
— — — the Triassic by 2, 430
— elected Councillor 7, 460
— — President 10, 423
— — Second Vice-President 8, 369
— — Vice-President 9, 399
—, Exhibition of specimens by 8, 407
—; Geology of Old Hampshire county, in Massachusetts 7, 5
—; Illustrations of peculiar mineral transformations 6, 473
—; Porphyritic and gneissoid granites in Massachusetts 1, 559
—, Sandstone dikes discussed by 1, 440
—, Titles of papers by 2, 634; 8, 14
—; Triassic of Massachusetts (On the) 2, 451
Emerton, J. H., Acknowledgments to 7, 136
—, Reference to drawings by 7, 174, 216, 246
Emmons, E., cited on Adirondack apatite 6, 260
— — — Birdseye formation 1, 509
— — — Calciferous formation 1, 503; 4, 118
— — — Champlain group 2, 293
— — — Clinton group 4, 113
— — — conglomerates and flags of New Jersey and New York 5, 368, 369
— — — faults of Clinton county, New York 6, 288
— — — geology of the Adirondacks 5, 214
— — — Hamilton group 4, 111
— — — hematite from Old Sterling mine 6, 4
— — — inclusions in apatite 7, 127

Page
EMMONS, E., cited on Lorraine shale 4, 114
— — — Lower Helderberg 4, 112
— — — — Taconic 4, 382, 384
— — — Marcellus formation 4, 111
— — — mingling of Mesozoic and Cenozoic faunas 1, 540
— — — Niagara formation 4, 113
— — — New York diabases 9, 242
— — — Onondaga salt group 4, 112
— — — origin of Adirondack limestones 6, 243, 244, 261
— — — — — *Palæotrochis* 10, 228
— — — Oriskany group 4, 112
— — — Oswego sandstone and Oneida conglomerate 4, 113
— — — Potsdam formation 4, 118
— — — rocks of the Adirondacks 1, 359
— — — — — — Hudson valley 1, 338, 341
— — — rounded apatite crystals 7, 127
— — — Trenton group 4, 115
— — — Tully limestone 4, 111
— — — Upper Helderberg 4, 112
— — — Utica shale 4, 114
—, Collections by 2, 479
—, Reference to "primary limestone" of 8, 5
— — — New York report of 6, 264
— — — work of 1, 41
EMMONS, S. F., cited on alteration and replacement of rocks 6, 234
— — — distribution of Shasta-Chico series 5, 453
— — — geology of the Black hills 1, 204
— — — orographic movements 4, 222
— — — Leucite hills 8, 173, 176
— — — Paleozoic fossils 3, 153
— — — Piedmont rocks 2, 306
— — — post-Laramie disturbance 5, 463
— — — rhyolite 5, 280
— — — sheeting 6, 228
— — — thickness of the Cambrian quartzites 1, 221
— — — trachyte 8, 180
— — — Wyoming paleontology 8, 143
—, Commuting of dues by 9, 396
— on Mount Rainier Forest Reserve Committee 5, 23; 7, 2
—; Orographic movements in the Rocky mountains 1, 245
—, Reports on Mount Rainier Forest Reserve by 6, 13; 8, 2
—, Titles of papers by 1, 533; 5, 617
—, Use of term Algonkian by 1, 238
— and G. P. Merrill; Geological sketch of Lower California 5, 489
ENDLICH, F. M., cited on Colorado geology 1, 249
— — — rock disintegration 2, 222
ENGELMANN, G., cited on prairies 3, 73
ENGELMANN, HENRY, Reference to geological work in Kansas by 6, 32

Page
ENGLAND, Carboniferous rocks in ... 2, 16
—, "Clay-veins" in Coal Measures of ... 9, 53
—, Figures of fossils from Carboniferous of ... 7, 252, 253
—, Fossil coral from ... 3, 264
—, Reference to drumlins in ... 7, 27
— — — glaciation in ... 7, 28
—, Shell beds in ... 3, 505
—, Shore forms on coast of ... 7, 415
ENGLEHARDT, F. E., cited on the Medina ... 4, 113
— — — wells and sections ... 4, 102–105
ENGLER, CARL, Reference to experiments on oils by ... 9, 89
ENTOLIUM *costatum*, Naming of species ... 3, 407
— *meeki*, Naming of species ... 3, 402
ENTRY island an evidence of subsidence ... 6, 157
EOCENE age of certain Patagonian formations ... 6, 28
— — — Windward Island strata ... 6, 126
— beds of the Medial Red River region ... 5, 302
—, Chico formation referred by Trask to ... 4, 245
— Coal Measures of Washington ... 9, 131
— deposits of Alabama ... 2, 588
— — — Atlantic coastal plain ... 2, 434; 7, 517
— — — California ... 2, 393; 4, 247
— — — Carolinas ... 5, 33
— — — Cuba, Thickness of ... 6, 121
— — — Florida, Thickness of ... 6, 121
— — — Georgia and Florida ... 5, 162
— — — Great Plains ... 3, 519
— — — Greenland ... 9, 367
— — — Gulf slope ... 3, 128
— — — Jamaica, Thickness of ... 6, 121
— — — Lower California ... 5, 495
— — — Pacific Coast ranges ... 6, 99
— — — Tehuantepec isthmus ... 9, 22
— — — Texas ... 3, 85
— — — Virginia ... 9, 415
— — — Washington ... 9, 5
— echinoid faunas ... 3, 104
— fossils from Cuba, Reference to ... 7, 78
— — of Florida ... 6, 136
— — — Wyoming ... 8, 146
— geosyncline of Washington ... 9, 113
— history of Cuba ... 7, 75–81
— iron ores ... 3, 45
—, Middleton formation of the ... 3, 511
— period in West Indies ... 6, 121
—, Relation of Puget series to ... 9, 5
— sandstones of Washington ... 9, 128
— shells of the Savannah valley ... 6, 111

Page
Eolian deposits of eastern Minnesota: C. W. Hall and F. W. Sardeson.. **10**, 349
— — in Wisconsin..... **10**, 355
Epidote as primary component of eruptive rocks; C. R. Keyes..... **4**, 305
Equus beds of the plains..... **3**, 519
Erbach, J., Photographs by..... **9**, 424
Erian drainage in western New York..... **8**, 285
Erie-Huron beaches of Michigan, Correlation of..... **8**, 31
Eriptychius *americanus*, Founding of species..... **3**, 167
Erman, Adolph, cited on depth of frozen soil..... **1**, 130
Erosion at baselevel; M. R. Campbell..... **8**, 221
— in the Sierra Nevada..... **2**, 63
—, Sheetflood..... **8**, 87
— and deformation, Relation of..... **2**, 149, 234
Eruptive origin of the Syracuse serpentine..... **1**, 533
— rocks, Epidote as primary component of..... **4**, 305
— — of Alaska..... **3**, 496
— — — California..... **3**, 376, 421
— — — Montana..... **3**, 449
— — — the Piedmont region..... **2**, 307
Escondido beds, Description of..... **3**, 227
Eschwege, W. L. von, cited on Brazilian boulders..... **7**, 277, 278
— — — exfoliation of rocks..... **7**, 292
Eskers, Origin of..... **5**, 71
Etcheminian terrane, New Brunswick, Description of..... **10**, 231
Etheridge, H. G., cited on denudation..... **7**, 383
Etheridge, R., Acknowledgments to..... **1**, 482
— cited on fossils from the Antillean region..... **6**, 122
— — — Jurassic of Australasia..... **3**, 409
— — — relations of Oligoporus..... **7**, 189, 190
Ettingshausen, C. von, cited on Paleozoic plants..... **4**, 122
Europe, evidence of subsidence of..... **6**, 163, 164
—, Late glacial depression in..... **10**, 9
—, Reference to ice-sheets of..... **7**, 17
Eurypterus beds of Oesel compared with those of North America; Friedrich Schmidt..... **3**, 59
Eutaw, Description of the..... **2**, 590
Evans, Lewis, Reference to publications by..... **5**, 593
Evans, N. N., Acknowledgments to..... **9**, 169
—, Title of paper by..... **9**, 426
Evidences as to changes of sealevel; N. S. Shaler..... **6**, 141
— of the derivation of the kames, eskers, and moraines of the North American ice-sheet chiefly from its englacial drift; Warren Upham..... **5**, 71
— — epeirogenic movements causing and terminating the Ice age; Warren Upham..... **10**, 5
— — northeasterly differential rising of the land along Bell river; Robert Bell..... **8**, 241
Evolution, Syllabus of lectures on..... **3**, 7
Examples of stream-robbing in the Catskill mountains; N. H. Darton..... **7**, 505

Page
EXOGYRA *arietina* beds of Red river, Description of... 5, 321–323
EXTENSION of Uniformitarianism to deformation; W J McGee... 6, 55
EXTRAMORAINIC drift between the Delaware and the Schuylkill; E. H. Williams, Jr... 5, 281

F

FAILYER, G. H., cited on nitric acid in rain... 7, 307
FAIRBANKS, H. W., cited on ankerite... 6, 235
— — — *Aucella*... 5, 442
— — — California unconformities... 3, 383
— — — Chico beds... 5, 455
— — — distribution of Knoxville beds... 4, 213
— — — — — Shasta-Chico series... 5, 453
— — — epeirogenic movements... 10, 6
— — — fissure veins... 6, 227
— — — geology of Lower California... 5, 490, 495
— — — Lower Cretaceous of California... 5, 454
— — — metamorphic rocks of the Coast range... 5, 257
— — — relation of Mariposa beds... 4, 223
— — — serpentine of the Coast range... 5, 441
— — — silicious replacement... 6, 236
— — — Triassic fossils... 5, 250
— — — unconformity between Knoxville and Chico beds... 5, 452
—, Discovery of new fossil localities by... 4, 220
—, Election of... 4, 2, 372
—; Review of our knowledge of the geology of the California Coast ranges. 6, 71
—, Title of paper by... 6, 16
FAIRCHILD, H. L., cited on deformation in northern United States... 8, 242
— — — Geneva beach... 9, 195
— — — Pleistocene geology of New York... 8, 6
—, Donation of photographs by... 3, 372
— elected Secretary... 3, 454; 4, 378; 5, 552; 6, 431; 7, 460; 8, 369; 9, 399; 10, 424
—; Glacial Genesee lakes... 7, 423
— — lakes of western New York... 6, 353
— — waters in the Finger Lakes region of New York... 10, 27
—; Lake Newberry the probable successor of lake Warren... 6, 462
— — Warren shorelines in western New York and the Geneva beach... 8, 269
—; On committee for revising Constitution... 1, 5, 13
—; Proceedings of the Fourth Annual Meeting, held at Columbus, Ohio, December 29, 30, and 31, 1891... 3, 453
— — — — Fifth Annual Meeting, held at Ottawa, Canada, December 28, 29, and 30, 1892... 4, 371
— — — — — Sixth Annual Meeting, held at Boston, December 27, 28, and 29, 1893... 5, 549
— — — — — Seventh Annual Meeting, held at Baltimore, December 27, 28, and 29, 1894... 6, 423

Page

FAIRCHILD, H. L.; Proceedings of the Eighth Annual Meeting, held at Philadelphia, December 26, 27, and 28, 1895 ..... **7**, 453
— — — — Ninth Annual Meeting, held at Washington, December 29, 30, and 31, 1896 ..... **8**, 359
— — — — Tenth Annual Meeting, held at Montreal, Canada, December 28, 29, and 30, 1897 ..... **9**, 391
— — — — Eleventh Annual Meeting, held at New York city, December 28, 29, and 30, 1898 ..... **10**, 409
— — — — Third Summer Meeting, held at Washington, D. C., August 24 and 25, 1891 ..... **3**, 1
— — — — Fourth Summer Meeting, held at Rochester, August 15 and 16, 1892 ..... **4**, 1
— — — — Fifth Summer Meeting, held at Madison, August 15 and 16, 1893 ..... **5**, 1
— — — — Sixth Summer Meeting, held at Brooklyn, New York, August 14 and 15, 1894 ..... **6**, 1
— — — — Seventh Summer Meeting, held at Springfield, Massachusetts, August 27 and 28, 1895 ..... **7**, 1
— — — — Eighth Summer Meeting, held at Buffalo, New York, August 22, 1896 ..... **8**, 1
— — — — Ninth Summer Meeting, held at Detroit, Michigan, August 10, 1897 ..... **9**, 1
— — — — Tenth Summer Meeting, held at Boston, Massachusetts, August 23, 1898 ..... **10**, 1
—, Reading of memorial by **4**, 393
—, Reference to "Glacial lakes of western New York" by **7**, 424
— — — memorial of J. S. Newberry by **4**, 406
— — — remarks on death of Dr. Hall by **10**, 1
— — — "The kame-moraine at Rochester" by **7**, 445
—, Report on geological excursions by **8**, 2, 5
—, Secretary's report by **6**, 425; **7**, 456; **8**, 361; **9**, 392; **10**, 411
—, Titles of papers by **6**, 462; **7**, 4, 510; **8**, 391; **10**, 4
FAIRVIEW, West Virginia, Section at **3**, 191
FALCONER, HUGH, cited on mammoth remains **9**, 371, 372
—, Statements concerning elephant remains by **9**, 374, 375, 380
FALKLAND ISLANDS, Physiography of **2**, 14
FARADAY, MICHAEL, cited on relation of pressure to melting **6**, 210
FARRINGTON, O. C., Election of **7**, 1, 454
—, Photographs presented by **9**, 418, 419
—, Reference to memoir of Dana by **7**, 473
FAULT in the Grand canyon **1**, 51
FAULTING, Analysis of **2**, 54
— in California rocks **3**, 387
— — Green mountains **3**, 517
FAULTS in general **5**, 518
— — New Jersey **5**, 390
— — New York **5**, 390
— — Chazy township, Clinton county, New York; H. P. Cushing **6**, 285
— — the Red River region **5**, 313

Page
FAULTS (The overthrust) of the southern Appalachians; C. W. Hayes..... 2, 141
—, Types of..... 5, 236-240
FAUNA, Carboniferous of central Iowa..... 2, 288
— — — Newfoundland..... 2, 529
—, Jurassic and Cretaceous..... 3, 61
— of the *Cuboides* zone..... 1, 481
— — — Cuyahoga shale..... 2, 41
— — — Quebec rocks..... 2, 495
— — — Silurian of Valcour island, New York..... 2, 295
— — — Stockbridge limestone..... 2, 334
— — — Triassic in Connecticut..... 2, 428
— (Preliminary notes on the discovery of a vertebrate) in Silurian (Ordovician) strata; C. D. Walcott..... 3, 153
FAUNAL changes due to floods..... 2, 22
FAUNAS, Distribution of fossil..... 2, 14
— of the Shasta and Chico formations; T. W. Stanton..... 4, 245
— — — Shasta-Chico series..... 5, 444
—, The relations of the American and European echinoid; J. W. Gregory. 3, 101
FAVRE, A., cited on origin of dolomites..... 6, 189
FAXON, WALTER, cited on Jurassic fossils..... 3, 402
FAYE, ——, cited on effects of unequal cooling..... 5, 269
FEATHER River district, California, Rocks of..... 3, 421
FEATHERSTONHAUGH, G. W., Exploration by, cited..... 3, 333
FEDEROFF, ——, cited on twinning..... 6, 412
FEILDEN, H. W., quoted on Grinnell land..... 1, 314
FELDSPAR, Detrital..... 2, 211
—, Secondary enlargement of..... 4, 171
FELIX, J., cited on ammonites from the Neocomian of the State of Oaxaca. 5, 462
FELLOWS, Election of..... 1, 12, 518; 2, 2, 610; 3, 2, 455; 4, 1, 378; 5, 2; 6, 1, 431; 7, 1; 8, 369; 9, 1; 10, 424
—, Lists of..... 3, 524; 4, 442; 5, 632; 6, 491; 7, 530; 8, 420; 9, 433; 10, 505
—, Original..... 1, 9
FELLOWSHIP, State distribution of the Society..... 6, 425
FENNEMA, R., cited on leucite..... 8, 170
FERGUSON, E. L., List of photographs presented by..... 7, 495
FERRAND, M. P., cited on rock decay..... 7, 262, 263
FERRIER, W. F., cited on diabase..... 4, 328
— — — gneiss..... 7, 123
—, Microscopic examination of sand by..... 4, 429
— quoted on microscopic characteristics of contact rock..... 4, 325
— — — — — — gneiss..... 4, 324, 326, 331
— — — — — — quartzite..... 4, 324, 325
—, Reference to work of..... 2, 482
—, Rock specimens identified by..... 5, 118
FERVER, ——, cited on rock sequence..... 5, 593
F. G. S. A., Use of, as a title recommended..... 1, 5, 13
FIELD COLUMBIAN MUSEUM, Photographs presented by..... 9, 418, 419
FIELD notes (Graphic) for areal geology; Bailey Willis..... 2, 177

Page
Fikenscher, —— , cited on Schoepf and his work 5, 593
Finch, John, cited on Coastal Plain deposits 8, 319
Finger Lakes region, New York, Glacial waters in 10, 27
Finite homogeneous strain, flow, and rupture of rocks; G. F. Becker 4, 13
Finland, Morainic drift hills in 7, 28
Finney, Warren, List of fossils obtained by 6, 43
Fiords analogues of land valleys and canyons 6, 118
— and lake basins of North America 1, 563
— of the Atlantic coast and the Antillean region 6, 110
— — Norway 6, 346
—, Preglacial high elevation known by 10, 6
Fire opal (On the occurrence of) in a basalt in Washington State; G. F. Kunz 2, 639
Fischer, Ferdinand, cited on carbonic acid in the air 7, 305
Fischer De Waldheim, G., cited on *Aucella* 5, 448
Fischer-Benzon, R. von, cited on dolomites 6, 184
Fisher, O., cited on gravitation determinations 8, 124
Fish remains, Silurian 3, 153
Fisheries, Effects of floods upon 2, 22
Fissuring due to faulting 2, 51
Fleming, Sandford, cited on glacial lakes 3, 484
— — — terraces 2, 262; 4, 427
—, Election of 5, 2
—, Reference to work by 10, 165
Fletcher, James, Acknowledgments to 4, 440
Flint, T., cited on earthquake 4, 414
Flint creek, Preglacial valley of 10, 38
Flood gravels of the Mohawk valley 9, 207
Floods of the Mississippi 2, 20
Flora, Carboniferous, of Newfoundland 2, 530
—, Triassic, of Connecticut 2, 428
—, Pleistocene of Canada 1, 311
—, Present, of Lower California 5, 493
Florida, Analyses of soils and clays from 9, 309
—, Beaches of 5, 210
—, Changes in shores from isthmus of Darien to 6, 153–155
—, Deformation in 5, 206
—, Eocene of 5, 162
— — and Miocene fossils from 6, 136
—, Formations of 3, 128
— formerly united to West Indies 6, 135
—, Fossiliferous sands and coquina of 6, 130
—, Genesis of 6, 144, 146
—, Geological work in 5, 147
—, Miocene of 5, 162; 6, 122
—, Pleistocene fossils of 6, 127, 138
—, Pliocene of 5, 169
—, Recent depression of 6, 161

Page
Florida, Recent orogenic movements in 6, 131, 161
—, Reference to soundings off the coast of 6, 107
—, Relations of the Pliocene and Miocene formations of 6, 123
—, Shore forms on coast of 7, 406, 407, 408
—, Source of mammalian life of 6, 139
—, Subsidence of 6, 129
—, Thickness of Eocene of 6, 121
—, Width of continental shelf off 6, 108, 109
Flow of rocks 4, 13
Floyd shale defined 2, 143
Foerste, A. F., cited on Alum bluff 5, 148, 149
— — — Aspalaga Bluff fossils 5, 154
— — — Cambrian fossils 3, 517
— — — Lower Cambrian fossils 4, 148
— — — marine Upper Cretaceous of Marthas Vineyard 8, 200
— — — New England rocks 4, 384
— — — Oneida conglomerates 5, 371
— — — Rock bluff 5, 155
—, Reference to work of 2, 334
—, Work of, in eastern Massachusetts 1, 447
Foley, P. H., Acknowledgments to 9, 188
Foliation, bedding, and cleavage 1, 232
Fonseca, J. S. da, cited on ant nests 7, 299
— — — rock decay 7, 264
— quoted on Brazilian temperatures 7, 286
Fontaine, W. M., cited on correlation of Kootanie with Great Falls beds of Montana 5, 461
— — — flora of Glen Rose beds 5, 462
— — — fossil plants from Montana 3, 323
— — — — — — of the Shasta-Chico series 5, 462
— — — — — — from California 3, 389
— — — grahamite 10, 277
— — — Kootanie plants 6, 394
— — — Paleozoic plants 4, 121, 122, 126, 128
— — — Permian fossils 3, 217
— — — — — fossil plants 5, 4
— — — Piney Creek section 6, 308
— — — plants of the New River coals 6, 312
— — — Pottsville series 6, 306
— — — Triassic plants 3, 24
— — — Virginia geology 5, 172, 180
— — — West Virginia coal 5, 59
—, Determination of fossil plants from California by 5, 450, 459
—, Fossil determinations by 3, 374
— quoted on Permian flora 3, 218
—, Reference to "Conglomerate series" of 6, 310, 312
— — — paleontologic work of 9, 403
— — — work of 2, 433

Page
Fontenelle, J. F., cited on Brazilian topography 7, 277
Foote, A. D., collected fossils in Lower California. 5, 502
Foote, A. E., Announcement of death of 7, 454
—, Bibliography of 7, 485
—, Memoir of 7, 481
Foote, C. W., cited on geology of Finger lakes 5, 345, 350
Forchhammar, J. G., Analysis of sea water by 6, 192
— cited on rock decay 6, 327
Forbes, Edward, quoted on dynamic geology 2, 10
Forbes, J. D., cited on temperatures 7, 287
—, Glacial studies of 4, 191, 198
Force, C. G., Acknowledgments to 8, 8
—, Altitudes determined by 7, 339, 340
Forel, A., cited on cause of rock decay 7, 295
Forel, F. A., cited on ripple marks 10, 137
—, Glacial theories of 6, 461
Foreman beds, Description of 3, 373
Forest (A fallen) and peat layer underlying aqueous deposits in Delaware; H. T. Cresson 2, 640
— bed, Relation of Iowan drift to the 10, 113
Formation of dikes and veins; N. S. Shaler 10, 253
Former extension of Cornell glacier near the southern end of Melville bay; R. S. Tarr 8, 251
Forsberg, ——, Analysis of nordmarkite by 9, 248
Forelands, Cuspate 7, 399
Forster, J. R., Translation by 5, 593
Förstner, H., cited on pantellerites 5, 601
Fort Cassin rocks and their fauna 1, 514
— Payne chert defined 2, 143
— Pierre series, Relation of Greenland formations to 9, 366
— — shales 6, 18
— Worth limestone, Definition of the 2, 504
— — — of Red river, Description of 5, 323, 324, 326
Foshay, P. Max, and R. R. Hice; Title of paper by 2, 637
— — —; Glacial grooves at the southern margin of the drift 2, 457
Fossey, Matyen de, Reference to 7, 486
Fossil bones from Tennessee 3, 121
— earthquake, A; W J McGee 4, 411
— fauna of Labrador, Extent of 7, 3
— horizons in California 3, 439
— leaves from cape Vancouver 5, 134
— plant from Cuba 7, 73
— plants from California 5, 450
— — — Greenland 9, 347, 349, 350, 352, 353, 354, 357, 360–362
— — — Montana 3, 323
— — — the Wichita or Permian beds of Texas; I. C. White 3, 217
— — — West Virginia coals 6, 313, 318
— —, The study of 5, 2

Page

Fossil sponges (Note on) from the Quebec group (Lower Cambro-Silurian) at Little Metis, Canada; J. W. Dawson **4**, 409
Fossiliferous formations of the pre-Cambrian **10**, 199
Fossils, Algonkian **10**, 227
—, Cambrian **3**, 516; **5**, 103; **9**, 93
—, Carboniferous, from California **3**, 375; **5**, 246
— — — Great Britain **8**, 296–298
— — — Iowa **2**, 288
— — — Missouri **4**, 119; **9**, 329
— — — Montana **3**, 309
— — — Washington **9**, 5
—, Cenozoic **1**, 317, 539
—, Cretaceous **3**, 61; **4**, 250, 251, 255
— — from Alaska **3**, 498
— — — California **2**, 394, 396
— — — Texas **6**, 377, 378
— — — Utah **8**, 150–155
— — — Virginia **9**, 414
— — — Wyoming **8**, 129–148, 153–155
—, Devonian **3**, 512; **4**, 91; **5**, 470
—, Echinoid **3**, 101
—, Effect of strain upon **4**, 83
—, Eocene, from Wyoming **8**, 146
—, Figures of Paleozoic **7**, 247–254
— — — Subcarboniferous **7**, 247–254
— from Alabama and Georgia **5**, 470
— — Avalon terrane, Newfoundland **10**, 230
— — Black hills **10**, 397
— — British Coal Measures **8**, 296–298
— — British Columbia **9**, 369
— — California **4**, 209, 210, 253; **5**, 251–254, 396, 400, 413
— — Coastal Plain **7**, 517
— — Colorado **6**, 337, 338
— — Connecticut valley **7**, 511
— — Cuba **7**, 74, 77, 79, 81, 82, 85, 89, 93
— — Florida, Eocene and Miocene **6**, 136
— — Georgia and Alabama **5**, 470
— — Georgia and Florida **5**, 152
— — Idaho **5**, 399
— — Illinois, Indiana, Ohio, and Pennsylvania **8**, 192, 291
— — Iroquois beach gravels **10**, 165
— — Kansas **6**, 33–50
— — Lower California **5**, 495, 499, 501
— — Maryland **2**, 318
— — Michigan **9**, 11
— — Middleton island **4**, 430
— — Minnesota and Wisconsin **6**, 171
— — Missouri **4**, 119

Page
Fossils from Moose river, Canada 9, 384, 385
— — Nevada Lias 5, 400
— — — Trias 5, 399
— — Newfoundland 2, 529
— — New Jersey 6, 482
— — — — and New York 5, 367, 380, 381
— — Oregon Lias 5, 400
— — Panama, Figure of 7, 253
— — raised beaches 10, 167
— — Red River region 5, 304, 305, 321, 322, 325, 333
— — Roumania 3, 81
— — Saint Lawrence dolomite 6, 175
— — Staten Island drift 10, 3
— — Tehuantepec 9, 24
— — Texas 6, 377, 378, 386, 387
— — Valenciennes basin 8, 300, 301
— in Iroquois beach gravels 10, 165
—, Jurassic 2, 352; 3, 61, 428; 5, 248; 10, 397
—, Lorraine 2, 187
—, Lower Silurian 3, 360
—, Mesozoic 1, 529, 554; 3, 15, 24, 62, 397
—, Miocene 3, 93
—, Neocene of California 2, 396
— of the Appomattox formation 2, 4
— — — Bedford shale 2, 34
— — — Belt terrane, Montana 10, 235
— — — Blue limestone of Minnesota 3, 361
— — — Buff limestone of Minnesota 3, 360
— — — Champlain epoch 7, 3
— — — Chazy 2, 295
— — — Cuyahoga shale 2, 37, 41
— — — Etcheminian terrane, New Brunswick 10, 231
— — — Eureka Devonian 1, 45
— — — Fort Worth limestone 2, 517
— — — Frederick limestone 2, 319
— — — Glacial period in New Brunswick 4, 361
— — — Glen Rose beds 2, 507
— — — Grand Canyon series 10, 232
— — — Gryphæa rock 2, 512
— — — Jordan sandstone 6, 177
— — — Hudson River group 1, 338
— — — Laramie 2, 363
— — — Levis 2, 492
— — — Lower Coal Measures of Missouri 9, 329
— — — — Lias of Nevada 5, 417
— — — Manasquam formation 8, 339
— — — Matanzas formation of Cuba described by Dall and Simpson 6, 124
— — — Matawan formation 8, 330, 331

Page
Fossils of the Monmouth formation 8, 335, 336
— — — Oneonta dolomite 6, 179
— — — Pamunkey 2, 441
— — — Potsdam sandstone 3, 340
— — — Rancocas formation 8, 339
— — — Shakopee dolomite 6, 181
— — — Shark river formation 8, 342
— — — Shasta-Chico series 5, 445, 449, 450
— — — Stockbridge limestone 2, 334
— —, — Sundance formation, Black hills 10, 388
— — — Severn 2, 438
— — — Triassic shales 2, 425
— — Upper Jura of California 5, 402
— — — — of Gold Belt slates of California 5, 420
— — — Lias of the Blue mountains, Oregon 5, 418
—, Paleozoic 1, 343, 347, 348, 355, 362, 486, 490, 505, 514, 567; 3, 32
—, Permian 3, 218
—, Pleistocene 1, 317; 2, 635; 3, 67, 595; 6, 137, 138
—, Pliocene 2, 197
—, Quebec 2, 487
—, Revision of Paleozoic 3, 253
—, Silurian 3, 69, 158, 360, 376; 4, 91
—, Taxonomy of certain 2, 636
—, Tertiary 2, 596; 4, 250–252
—, Trenton 2, 482
—, Triassic 2, 318; 3, 23; 5, 247, 399
—, Upper Ordovician of the Champlain valley 10, 452
—, Utica 2, 484
—, Vertebrate 3, 121
Foster, C. Le N., cited on denudation of the weald 7, 382
Foster, J. R., Reference to translation by 8, 317
Fouqué, F., cited on artificial minerals 5, 264
— — — crystalline rocks 2, 388
Fowler, James, cited on geology of Cuba 7, 91
Fox Hills sandstone 6, 18
— — series, Relation of Greenland formations to 9, 366
Francis, G. E., Acknowledgments to 4, 104
Frankland, P. F., cited on bacteria 7, 303
Franklin, John, cited on Canadian geography 2, 257
Frass, Oscar, cited on origin of petroleum 9, 91
Frazer, Persifor, cited on comparisons of coal 5, 48
Frederick limestone, Age of 2, 303, 319
— —, Definition of 2, 311, 504
— division of the Lower Cretaceous of Red river 5, 302
Fremont, J. C., Term "Coast ranges" first used by 6, 73
Fremont limestone, Definition of 3, 154
Fritsch, A. von, cited on allanite 4, 307
Frost in Alaska, Depth of 1, 130

Page
Fuchs, E., cited on fossils of Lower California 5, 499
Fucoid bed, Description of..... 3, 363
Fuller, H. T.; Effects of droughts and winds on alluvial deposits of New England..... 3, 148
—, Title of paper by..... 5, 602
Fuller, M. L., Election of..... 10, 424
Fulton, C. A., Acknowledgments to..... 8, 169
Fundamental gneiss of Canada..... 8, 399
Futterer, Karl, cited on quartz-porphyries..... 9, 301

G

Gabb, W. M., cited on age of the auriferous slates..... 5, 244
— — — California fossils.. 3, 397, 414, 436, 438; 4, 211; 5, 416, 417, 431, 444, 448
— — — Central American volcanoes..... 6, 123, 124
— — — "coast limestone"..... 6, 130
— — — Costa Rica Miocene..... 6, 121
— — — Cretaceous of California..... 2, 201; 4, 246-251, 253; 5, 436
— — — Cuban fossils..... 7, 80
— — — geographic history of San Domingo and Costa Rica..... 6, 105
— — — geology of Lower California..... 5, 490, 495, 497, 498, 503, 505
— — — Jurassic fossils..... 5, 249
— — — Matanzas formation..... 6, 125
— — — Miocene formations of Antillean region..... 6, 132
— — — Nevada fossils..... 5, 417, 418
— — — New Jersey paleontology..... 8, 321
— — — Pliocene fossils..... 2, 396
— — — post-Pliocene formation of Panama and Costa Rica..... 6, 125
— — — sequence of the geological periods in California..... 5, 436
— — — thickness and elevation of San Domingo Miocene..... 6, 121
— — — Triassic fossils..... 5, 248
—, Fossils figured by..... 5, 424, 425, 428
—, Reference to typical *Ammonites colfaxi* of..... 5, 403
Gabbros of the northwestern Adirondack region..... 6, 268
— on the western shores of lake Champlain; J. F. Kemp..... 5, 213
Gaillard, D. D., cited on Baboquivari peak..... 8, 89
Galvao, M. da C., cited on rock decay..... 7, 259
Gane, H. S., Election of..... 8, 370
Gannett, Henry, cited on altitudes..... 4, 92
— — — elevation of Manhattan, Kansas..... 6, 41
— quoted on topographic surveying..... 2, 182, 184
Ganong, W. F., cited on Caribbean plants..... 6, 161
Garber, John, Acknowledgments to..... 3, 189
Gardiners Island, Disturbance of strata of..... 6, 5
Gardner, George, cited on ants..... 7, 300
— — — Brazilian boulders..... 7, 278, 279
— — — — rainfall..... 7, 310
— — — exfoliation of rocks..... 7, 273

Page
GARDNER, GEORGE, cited on rock decay ... 7, 258, 263
GARDNER, J. S., cited on a fossil Arctic flora ... 1, 525
GARDNER, STARKIE, cited on fossil plants ... 5, 4
GARNEAU, ——, cited on the name Laurentian ... 4, 352
GAS, natural, Modes of occurrence of ... 10, 100
— —, Pressure of ... 1, 87; 3, 214
— — and petroleum in southwestern Ontario, Geology of ... 4, 225, 408
GAS-BEARING horizons of Ontario ... 4, 236, 238
GASCOYNE, W. J., Analysis of phosphate by ... 2, 82
GASPÉ, Canada, Petroleum in ... 4, 241
GAS-WELLS of central New York ... 4, 91
—, Daily output of some of the Ontario ... 4, 237-240
GATES, M. J., Fossil collection of ... 5, 249
GAY HEAD section of Marthas Vineyard, Unconformities of ... 8, 198
GEER, GERARD DE, cited on isobases ... 7, 4
— — — Pleistocene submergence ... 3, 510
— — — — terraces ... 3, 487
— — — *Yoldia arctica* ... 4, 370, 422
—; Quaternary changes of level in Scandinavia ... 3, 65
GEIGER, H. R., Photographs by ... 2, 618
— and Arthur Keith, Title of paper by ... 2, 631
— — —; The structure of the Blue Ridge near Harpers Ferry ... 2, 155
GEIKIE, A., cited on absorbed gases ... 5, 262
— — — conglomerates ... 4, 344
— — — dolomites ... 6, 196
— — — epidote ... 4, 310
— — — geology of Wales ... 2, 172
— — — ice-choked valleys ... 5, 542
— — — minerals ... 6, 187
— — — overthrust faults ... 2, 142; 3, 393
— — — preglacial uplifting ... 4, 204
— — — schistosity ... 4, 75
— — — Scottish highlands ... 1, 235; 5, 102
— — — term "Archean" ... 4, 334
— — — zeolites ... 8, 165
— quoted on quartz grains ... 3, 351
— — — terrestrial readjustments ... 4, 343
—, Reference to J. S. Newberry by ... 4, 398
— — —, Text-book of geology by ... 5, 260, 264, 266, 267, 269-272; 6, 293
GEIKIE, JAMES, cited on denudation ... 7, 379-381, 391, 394
— — — destruction of prehistoric animals ... 9, 390
— — — drift ... 4, 199
— — — englacial drift ... 5, 73
— — — exfoliation of rocks ... 7, 291
— — — gabbro ... 7, 126
— — — glacial epochs ... 4, 203
— — — — flood deposits ... 8, 19, 20, 32
— — — — man ... 4, 204

Page
Geikie, James, cited on glacial period 7, 2, 3, 4, 23, 28
— — — length of post-glacial period 1, 309
— — — relation of land and sea 4, 179
— — — shore forms 7, 406
— — — syenite-gneiss 7, 121
Geinitz, H. B., Acknowledgments to 1, 482
Gemmellaro, G. G., cited on Sicilian paleontology 2, 208; 3, 15
Genesee lake, Glacial 7, 423
— river, Preglacial valley of 10, 34
Geneva beach, Description of 10, 44
— —, Map of 8, 269
Genth, F. A., cited on traps 2, 339
— — — analyses of leucite 8, 170
Geographic relations of the granites and porphyries in the eastern part of the Ozarks; C. R. Keyes 7, 363
Geographical evolution of Cuba; J. W. Spencer 7, 67
— work for State Geological Surveys; W. M. Davis 5, 604
Geologic activity of the earth's originally absorbed gases; A. C. Lane 5, 259
— relations from Green pond, New Jersey, to Skunnemunk mountain, New York; N. H. Darton 5, 367
Geological and petrographical observations in Norway 1, 551
— dates of origin of certain forms on the Atlantic slope of the United States; W. M. Davis 2, 541
— notes on some of the coasts and islands of Bering sea and vicinity; G. M. Dawson 5, 117
— probabilities as to petroleum; Edward Orton 9, 85
— sketch of Lower California; S. F. Emmons and G. P. Merrill 5, 489
— Society of America, Organization and growth of 10, 83
— — — —, Origin of 1, 2
— — — Pennsylvania, Organization of 10, 84
— structure of the Iola gas fields; Edward Orton 10, 99
— Survey of Iowa, Photographs donated by 10, 463, 474
— — — Michigan, Work of 10, 95
— — — New York, Work of 10, 94
— — — Ohio, Work of 10, 96
— — — Pennsylvania, Photographs donated by 10, 465
— — — —, Work of 10, 95
— Surveys, Official, Economic results of 10, 94
— writings of C. A. Ashburner; F. A. Hill 5, 664
— — — G. H. Cook; J. C. Smock 5, 569
— — — David Honeyman; J. G. McGregor 5, 567
— — — Richard Owen; J. Stanley-Brown 5, 571
— — — Alexander Winchell 5, 557
Geologists, Early Associations of 1, 2
Geology of Alaska, Surface 1, 99
— — mount Diablo, California; H. W. Turner 2, 383
— — natural gas and petroleum in southwestern Ontario; H. P. H. Brummell 4, 225

Page
Geology of Old Hampshire county, in Massachusetts; B. K. Emerson..... 7, 5
— — part of Texas, Indian Territory, and Arkansas adjacent to Red river; R. T. Hill..... 5, 297
— — portion of the Coosa valley of Georgia and Alabama; C. W. Hayes... 5, 465
— — Quebec and environs; H. M. Ami..... 2, 477
— — the sand hill country of the Carolinas; J. A. Holmes..... 5, 33
"Geology of Vermont" cited on glaciation..... 4, 4
Georgia, Analyses of slates and shales from..... 9, 308
—, Appomattox formation in 2, 2
—, Conglomerates of..... 5, 189
—, Devonian rocks of..... 5, 470
—, Eocene of..... 5, 162
—, Geologic section in..... 6, 106
—, Geological work in 5, 147
—, Geology of..... 2, 588
— — — a portion of Coosa valley in..... 5, 465
—, Granites in..... 10, 381
—, Gulf of..... 9, 113
— Miocene, Thickness of..... 6, 121
—, Potomac formation of..... 7, 514
—, Silurian rocks of..... 5, 469
Geotectonic geology of Arkansas 2, 225
Gerber, H., cited on rock decay 7, 260
Germany, Moraines in..... 7, 28
—, Cuspate forms on coast of..... 7, 416, 421
Gervillia *gigantea*, Naming of species..... 3, 402
— *linearis*, Naming of species 3, 402
—, New species of..... 3, 405
Gibbs, George, cited on zircons..... 3, 234
Gilbert, F. S., Acknowledgments to..... 8, 8, 9
—, Reference to well-boring by 8, 10
Gilbert, G. K., Acknowledgments to..... 8, 58; 9, 408
— cited as editor of report on Black hills..... 1, 204, 243
— — on age of lake Michigan..... 5, 88
— — — — — Niagara river..... 9, 110
— — — Archean-Cambrian unconformities 10, 158
— — — baselevel plains..... 2, 462
— — — beaches of Ontario..... 2, 260, 263
— — — Belmore beach..... 8, 40
— — — Black hills..... 9, 233
— — — Cayuga lake channel..... 6, 371
— — — channels and deltas in Otisco valley..... 10, 53
— — — changes of level of lake Iroquois..... 7, 446
— — — Crittenden beach. 8, 272
— — — crushing and fissuring..... 5, 53
— — — deformation..... 2, 73, 417, 233; 3, 66
— — — — in northern United States..... 8, 242
— — — — — western New York..... 10, 67

Page
GILBERT, G. K., cited on denudation ... 7, 389
— — — deposits of Mohawk valley ... 9, 193
— — — drift ... 3, 142
— — — duration of Niagara falls ... 9, 83
— — — effect of vegetation on rock decay ... 7, 302
— — — epeirogenic changes about the Great lakes ... 9, 109
— — — erosion ... 2, 573; 7, 309
— — — excursion to Forest beach ... 8, 49
— — — glacial hypothesis ... 4, 423–425
— — — — lakes ... 3, 484, 491; 6, 463
— — — — — of the Laurentian basin ... 10, 31
— — — gravity determinations ... 8, 124
— — — Great lakes ... 9, 72
— — — Henry mountains ... 3, 448
— — — Hudson valley clays and sands ... 9, 195
— — — Iroquois plain ... 6, 464
— — — Iroquois shores ... 3, 495
— — — jointing ... 4, 72
— — — kame terraces ... 8, 18, 26
— — — laccolites ... 1, 560; 9, 231, 232, 233, 234
— — — lake Bonneville ... 6, 146
— — — — Nipissing ... 6, 25
— — — land sculpture ... 4, 136, 138, 140, 142
— — — Leipsic beach ... 8, 55
— — — Mattawa river ... 9, 82
— — — Maumee lake ... 8, 36
— — — Mohawk valley ice-dam ... 9, 201
— — — monoclinal mountain ranges ... 8, 124
— — — Niagara falls ... 9, 61, 63, 64, 80, 81
— — — — gorge ... 9, 105
— — — — river ... 9, 103, 107
— — — — whirlpool ... 9, 104
— — — Nipissing strait ... 5, 620
— — — Ohio-Michigan beaches ... 8, 32, 33, 36–39, 46, 48
— — — oscillations of land ... 6, 69
— — — permanence of oceanic basins and continental masses ... 8, 118
— — — phenomena of the Monongahela ... 1, 478
— — — planation ... 10, 76
— — — Pleistocene beaches ... 3, 486, 488
— — — — glacial lakes ... 7, 340
— — — Port Huron moraine ... 8, 48, 50
— — — rock decay ... 7, 265
— — — sea-cliffs, etcetera ... 2, 245, 247
— — — Sheridan beach ... 7, 342
— — — shore forms in lake Lahontan ... 7, 410
— — — Syracuse abandoned water channels ... 9, 174
— — — the term "Algonkian" ... 1, 238
— — — — term "epeirogenic" ... 6, 107

Page
GILBERT, G. K., cited on the Tertiary 4, 259
— — — topography 2, 543
— — — unconformities in the Plateau region 1, 248, 250
— — — warping of the Iroquois beach 10, 169
— — — wave action 7, 402, 403
— conducts geological excursions 8, 3, 5
—; Continental problems 4, 179
—, Crittenden beach named by 8, 272, 344
—, Discussion on Connecticut valley glacier by 4, 7
— — — glacial lakes by 6, 466
— — — Iroquois shores by 3, 492
— — — isostasy by 3, 503
— — — the name Algonkian 2, 176
— — — Oneonta sandstone by 4, 8
— — — rock disintegration by 2, 223
—; Dislocation at Thirtymile point, New York 10, 131
— elected President 3, 454
—, First geologic work of 4, 396
—; Glacial sculpture in western New York 10, 121
—; Old tracks of Erian drainage in western New York 8, 285
—, Photographs by 2, 618; 9, 423
— — presented by 8, 380, 383
—, Reference to use of term "Nipissing Great lake" by 9, 74
—; Ripple-marks and cross-bedding 10, 135
— suggests modifications of constitution 5, 18
—; The strength of the earth's crust 1, 23
—, Titles of papers by 4, 433; 5, 597; 6, 444, 469; 8, 391; 10, 490, 491
— and F. P. Gulliver; Tepee buttes 6, 333
GILBERT, J. H., cited on composition of rain water 7, 307
GILL, A. C., Acknowledgments to 8, 251
— cited on bed-rock geology 8, 256, 257
— — — New York basal conglomerate 9, 242
—, Reference to scratched slate collected by 8, 259
—, Title of paper by 7, 7
GILL, THEODORE, and J. F. Bransford cited on fishes of lake Nicaragua 10, 343
GILPIN, H. E., Acknowledgments to 7, 425
GIROUX, N. J., Announcement of death of 8, 360
—, Collections by 2, 478
—, Memoir of 8, 377
GLACIAL accumulation and departure, Causes of 6, 346, 347
— — and invasion 6, 343
— —, Deforming effects of 6, 145
— action, Discussion of 3, 179
— dams 2, 465
— deformation of strata of North Atlantic islands 6, 349
— deltas of western New York 6, 353
— deposits, Inequality in distribution of 3, 134
— — of Mohawk valley 9, 183

Page
Glacial deposits of South America.... 3, 14
— — — southwestern Alberta in the vicinity of the Rocky mountains; G. M. Dawson and R. G. McConnell.... 7, 31
— —, Relation of Puget series to.... 9, 5
— —, Shell beds in.... 3, 505
— drift of Block island.... 8, 211
— epoch, Admiralty.... 9, 152
— —, Champlain.... 7, 2
— —, Subsidence following the.... 6, 160
— —, Vashon.... 9, 141
— epochs, Correlation of.... 2, 196
— —, Interval between the.... 1, 469
— features of the Yukon and Mackenzie basins.... 1, 540
— flood deposits in Chenango valley; A. P. Brigham.... 8, 17
— formations: moraines, kames, and eskers.... 6, 348, 349
— Genesee lakes: H. L. Fairchild.... 7, 423
— geology of New York.... 9, 59, 101, 175
— — — Washington.... 9, 125, 141
— — — western Labrador and northern Quebec.... 4, 419
— grooves at the southern margin of the drift; P. Max Fosbay and R. R. Hice.... 2, 457
— history of Canada.... 2, 275
— invasion, Career of.... 6, 347
— —, Explanation of irregularity of.... 6, 350
— lakes.... 2, 243; 6, 21–27
— — above and below Niagara river.... 9, 107, 108
— —, Channels not evidence of.... 3, 491
— — of western New York; H. L. Fairchild.... 6, 353
— — — — —, List of.... 10, 32
— — Warren, Algonquin, Iroquois, and Hudson-Champlain, Relationship of the; Warren Upham.... 3, 484
— man.... 4, 204; 5, 115
— movements in Mohawk valley.... 9, 193
— origin of channels on drumlins; G. H. Barton.... 6, 8
— (Post-) outlet of the Great lakes.... 4, 423
— period, Beaches of the.... 6, 23, 24
— —, Continental depression in.... 10, 9
— —, Correlation of the stages of the.... 7, 28
— —, Deformation in the.... 5, 114
— —, Duration of the.... 5, 99
— —, Evidence of depression during the.... 1, 563
— —, Fossils of the.... 4, 361
— — in America.... 5, 110
— — — Greenland.... 8, 251
— — — New Brunswick.... 4, 361
— —, Lakes of the.... 6, 23–25
— —, Reference to subdivisions of the.... 7, 65
— phenomena.... 5, 281

Page
GLACIAL phenomena attending departure of the ice-sheet from Laurentian lakes 6, 22–27
— — in the Atlantic Coastal plain 6, 6
— — — Canada 1, 287
— — — the Canadian Yukon district; J. B. Tyrrell 10, 193
— river courses 2, 244
— sand plains, Structure and origin of 1, 195
— sculpture in western New York; G. K. Gilbert 10, 121
— striæ in Canada 9, 221
— studies in Greenland 6, 199
— waters in the Finger Lakes region of New York; H. L. Fairchild 10, 27
GLACIATED area in New Jersey, Limits of the 5, 7
GLACIATION, Causes of 2, 196
— in Alaska 1, 137
— — — and Bering sea, Absence of 5, 146
— — Montana 3, 446
— of rugged topography in Greenland 8, 254
— — South mountain 5, 13
— — the White mountains, New Hampshire; C. H. Hitchcock 5, 35
—, Relation of, to baseleveling in the northwestern plains 6, 20
GLACIER, Bethlehem 4, 4
— of the Ammonoosuc river 4, 4
— — — Connecticut valley 4, 3
GLACIERS of Alaska 3, 496
— Greenland, Condition of 3, 138; 6, 199
— — the United States and Europe 6, 346
—, Influence of, on erosion 2, 65
—, Notes on 7, 508
—, Pleistocene and present 4, 191
—, Stratification of 10, 4
—, Variations of 6, 461
GLASS-BRECCIA (The silicified) of Vermilion river, Sudbury district; G. H. Williams 2, 138
GLAUCONITES of New Jersey, Age of 6, 185
GLAUCONITIC division of the Upper Cretaceous of Red river 5, 302, 312
GLENNIE, A. J., Acknowledgment to 7, 425
GLEN ROSE formation, Definition of the 2, 504
— — limestones of Texas, Description of 5, 303, 311
GLYPHÆA *punctata*, Naming of species 3, 402
GNEISS, Secondary banding in 3, 460
GŒPPERT, H. R., cited on the composition of mosses 5, 63
— — — Greenland fossils 9, 346
— — — Paleozoic plants 4, 122, 123, 125
— — — *Scolithus* 3, 34
GOLD in Wisconsin 2, 638
— of the Sierra Nevada 3, 441
GOLD-BEARING veins of Bog bay, lake of the Woods; Peter McKellar 10, 495
GOLD-BELT slates, Fossils of the 5, 420

Page
Gold-quartz veins of California ... 6, 221
Goldenberg, F., cited on Carboniferous fossils ... 2, 536
Goldfüss, G. A., cited on Paleozoic corals ... 3, 254
Goniomya, New species of ... 3, 402
Gooch, F. A., cited on silica of hot springs ... 1, 221
Goodchild, J. G., cited on nomenclature of gneisses ... 7, 122
— — — Pleistocene submergence ... 3, 510
— — — — ice-sculpture in Scotland ... 10, 121
— — — secondary origin of minerals ... 7, 130
Goode, G. Browne, Acknowledgments to ... 2, 631
— cited on deep-sea fishes ... 6, 134
— — — resemblance between fauna of West Indian waters and the Pacific ... 9, 32
— — — Schoepf and his work ... 5, 593
Goodfellow, G. E., cited on effects of the Sonora earthquake ... 1, 435
Goodland escarpment, Description of the ... 5, 300
— limestone, Definition of ... 2, 504, 514; 5, 303, 304, 311
Goodwin, W. L., cited on action of solvents ... 6, 300
Goodyear, W. A., cited on auriferous gravels ... 4, 259, 261
— — — metamorphism in Pacific Coast ranges ... 6, 87, 90
— — — Neocene channels ... 4, 284–286
—, Elevations taken from observations of ... 4, 263
Gorceix, M. H., cited on rock decay ... 7, 262
Gordon, C. H., Election of ... 5, 2
—, Syenite-gneiss (leopard rock) from the apatite region of Ottawa county, Canada ... 7, 95
—, Titles of papers by ... 6, 17; 7, 14
Gosselet, J., Acknowledgments to ... 1, 482
— cited on the Cuboides zone ... 1, 485, 488
— — — denudation ... 7, 391
— — — ottrelite ... 4, 176, 177
Gottschie, C. M., cited on Jura of South America ... 3, 409
Gould, D. T., cited on old Cuyahoga valley ... 7, 335
Grabau, A. W., cited on glacial plateaus ... 8, 187
—, Election of ... 10, 424
Grabill Portrait Company, Photographs presented by ... 7, 495
Graeff, F. von, cited on leucite ... 8, 170
Graham, ——, cited on absorbed gases ... 5, 263, 264
Grahamite, Analysis of ... 10, 283
—, Artificial production of ... 10, 281
—, Conversion of petroleum into ... 10, 280
—, Extent of fissure holding ... 10, 280
—, Origin of ... 10, 277
Grain of rocks; A. C. Lane ... 8, 403
Grammoceras, New species of ... 3, 405
Grand canyon, A line of displacement in ... 1, 49
— — region, Stratigraphy of ... 1, 50
— — series, Age of Cambrian beds resting on ... 10, 217
— — —, Fossils from ... 10, 232

Page
GRAND CANYON series, Unconformity between Cambrian and..... 10, 217
GRANDEAU, LOUIS, cited on calcareous soils..... 3, 80
GRANITE, Analysis of..... 10, 375
—, Basic rock derived from..... 6, 4
— of the Adirondacks..... 6, 266
— — — Black Hills, Age of..... 1, 212
— — — —, Origin of..... 1, 210
—, Porphyritic and gneissoid..... 1, 559
GRANITIC rocks of the District of Columbia..... 6, 321
GRANITOID areas in the Lower Laurentian..... 1, 557
GRANITES, batholitic, Differences in, according to depth of erosion..... 10, 499
— of Maryland and their origin; C. R. Keyes..... 4, 299
— — Pikes peak, Colorado; E. B. Mathews..... 6, 471
— — southern Rhode Island and Connecticut, with observations on Atlantic Coast granites in general; J. F. Kemp..... 10, 361
GRANDJEAN, H. B. V., cited on origin of shales..... 6, 188
GRANT, ——, cited on rocks of western Ontario..... 9, 223
GRAPHITE, Evidence of fucoids in Algonkian rocks furnished by..... 10, 227
GRAVEL, Douty..... 9, 144
—, Lag..... 10, 350
—, Orting..... 9, 147
— plains of Washington..... 9, 135
GRAVELS, High level, in the region of the Great lakes..... 1, 71
— of the Mississippi basin, On the northward and eastward extension of the pre-Pleistocene; R. D. Salisbury..... 3, 183
GRAY, ASA, cited on the Black hills..... 1, 204
GRAY, G., cited on nitric acid in rain..... 7, 307
GREAT BARRINGTON, Geology of..... 3, 462
— FALLS coal-field..... 3, 301
— — formation, Age of..... 3, 322
— LAKES, Pleistocene phenomena in the region of the..... 1, 71
— —, Reference to oscillations of shores of the..... 6, 58
— PLAINS, A contribution to the geology of the; Robert Hay..... 3, 519
GREBNITSKY, N., cited on Commander islands..... 5, 125, 126
GREELY, A. W., cited on glaciers..... 6, 202
GREEN, A. H., cited on bituminization..... 5, 63
GREEN, W. S., cited on Canadian geology..... 2, 167
GREENE, G. K., Dedication of species to..... 3, 274
GREENLAND, Atane series of..... 9, 343–368
—, Cretaceous series of the west coast of..... 9, 343
—, Eocene of..... 9, 367
—, Evidence of subsidence of..... 6, 158
—, Flora of..... 5, 113
—, Former altitude of..... 6, 219
— — extension of Cornell glacier in..... 8, 251
—, Fossil plants from..... 9, 347, 349, 350, 352, 353, 354, 357, 360–362
—, Glacial studies in..... 6, 199
—, Glaciated rugged topography in..... 8, 254

Page
Greenland, Glaciers of ... 3, 139; 8, 195
— ice-cap ... 6, 346
—, Ice-sheet of ... 4, 192; 7, 19, 24
—, Influence of equatorial current upon flora of ... 5, 109
—, Kome series of ... 9, 343–368
—, Mesozoic formations of ... 9, 343–368
—, Miocene of ... 9, 367
—, Oligocene of ... 9, 367
—, Patoot series of ... 9, 343–368
—, Present ice action in ... 7, 29, 30
—, Reference to climate of ... 6, 347
—, Relations of Cenomanian to formations of ... 9, 366
—, Submerged valleys of ... 10, 7
—, Tertiary formation of ... 9, 363
Green mountains, Glaciers of ... 4, 4
— —, Metamorphic conglomerate of ... 4, 147
— —, Rocks of the ... 2, 332
— —, Structure of ... 2, 211
— Pond conglomerate of New York and New Jersey ... 5, 383–385
— River coal ... 9, 4
Greensand bed of Gay Head ... 8, 202
Greenwood, G., cited on denudation ... 7, 379
Gregory, J. W., cited on radiolarian earths ... 7, 81
—; The relations of the American and European echinoid faunas ... 3, 101
Grenville series, Description of ... 7, 96–98
— — of Canada, Analogy of the Adirondack limestone with ... 6, 261, 266
— —, Petrography of ... 7, 98
Grenville-Hastings series of Canada ... 8, 398
Gresley, W. S., cited on fossils found in iron ore ... 10, 229
—; Clay veins vertically intersecting Coal Measures ... 9, 35
—, Election of ... 5, 553
—, Title of paper by ... 9, 12
Grewingk, C., cited on *Aucella* ... 5, 408, 409
Greylock, mount, Geology of ... 3, 461
Grimsley, G. P., cited on chemical composition of Maryland granites ... 10, 381
—; Gypsum deposits of Kansas ... 8, 227
—, Election of ... 7, 2, 454
—, Title of paper by ... 8, 416
Grinnell, ——, Reference to geological work of ... 9, 405
Grinnell and Dana, cited on Belt terrane ... 10, 201
Griswold, L. S., cited on denudation ... 7, 388
—, Election of ... 4, 2, 372
—, Titles of papers by ... 5, 608; 6, 470
— and W. M. Davis; Eastern boundary of the Connecticut Triassic ... 5, 515
Grit beds, Effect of strain on ... 4, 83
Grizzly quartzite, Description of ... 3, 376
Groddeck, A. von, Reference to researches of ... 6, 239
Grossman, Charles, Fossil locality on the ranch of ... 5, 250

Page
Gruenewaldt, M. von, Acknowledgments to.... 1, 482
Gryphæa *bononiformis*, Naming of species.... 3, 407
— *curtici*, Naming of species.... 3, 408
— rock, Definition of.... 2, 504
Guano, Derivation of phosphates from.... 2, 9
Guelph formation of Canada.... 6, 299
Guettard, S., Reference to publications by.... 5, 593
Guffey, J. M., Acknowledgments to.... 3, 195, 211
Gulf of Mexico as a measure of isostasy; W J McGee.... 3, 510
— — —, Reference to encroachment of.... 6, 56, 59
— — —, Relation between Honduras sea and.... 6, 110
— — Saint Lawrence a flooded basin.... 6, 157
Gulliver, F. P., cited on glacial plateaus.... 8, 187
—, Classification of coastal forms.... 10, 18
—, Cuspate forelands.... 7, 399
—, Election of.... 7, 2, 454
—; Note on a monadnock.... 10, 19
—; Planation and dissection of the Ural mountains.... 10, 69
—; Thames River terraces in Connecticut.... 10, 492
—, Titles of papers by.... 6, 444; 7, 504; 8, 14; 10, 13
— and G. K. Gilbert; Tepee buttes.... 6, 333
Gumbel, C. W. von, cited on glauconitic deep-sea dredgings.... 6, 185, 186
Guppy, J. L., cited on Miocene fossils from Cuba.... 7, 79
Gurley, W. F. E., Acknowledgment to.... 7, 207
— cited on columns in Palæechinoidea.... 7, 200
— — — *Melonites indianensis*.... 7, 138
— — — *Oligoporus blairi*.... 7, 138
— — — Worthen collection.... 7, 136
—, Reference to collection of.... 7, 183, 193, 210, 214
Guthrie, Ossian, cited on lake Warren.... 6, 25
Guye, E. W. P., Donation of fossils by.... 4, 217
Gypsum analyses.... 8, 240
— deposits of Kansas; G. P. Grimsley.... 8, 227

H

Haast, J., cited on New Zealand coal.... 5, 53
Haeckel, Ernst, cited on deep-sea deposits.... 2, 13
Hagar, ——, Reference to exploration of Shell river by.... 9, 388
Hager, A. D., cited on Cambrian rocks.... 3, 515
Hague, Arnold, Acknowledgments to.... 2, 350
— cited on Laramie coal-bearing series.... 8, 137
— — — leucite.... 8, 171
— — — quartzites in the Rocky mountains.... 1, 257
— — — thickness of Cambrian quartzites.... 1, 221
— made member of Auditing Committee.... 8, 369
— submits report of Auditing Committee.... 8, 398
Hague, George, Address of welcome by.... 9, 391

Page
HAGUE, J. D., cited on Neocene channels 4, 270
HAIME, JULES, cited on Paleozoic corals 3, 254
HAINES, BEN, Donation of photographs by 4, 418
HAITI, Continental relations of 6, 108, 109
—, Erosion in 6, 128
—, Existing mammals of 6, 138, 139
—, Miocene formations of 6, 132
HALDEMANN, S. S., quoted on *Scolithus* 3, 32
HALL, C. E., cited on Adirondack limestone 6, 244
— — — geology of the Adirondacks 5, 214
— — — New York geology 8, 411
HALL, C. W., cited on the Trenton limestone 3, 357
—, Discussion of Paleozoic formations by 3, 464
—, Photographs presented by 4, 417
—, Reference to "Paleozoic formations of southeastern Minnesota" by 6, 178, 180, 182
—, Titles of papers by 3, 464; 5, 7; 6, 17, 467; 8, 14
—, Work of, in the Black hills 1, 204
— and F. W. Sardeson; Eolian deposits of eastern Minnesota 10, 349
— — —; Paleozoic formations of southeastern Minnesota 3, 231
— — —; The Magnesian series of the northwestern states 6, 167
— — —, Title of paper by 10, 491
HALL, JAMES, Acknowledgments to 5, 213, 214; 6, 241; 7, 489
—, Announcement of death of 10, 1
—, Arrangements for meeting in honor of 8, 2
—, Bibliography of 10, 436
— cited on age of Adirondack limestone 6, 243
— — — Appalachian structure 2, 164
— — — *Archæocidaris* 7, 217, 218
— — — Calciferous fossils 1, 514
— — — Chazy group 1, 296
— — — Coal Measures 3, 120
— — — *Chonophyllum* 3, 257, 281
— — — *Cryptozoon* 1, 504
— — — *Cryptozoon proliferum* 10, 234
— — — Devonian fossils 2, 34
— — — drainage of western New York 10, 127
— — — *Eocidaris* 7, 214
— — — fossils in beach ridges 10, 167
— — — — of the "Quebec group" 1, 455
— — — Finger lakes of New York 5, 343
— — — Hamilton group 4, 111
— — — Hudson River group 1, 338
— — — *Hustedia* 6, 33
— — — Iowa stratigraphy 3, 288
— — — Kaskaskia limestone 3, 297
— — — *Lepidechinus imbricatus* 7, 226
— — — Lorraine shale 4, 114

Page
HALL, JAMES, cited on Magnesian series of Iowa 6, 169
— — — Medina group 4, 113
— — — mountain-making 5, 104
— — — Niagara falls 9, 61
— — — Niagara formation 4, 113
— — — — gorge 9, 105
— — — Oneonta sandstone 4, 93
— — — Onondaga salt group 4, 112
— — — origin of Adirondack limestones 6, 261
— — — — — *Palæotrochis* 10, 228
— — — Paleozoic corals 3, 257
— — — Portage and Chemung 4, 111
— — — Preglacial course of Genesee river 7, 429
— — — *Scolithus* 3, 33
— — — supposed Huronian rocks 3, 335
— — — trans-Mississippi epeirogenic movements 8, 289
— — — *Triarthrus fisheri* 10, 460
— — — Warsaw beds 3, 293
—, Collections by 2, 479
—; Determination of Hamilton fossils 5, 375
—, Discussion of Appomattox formation by 1, 549
— — — Hudson River group 1, 354
— — — Silurian fish remains by 3, 170
— — — Syracuse serpentine 1, 534
—, Farewell address by 1, 570
—, First presidential address by 1, 6, 14
—, Letter from, on *Chonophyllum* 3, 281
—, Memoir of 10, 425
—; On new genera and species of *Dictyospongidæ* 1, 22
—; On the family Orthidæ of the Brachiopoda 2, 636
—, Presidential address by 1, 15
— quoted on *Palæaster eucharis* 3, 512
—, Reference to Cushing's report to 9, 240, 247
— — — founding of Potsdam by 3, 336
— — — geological map of New York by 8, 409
— — — work of 1, 40; 6, 34; 8, 374
—, Response by, to address of welcome 1, 518
—; Revision of the genus *Orthis* 1, 19
—; The Oneonta sandstone and its relation to the Portage, Chemung, and Catskill groups 4, 8
—; The genus *Spirifera* and its relations 1, 567
HALL, M., Letter from, concerning glacial phenomena 5, 2
HALL, T. M., Acknowledgments to 1, 482
HALL ISLANDS, Geological sketch of 5, 135
HALOBIA bed, Description of 3, 399
HALYSITES *catenulatus*, Use of, in correlation 3, 163
HAMBACH, G., cited on *Melonites crassus* 7, 137, 138
HAMILTON shale, Definition of 3, 289

Page
Hammar, R., cited on Greenland correlations ... 9, 357
Hammond, J. H., cited on Neocene channels ... 4, 293
Hanks, H. G., cited on auriferous gravels ... 4, 261
—, Photographs presented by ... 5, 555
Hanna, W. S., Vote of thanks to ... 2, 635
Hansen, ——, cited on age of post-Glacial period ... 9, 110
Hardgrave sandstone, Description of ... 3, 373, 401
Harding, G. N., Acknowledgments to ... 4, 106
Harding sandstone, Definition of ... 3, 154
Hardisty, Richard, cited on elephant remains ... 9, 373
Harker, A., cited on contact zones ... 5, 273
— — — gabbro ... 6, 419
— — — lavas of the Bala series ... 8, 395
—, Illustration of slaty cleavage by ... 4, 77
— quoted on granite of Caernarvonshire ... 1, 192
—; Thermometamorphism in igneous rocks ... 3, 16
Harlan, Richard, cited on *Megalonyx* ... 3, 123
Harpers Ferry, Structure near ... 2, 155
Harrington, B. G., cited on fossil sponges ... 4, 409
Harrington, B. J., cited on apatite ... 7, 127, 131, 132
— — — geology of Canada ... 7, 96
Harrington, J. B., cited on the Barbadoes ... 2, 475
Harrington, M. W., Acknowledgments to ... 3, 325
Harris, G. D., cited on Chesapeake formation ... 5, 168
— — — the Tejon ... 5, 437
—, Reference to work of ... 2, 228
Harris, T. W., cited on kames ... 8, 18, 20
Harrison, J. B., cited on abysmal deposits ... 6, 105
— — — Pliocene deposits of radiolarian earths ... 6, 122
— — — terraces of Barbadoes ... 6, 126
— — — upward movement of Barbadoes ... 5, 21
Hartt, C. F., cited on Brazilian boulders ... 7, 280
— — — Brazilian topography ... 7, 276
— — — effect of forests on rock decay ... 7, 302
— — — exfoliation of rocks ... 7, 273
— — — glaciation in Brazil ... 7, 277
— — — rock decay ... 7, 257, 260, 261
— — — soil of Brazil ... 7, 265
—, Reference to collections by ... 3, 14
Hartz mine, Section near the ... 3, 225
Hastings series of Canada ... 8, 398
Hatch, J. H., cited on olivine ... 5, 221
Hatcher, J. B., cited on Ceratops beds ... 8, 130, 132
— — — Loup Fork beds ... 5, 594
— — — stratigraphy of Converse county, Wyoming ... 8, 128, 129
— — — terms "Fox Hills" and "Laramie" ... 8, 151
— — — Wyoming fossils ... 8, 134, 135, 136
—, Election of ... 7, 2, 454

Page
HATCHETIGBEE formation, Description of 2, 597
HAWAIIAN coral, Analyses of 6, 193
HAWES, G. W., cited on diabase pitchstone 8, 73
— — — eleolite-syenite 3, 231
— — — granites in New Hampshire 10, 379
— — — mica-schist 7, 284
— — — prehnite 7, 484
— — — traps 2, 339
— — — twinning of feldspar 6, 257
— quoted on hornblende-syenite 3, 243
HAWN, F., cited on geology of Kansas 6, 30, 50
HAWN, C. A., Discovery of diamonds by 2, 638
HAWORTH, E., cited on geology of Missouri 4, 173
— — — the name "Pleasanton" 10, 12
— — — stratified rocks of Missouri 7, 364, 365, 369, 370
—, Reference to Cottonwood River section made by 6, 37
—, Titles of papers by 6, 16; 8, 390
HAY, ROBERT, Announcement of death of 8, 360
—, Bibliography of 8, 374
— cited on Kansas gypsum 8, 228
— — — limestone of Kansas 6, 48-50
— — — Tertiary deposits 3, 88
—; Contribution to the geology of the Great Plains 3, 519
—; Discussion on strength of earth's crust 1, 26
—, Donation of photographs by 3, 473
—, Memoir of 8, 370
—, Motion of, on proxy voting 1, 15
—; Sandstone dikes in northwestern Nebraska 3, 50
—, Title of paper by 4, 11
HAYDEN, F. V., cited on base of the Laramie 8, 152
— — — Belt terrane 10, 201
— — — Black Hills Jurassic beds 10, 385
— — — Cretaceous 2, 504
— — — geology and paleontology of Kansas 6, 30, 32, 34-38, 40, 41, 50, 51
— — — — of the Black hills 1, 203
— — — granite-sedimentary contact in Manitou district 10, 142
— — — Laramie coal-bearing series 8, 137
— — — — group 1, 524
— — — orographic movements 1, 249
— — — Placer coal field, New Mexico 5, 52
— — — upper Missouri section 4, 246
— — — Wyoming paleontology 8, 143
—, Reference to work of 2, 358; 9, 403, 404
HAYDEN, H. H., cited on Coastal Plain deposits 8, 318
HAYES, C. W., Acknowledgments to 2, 642, 643
— cited on Appalachian erosion 7, 519
— — — conglomerates in Georgia and Alabama 5, 189
— — — denudation 7, 388

Page
Hayes, C. W., cited on etched pebbles.. **8**, 224
— — — features of the southern Appalachians **9**, 187
— — — forest-covered glaciers **9**, 150
— — — overthrust faults **2**, 159; **3**, 383
— — — southern Appalachian overthrust **5**, 181
— — — — Appalachians **5**, 479
—; Geology of a portion of the Coosa valley of Georgia and Alabama **5**, 465
— named as teller **5**, 552
—; Notes on the geology of the Yukon basin **3**, 495
—; Overthrust faults of the southern Appalachians **2**, 141
—; Physiography and geology of region adjacent to the Nicaragua Canal route **10**, 285
—, Reading of paper by **3**, 460
—; Solution of silica under atmospheric conditions **8**, 213
—, Titles of papers by... **2**, 611; **4**, 434; **5**, 596; **7**, 512; **8**, 378, 402; **10**, 19, 479
— and M. R. Campbell, cited on supplementary erosion **10**, 181
Hayes, Ellen, Reference to paper read by **10**, 19
Headden, W. P., Work of, in the Black hills **1**, 204
Hebart, J. F., Reference to educational methods of **7**, 320
Hector, James, cited on age of Nanaimo coal field **4**, 246
— — — New Zealand coal **5**, 53
Heer, Oswald, cited on fossil flora **1**, 525, 554
— — — Greenland Cretaceous **9**, 345, 346, 348, 358
— — — — fossils **9**, 347–363
— — — Paleozoic plants **4**, 122, 123, 126
Height of the Bay of Fundy coast in the glacial period relative to sealevel, as evidenced by marine fossils in the boulder clay at Saint John, New Brunswick; R. Chalmers.. **4**, 361
Heilprin, A., cited on age of the Tejon formation **4**, 247; **5**, 436
— — — Cenozoic fossils **2**, 445
— — — *Cerithieum* **5**, 164
— — — Eocene mollusca **3**, 47
— — — glaciers **6**, 202
— — — Matanzas formation of Yucatan **6**, 124, 125
— — — Yucatan marls **6**, 129
—, Discussion on the Laramie group by **1**, 527
—, Reference to glacial work of **8**, 392, 393, 413
—, Title of paper by **8**, 391
Heim, A., cited on cleavage **4**, 75
— — — erosion **2**, 573
— quoted on glacial erosion **2**, 65
Helderberg limestones of New York and New Jersey **5**, 378–382
Helmereichen, V. von, cited on Brazilian boulders **7**, 278
— — — exfoliation of rocks **7**, 274
— — — rock decay **7**, 261
Helmert, F. R., cited on relations of the geoid to the theoretic spheroid.. **4**, 179
Hemientolium, Naming of genus **3**, 398
Helminthoidichnites Fitch, Description of **10**, 236

Page
Helminthoidichnites *meeki*..... 10, 236
— (?) *neihartensis*..... 10, 236
— (?) *spiralis*..... 10, 236
Helland, A., cited on flow of glaciers..... 4, 197
Hemlock lake, Preglacial valley of..... 10, 35
Hendel, C. W., cited on Neocene channels..... 4, 274
Henderson, C. W., Acknowledgments to..... 4, 93
Herrick, C. L.; Cuyahoga shale and the problem of the Ohio Waverly.... 2, 31
—, Reference to work of..... 1, 44
—, Title of paper by..... 2, 16
Herron, C. L., Analysis by..... 3, 348
Herschel, J., cited on displacement hypothesis..... 6, 69
— — — isostasy..... 8, 122
Hershey, O. F., cited on denudation..... 7, 389, 396
Heusser, Ch., cited on nitric acid in rain..... 7, 306
— — — rock decay..... 7, 260
Hice, R. R., and P. Max Foshay; Glacial grooves at the southern margin of the drift..... 2, 457
— — —, Title of paper by..... 2, 637
Hicks, L. E., An old lake bottom..... 2, 25
— cited on sandstone dikes..... 3, 50
—; Some elements of land sculpture..... 4, 133
Higgins, James, cited on Maryland geology..... 8, 321
Highbridge, New Jersey, Extramorainic drift at..... 3, 178
High-level gravels in New England; C. H. Hitchcock..... 6, 460
Highwood mountains of Montana; W. H. Weed and L. V. Pirsson..... 6, 389
Hilgard, E. W.; Cienegas of southern California..... 3, 124
— cited on Alabama geology..... 2, 589, 594, 598
— — — Appomattox formation..... 2, 5
— — — Columbia formation..... 5, 95
— — — "Cretaceous islands"..... 5, 315
— — — epeirogenic elevation..... 5, 97
— — — Lafayette formation..... 5, 89, 90, 96, 151, 170
— — — lower Mississippi..... 1, 66
— — — Middleton formation..... 3, 511
— — — Orange sand..... 1, 474, 546; 2, 5; 7, 86
— — — Port Hudson..... 2, 25
— — — preglacial uplifting..... 4, 204
— — — preglacial uplift in the Mississippi basin..... 10, 7
— — — rock-weathering..... 9, 258
— — — zeolites..... 8, 162
—, Discussion of "Black earth" by..... 3, 80
—, Titles of papers by..... 2, 637; 3, 512
Hilgard, J. E., cited on submarine channel of the Hudson..... 1, 564
Hill, B. F., Acknowledgments to..... 10, 364
Hill, F. A.; Geological writings of C. A. Ashburner..... 5, 564
Hill, R. T., cited on the Comanche group..... 1, 528; 5, 462, 463
— — — dip plains..... 2, 575

Page
Hill, R. T., cited on marine Cretaceous of Texas 1, 275
— — — radiolarian earths 7, 81
— — — sandstone dikes 3, 55
— — — stratigraphy of Cuba 7, 81
— — — Texas and Mexico 3, 483
— — — — Cretaceous 5, 317
— — — — geology 6, 377
— — — topography of Nicaragua 10, 287
— — — unconformities in the Cretaceous 1, 278
—; Comanche series of the Texas-Arkansas region 2, 503
—; Geology of parts of Texas, Indian Territory, and Arkansas adjacent to Red river 5, 297
—, Memoir of Robert Hay by 8, 370
—; Notes on the Texas-New Mexico region 3, 85
—, Photographs presented by 7, 500
—, Reference to work of 1, 41
—, Titles of papers by 2, 612; 5, 617; 9, 12; 10, 479
Hillebrand, W. F., Acknowledgments to 3, 232
—, Analysis of epidote by 4, 308
— — — hornblende-syenite by 3, 249
—, Reference to analyses by 2, 345; 6, 342; 9, 302, 308
Hillers, J. K., Photographs by 2, 619; 6, 446, 456; 9, 424
Hills, R. C., cited on Cretaceous fossils 8, 142
— — — Eocene in the Rocky mountains 1, 286
— — — terms "Fox Hills" and "Laramie" 8, 151
— — — the Laramie group 1, 281, 524
— — — unconformity below the Jura-Dakota 1, 274
—, Election of 6, 2, 425
Himalayas, Strata of the 2, 11
Hinchliff, T. W., cited on Brazilian topography 7, 277
Hinchman tuff, Description of 3, 273, 407
Hind, H. Y., cited on ancient beaches 2, 467
— — — Canadian topography 2, 251
— — — erosion in Manitoba 6, 20
Hinde, G. J., cited on drift deposits on lake Ontario 1, 313, 315
— — — fossil sponges 4, 409, 410
— — — glacial deposits 2, 263
— — — Toronto formation 10, 171
Hitchcock, C. H.; Champlain glacial epoch 7, 2
— cited on absence of Tertiary deposits in New England 1, 566
— — — age of the Lafayette 7, 66
— — — ancient beaches 2, 469
— — — Calciferous and Coös groups 1, 459
— — — — formation 1, 503
— — — Cambrian rocks 3, 515
— — — Champlain group 2, 293
— — — drift 3, 135; 4, 199
— — — — of the Niagara gorge 9, 105

Page
Hitchcock, C. H., cited on drumlins 7, 19, 20
— — — englacial drift 5, 72
— — — glaciation of mount Washington 2, 268
— — — granite of New Hampshire 4, 335
— — — mica-schists 7, 5
— — — Montalban 1, 561
— — — moraines 5, 88
— — — New Hampshire fossils 4, 366
— — — ottrelite schist 4, 149
— — — Pleistocene subsidence 4, 367
— — — rocks of Vermont 1, 359
— — — *Scolithus* 3, 36
—, Discussion of Appalachian structure 2, 164
— — — the Appomattox formation 1, 548
— — — boulder belts and boulder trains 1, 30
— — — Calciferous formation 1, 513
— — — the phosphates 2, 9
— — — — Triassic 2, 430
— elected Vice-President 6, 431
— — First Vice-President 7, 460
—; Glaciation of the White mountains of New Hampshire 5, 35
—; High-level gravels in New England 6, 460
—, Matter collected for Society by 4, 375
—; Note on the stratigraphy of certain homogeneous rocks 8, 389
—, On committee to draft provisional constitution 1, 4
— — — — institute a geologic organization 1, 2
— — — — revise Constitution 1, 5, 13
—; Oval granitoid areas in the Lower Laurentian 1, 557
—; Paleozoic terranes in the Connecticut valley 7, 510
—, Reading of memorial by 4, 399
—; Redonda phosphate, The 2, 6
—, Reference to work of, as a glacialist 7, 471
—, Studies of the Connecticut Valley glacier by 4, 3
—, Title of paper by 5, 597
—, Work of, in connection with library 3, 469
— and W. N. Rice; Remarks on petrographic excursion 8, 3
Hitchcock, Edward, cited on Cambrian rocks 3, 515
— — — fossil plants from Marthas Vineyard 1, 555
— — — geology of eastern Massachusetts 1, 447
— — — glacial deposits 3, 140
— — — — phenomena in Connecticut 4, 3
— — — Green mountains 2, 212
— — — metamorphism of rocks 1, 221
— — — "osseous conglomerate" of Marthas Vineyard 8, 201
— — — rocks of Vermont 1, 359
— — — semi-crystalline conglomerates 1, 236
— — — *Scolithus* 3, 32
—, Influence of, on American geology 1, 16

Page
Hitchcock, Edward, Reference to map by 1, 37
Hite, H. B., Chemical analyses by 10, 283
Hobbs, W. H., cited on allanite 4, 307
— — — Cambrian rocks 3, 519
— — — diabase dike in Massachusetts 6, 330
— — — epidote 4, 310
— — — Massachusetts diabase 7, 350
— — — New England rocks 4, 384
— — — Piedmont rocks 2, 310
— — — secondary enlargement of minerals 9, 292
—; Phases in the metamorphism of the schists of southern Berkshire 4, 167
—, Photographs presented by 3, 474; 5, 555
—; Secondary bandings in gneiss 3, 460
—; Volcanite, an anorthoclase-augite rock chemically like the dacites 5, 598
—, Titles of papers by 4, 8; 5, 604; 7, 7
Hobson, J. B., cited on Neocene channels 4, 289
Hoffman, C. C., cited on leucite 8, 171
Hogg, F. T., Acknowledgments to 9, 56
Holland, Shore currents on coast of 7, 421
—, Reference to subsidence of 6, 55
Hollick, Arthur, cited on Coastal Plain geology 8, 322, 323
— — — contact masses of silicates 5, 224
— — — glacial deformation 6, 349
—; Dislocations in the Atlantic Coastal Plain strata and their probable causes 6, 5
—, Editorial work on paleontologic material of Hayden survey by 4, 397
— — — — uncompleted work of Professor Newberry by 5, 5
—, Election of 5, 2
—, Illustration made by 6, 248
—; Marthas Vineyard Cretaceous plants 7, 12
—, Reply to Shaler's remarks by 6, 7
—; Some features of the Staten Island drift, New York 10, 2
Holm, Gerhard, cited on shorelines 3, 67
Holmes, J. A., cited on origin of *Palæotrochis* 10, 228
—, Discussion of Virginia and Maryland Cenozoic history by 5, 24
— elected Councillor 10, 424
—; Geology of the sand-hill country of the Carolinas 5, 33
—; Mica deposits of the United States 10, 501
Holmes, W. H., cited on Colorado anthracite 5, 52
— — — formations of the Gunnison and Grand rivers 1, 274
— — — glacial man 5, 115
—, Drawing by 2, 194
—, Explorations by 1, 272
—, Reference to address made by 10, 479
Holst, N. O., cited on englacial drift 5, 72
— — — glacial deposits 3, 138
— — — Greenland ice-sheet 4, 199, 201
— — — sandstone dikes 3, 55
Homans, ——, cited on nitric acid in rain 7, 307

Page
Homogeny, Method of correlation by 1, 548
Honduras banks, Reference to the 6, 109
— sea, Continental shelf off the 6, 109
— —, Relation between Gulf of Mexico and 6, 109
— —, Topography and depth of 6, 110
— valleys converted into sea basins 6, 108
Honeoye lake, Preglacial valley of 10, 36
Honeycombed limestones in lake Huron; R. Bell 6, 297
Honeyman, David, Geological writings of 5, 567
—, Obituary notice of 1, 520
Hoods canal 9, 113
Hooke, B., Reference to law of 4, 38
Hooker, Joseph, cited on fossil flora 2, 14
Hooper, C. L., cited on depth of frozen soil 1, 130
— — — volcanic cones on Saint Lawrence island 5, 140
—, Reference to work of, in Alaska 1, 125, 127
Hoosac mountain, Structure of 2, 212
Hopkins, T. C.; Concentric weathering in sedimentary rocks 9, 427
—; Conshohocken plastic clays 10, 480
—, Election of 6, 431
—; Origin of conglomerates of western Indiana 8, 14
—, Photographs donated by 10, 463, 478
Hopkins, W., cited on jointing 4, 72
Hornblende-syenite from New Hampshire 3, 231
Horne, John, cited on schistosity and cleavage 4, 75
"Horse-backs" in Coal Measures 9, 48
Horsetown beds and their relations to the Shasta formation 4, 249
— —, Fossils of 4, 207
— faunas 5, 445
Horton, William, cited on geology of New York and New Jersey 5, 368–370
Hortvet, Julius, Analysis by 3, 351
Hosford, B., Chiastolite found by 6, 474
Hoskins, William, Analyses of microcline by 7, 104
—, Reference to analyses by 7, 95
Hosselkus limestone, Description of 3, 374, 399
Hotchkiss, Jed, Discussion of Appalachian structure 2, 164
— — — Piedmont topography 2, 317
— — — Smyth's paper by 6, 4
—, Title of paper by 6, 13
Hough, E. P., Photographs by 2, 619
Hovey, E. O.; Microscopic structure of silicious oolite 5, 627
—, Reading of paper by 6, 488
—, Reference to work of 2, 427
—; Study of the cherts of Missouri, A 6, 4
Hovey, H. C., Reference to remarks on death of Doctor Hall by 10, 2
Howley, J. T., Collections by 2, 529, 538
Howorth, Sir H. H., cited on north polar regions 5, 113
Hubbard, L. L., Acknowledgments to 10, 15

Page
Hubbard, L. L., Election of.... 6, 431
Hubbs, P. K., Relics found by.... 2, 191
Hudson bay, Mammoth and mastodon remains around.... 9, 369
Hudson-Champlain lake.... 3, 484
Hudson, Definition of, as a taxonomic term.... 1, 353
— river, Origin of the Highland gorge of.... 10, 498
— —, Submarine channel of.... 2, 324
— — group, Fauna of the.... 2, 490
— — —, Value of the term.... 1, 335
— shales of New York and New Jersey.... 5, 385, 386
Huet, L., cited on deposits of zinc ore.... 5, 30
Hughes, George, cited on West Indian coral.... 6, 195
Hughes, T. M., cited on the Pennine range.... 2, 17
Hull, Edward, cited on submerged valleys of southwestern Europe.... 10, 8
Hull, G. D., Acknowledgments to.... 7, 511
Human relics, Ancient.... 2, 189
Humboldt, A., cited on leucite.... 8, 170
— urged Agassiz to reconsider his glacial theory.... 7, 471
Humphreys, A. N., Acknowledgments to.... 9, 56
Hunt, A. R., cited on ripple-marks.... 10, 137
Hunt, T. S., Announcement of death of.... 4, 372
— cited on Adirondack limestone.... 6, 244, 259
— — — Animikie series.... 1, 385
— — — Archean.... 7, 511
— — — bituminization.... 5, 63
— — — Brazilian gneiss.... 7, 284
— — — causes of rock decay.... 7, 266
— — — conglomerates and flags of New Jersey and New York.... 5, 368, 370
— — — dolomites.... 6, 190
— — — exfoliation.... 7, 291
— — — formation of geodes.... 3, 48
— — — glauconite.... 6, 186
— — — Hamilton in Ontario.... 4, 228, 229
— — — Huronian.... 2, 96
— — — inclusions in apatite.... 7, 127
— — — lower Helderberg in Ontario.... 4, 230
— — — ores.... 2, 136
— — — origin of Adirondack limestones.... 6, 246
— — — — — petroleum.... 3, 193; 9, 91
— — — Portage in Ontario.... 4, 227, 228
— — — pyroxenites.... 7, 98
— — — Quebec group.... 1, 453, 457
— — — rock decay.... 6, 327
— — — rounded apatite crystals.... 7, 127
— — — *Scolithus*.... 3, 39
— — — stratigraphy of the Archean.... 1, 182
— — — Syracuse serpentine.... 1, 533
— — — Terranovan series.... 10, 218

Page
Hunt, T. S., Collections by ... 2, 479
—, Memorial and bibliography of ... 4, 379
— and W. E. Logan, Reference to founding of Huronian by ... 1, 176
Huntington, J. H., cited on rocks of New Hampshire ... 1, 360
Hure, Comte de la, cited on Brazilian diorites ... 7, 284
— — — rock decay ... 7, 261
Huronian, A last word with the; Alexander Winchell ... 2, 85
—, Definition of the ... 2, 124
— dolomites of Canada ... 6, 299
—, Introduction of name ... 2, 91
—, Lower. (*See* Lower Huronian.)
— rocks in Canada ... 2, 126
— — north of lake Huron ... 4, 313
— — of western Ontario ... 9, 223
—, Upper. (*See* Upper Huronian.)
— volcanics south of lake Superior; C. R. Van Hise ... 4, 435
Huron, Lake, Crystalline rocks of ... 2, 93, 126
Hurricane fault ... 1, 62
Hussak, Eugen, cited on leucite ... 8, 170, 171
— — — rock decay ... 7, 260, 263
— — — rocks from Brazil ... 5, 600
Hutton, W., cited on guiding principle in geologic studies ... 7, 8
— — — thermometamorphism ... 3, 16
—, Reference to views of, on geology ... 7, 463
— — — writings of ... 7, 9, 11
Huxley, T. H., cited on homotaxy ... 1, 484, 489
Hyatt, A., Acknowledgments to ... 7, 135
— cited on accelerated development in Palæechinoidea ... 7, 176
— — — age of Knoxville beds ... 5, 458, 459
— — — — — Sierra Nevada rocks ... 6, 91
— — — Black Hills Jura ... 5, 254, 255
— — — California geology ... 3, 371
— — — fauna of the Mariposa beds ... 5, 450
— — — *Inoceramus* of California ... 6, 93
— — — Jura of South America ... 3, 409
— — — Jurassic fossils ... 3, 373; 5, 249
— — — Mariposa beds ... 5, 254
— — — Oregon fossils ... 4, 212
— — — paleontology of California ... 4, 205, 220
— — — succession of Jurassic rocks ... 3, 382
— — — Trias of Taylorville ... 3, 379
— — — Triassic fossils ... 5, 248, 250
— — — Upper Jura of California ... 5, 256
—, Discussion of fossil plants from Texas by ... 3, 459
—, Identification of California fossils by ... 4, 221
—; Jura and Trias at Taylorville, California ... 3, 395
—, Titles of papers by ... 3, 460; 5, 604
—; Trias and Jura in the western states ... 5, 385

Page
Hydrocarbons, Source of ... 3, 188
Hyolithes limestone, Structure of ... 3, 517
Hypersthene-diabase, Definition of ... 2, 340
Hydrostatic theory of gas pressure ... 1, 90
Hyland, J. S., cited on leucite ... 8, 171

I

Ibbetson, J. W., cited on Hooke's law ... 4, 40
Ice accumulation, Relation between land elevation and ... 2, 329
— action, Discussion of ... 3, 179
— age, Correlation of stages of, indicated ... 7, 28
— —, Duration of the ... 5, 99
— —, Evidence of epeirogenic movements causing and terminating ... 10, 5
— —, Reference to subdivisions of the ... 7, 65
— —, Relation between baseleveling in the northwestern plains and ... 6, 20
Ice-sheet, Admiralty ... 9, 145
Ice-sheets, Comparison of Pleistocene and present ... 4, 191
—, Drumlins and marginal moraines of ... 7, 17
Idaho, Glacial lakes in ... 2, 266
Iddings, J. P., Acknowledgments to ... 2, 642; 7, 95
— cited on allanite ... 4, 306, 307, 311
— — — biotite ... 6, 409
— — — composition of igneous rocks ... 5, 602
— — — differentiation of magmas ... 7, 124
— — — dikes in the Crazy mountains ... 3, 451
— — — feldspar ... 4, 170
— — — formation of igneous rocks ... 5, 265
— — — leucite ... 8, 171
— — — origin of hornblende ... 6, 269
— — — relation of weight to heat of rocks ... 5, 271
— — — shonkinite ... 6, 416
— — — spherulites ... 5, 265
— — — traps ... 2, 340
— — — volcanite ... 5, 598
— on Auditing Committee ... 5, 552
—, Photographs by ... 2, 619; 6, 449
—, Reading of papers by ... 5, 603; 6, 488
—, Title of paper by ... 9, 426
— and Whitman Cross, cited on accessory minerals in granites from Westerly, Rhode Island ... 10, 368
— and W. H. Weed, cited on the Belt terrane ... 10, 203
Igneous rocks, Thermometamorphism in ... 3, 16
— — of Virginia ... 2, 339
Illinoian drift compared with the Iowan ... 10, 116
Illinois, Ancient waterways of ... 4, 10
—, Appomattox formation in ... 2, 3
—, Boulder belts in ... 5, 80, 85

Page
Illinois, Clay-veins in Coal Measures of 9, 38
—, Corniferous limestone of 4, 11
—, Drift area of 6, 345, 350
—, Figures of subcarboniferous fossils from 7, 251, 254
—, Fossils from 8, 291, 292
—, Galena limestone of 4, 10
—, Geology of, cited on ancient waterways 4, 10
—, Glacial lakes in 2, 266
—, Glacial phenomena in 5, 88
—, Lafayette formation in 5, 89
—, Mapping of morainic material in 7, 24
—, Paleozoic rocks of 2, 19
—, Prairies in 3, 72
—, Preglacial gravels in 3, 184
—, Reference to rocks of 2, 36
—, Sections in 3, 286
—, Trenton limestone of 4, 10
Illustrations of the dynamic metamorphism of anorthosites and related rocks in the Adirondacks; J. F. Kemp 7, 488
— — peculiar mineral transformations; B. K. Emerson 6, 473
India, Fossil elephants from 9, 374, 380, 381
—, Geologic formations of 2, 12
—, Subsidence of 6, 56
Indiana, Ancient shorelines in 2, 466
—, Boulder belts in 5, 80
—, Compressed structure in 9, 429
—, Drift area of 6, 345, 350
—, Figure of subcarboniferous fossil from 7, 251
—, Fossils from 8, 291, 292
—, Glacial lakes in 2, 266
— — phenomena in 5, 88
—, Lafayette formation in 5, 90
—, Mapping of morainic material in 7, 24
—, Oil in Trenton limestone of 9, 89, 98
—, Origin of conglomerates of western 8, 14
—, Paleozoic rocks of 2, 19
— and Ohio, Pressure of natural gas in 1, 87
Indian Territory, Cretaceous fossils of 5, 304, 305, 322, 325-331, 333
— — — rocks of 2, 504
— —, Deformation in 5, 234
— —, Geologic sections in 5, 297, 298
— —, Geology of parts of 5, 297
Ingall, E. D., Election of 6, 2, 425
—, Reference to work of, in Canada 1, 165
—, Title of paper by 4, 409
Ingersoll, G. T., Acknowledgments to 9, 205
Inglefield, E. A., Reference to work in Greenland by 9, 363
Inoceramus bed, Description of the 3, 405

Page
INOCERAMUS (?) *gerrillioides*, Naming of species.... **3**, 398
— (?) *simplex*, Naming of species.... **3**, 398
INTERGLACIAL deposits.... **3**, 505
— period, Evidence concerning.... **1**, 469
INTERNATIONAL Geological Congress, Proposed cooperation with.... **2**, 609
INTRUSIVE origin of the Watchung traps.... **1**, 562
— sandstone dikes in granite; Whitman Cross.... **5**, 225
IOLA gas field, Economic value of.... **10**, 105
— — —, Extent and character of.... **10**, 102
— — —, Geological structure of.... **10**, 99
IOWA, Analysis of artesian well water of.... **6**, 194
—, Ancient waterways of.... **4**, 11
—, Carboniferous of.... **2**, 277
—, Clay-veins in Coal Measures of.... **9**, 38
—, Coal Measures of.... **3**, 115
—, Crinoids of.... **4**, 11
—, Deformation phenomena in.... **5**, 232, 236–239
—, Drift area of.... **6**, 345, 350
—, Drumlins of.... **7**, 21
—, Eskers of loess in.... **5**, 95
—, Fossils from.... **6**, 175
—, Figures of subcarboniferous fossils from.... **7**, 251, 252
—, Glacial lakes in.... **2**, 266
— — phenomena in.... **5**, 87
—, Hamilton shales of.... **4**, 11
—, Ice-sheet of.... **6**, 351
—, Magnesian series of.... **6**, 168, 169
—, Moraines in.... **5**, 93
—, Niagara limestone of.... **4**, 11
—, Paleozoic formations of.... **2**, 19; **3**, 464
—, Sandstone veins in Coal Measures of.... **9**, 43
—, Sections in.... **3**, 285
—, Stratigraphy of northeastern.... **3**, 341
IOWAN drift, Area occupied by.... **10**, 109
— —, Boulders in.... **10**, 111
— —, Characteristics of.... **10**, 110
— — compared with the Illinoian.... **10**, 116
— — — — — Kansan.... **10**, 114
— — — — — Wisconsin.... **10**, 116
— —, Margin of.... **10**, 117
— —, Origin of the name.... **10**, 108
— —, Relation of the "Forest bed" of northeastern Iowa to.... **10**, 113
— —; Samuel Calvin.... **10**, 197
— —, Thickness of.... **10**, 112
— stage correlated with Polandian.... **7**, 3
— —, Reference to.... **7**, 23
IRELAND, Drumlins in.... **7**, 27
—, Figures of Carboniferous fossils from.... **7**, 252

Page
Ireland, Reference to glaciation in 7, 28
—, Reference to mammoths of 9, 381
Iron ores, Origin of 3, 47
— — (Tertiary) of Arkansas and Texas; R. A. F. Penrose, Jr. 3, 44
Iron mountain, Ores of 2, 219
Iroquois beach, Section of the 6, 108
— —, Warping of 10, 168
— — gravels, Occurrence of fossils in 10, 165
— lake 3, 484
— shore north of the Adirondacks; J. W. Spencer 3, 488
Irving, R. D., cited on chert and jasper 4, 436
— — — contact phenomena 4, 327
— — — denudation 7, 386
— — — early Cambrian and pre-Cambrian formations 1, 234, 238
— — — formation of micropegmatite and pegmatite 5, 265
— — — geology of Minnesota 6, 182, 183
— — — the Huronian 1, 176
— — — kaolinite 9, 293
— — — Keweenawan 10, 223
— — — lake Superior geology 1, 386, 391
— — — — — rocks 2, 388
— — — Mendota limestones 6, 172, 174
— — — metamorphic rocks of Michigan and Dakota 9, 285
— — — geologic nomenclature 3, 464
— — — Oneota limestone 6, 177
— — — porous layers of the Keweenawan series 9, 291
— — — Potsdam conditions 3, 336
— — — pre-Cambrian land surface 10, 158
— — — relation between Cambrian and Keweenawan 10, 224
— — — rock textures 5, 274
— — — sandstones of northwestern states 6, 187
— — — sandstone veins 1, 432
— — — secondary enlargement of crystals 5, 628
— — — — — — minerals 4, 171, 176; 9, 292
— — — — — — quartz 4, 156
— — — supposed Huronian rocks 3, 335
— — — Upper Huronian 10, 223
— quoted on the Huronian 2, 106
—, Reference to correlation methods of 8, 198
Isobases, Definition of term 3, 63
Isostasy, Measure of 3, 501
Ithaca lake, Extinction of 10, 49
— meeting for organization of the G. S. A 1, 4, 9
Italy, Shore currents on coast of 7, 420, 421
Ives, J. C., Expedition by 4, 395
—, Reference to Colorado River report of 6, 31

J

Page

JACKSON, A. W., quoted on Spanish Peak granite ... 3, 421
JACKSON, C. T., Reference to geologic work by ... 10, 363
JACKSON, R. T., cited on accelerated development in Palæechinoidea ... 7, 176
— — — the young of *Pecten* ... 6, 340
—, Election of ... 6, 2, 425
— originates term "phylembryo" ... 7, 235
—; Studies of Palæechinoidea ... 7, 171
—, Title of paper by ... 7, 7
— and T. A. Jaggar, Jr.; Studies of *Melonites multiporus* ... 7, 135
JACKSON, T. M., Line of levels by ... 3, 197
JACKSON, W. H., Photographs presented by ... 4, 415
—, Photographs by ... 2, 619
JAEKEL, OTTO, Acknowledgments to ... 3, 165
— cited on pores in *Bothriocidaris* ... 7, 212, 234
—, Discussion of Silurian fish remains ... 3, 168
JAGGAR, T. A., JR., compares plate arrangement of *Melonites multiporus* with that of *Oligoporus danæ* ... 7, 197
—, Reference to specimen owned by ... 7, 160
—, Studies of *Palæechinus gigas* by ... 7, 207
—, Title of paper by ... 7, 7
— and R. T. Jackson; Studies of *Melonites multiporus* ... 7, 135
JAMAICA, Elevation of mountains of ... 6, 106
—, Eocene and Miocene rocks of, Thickness of ... 6, 121
—, Erosion in ... 6, 128
— in the Pleistocene ... 6, 133
—, Matanzas formation of ... 6, 125
—, Miocene beds of ... 6, 122; 6, 124, 132
—, Pliocene volcano in ... 6, 123
—, Radiolarian deposits in ... 6, 122
—, Relation between adjacent seas and ... 6, 109
—, Zapata formation of ... 6, 129, 130
JAMES, C. H., List of photographs presented by ... 5, 555
JAMES, JOHN, Acknowledgments to ... 3, 338
JAMES, J. F., Announcement of death of ... 9, 392
—, Bibliography of ... 9, 410
— cited on the Hudson River group ... 1, 343
— — — — term Laurentian ... 1, 238
—, Discussion by, on the Stockbridge limestone ... 2, 338
—, Memoir of ... 9, 408
—; Studies in problematic organisms—the genus *Scolithus* ... 3, 32
—, Title of paper by ... 8, 416
JAMES, U. P., quoted on *Scolithus* ... 3, 40
JAMESBURG formation of New Jersey ... 6, 486
JAMESVILLE LAKE, Topography and history of ... 9, 173
JAMIESON, T. F., cited on depression of British isles and Scandinavia ... 5, 98
— — — preglacial altitude of Scandinavia ... 4, 199

Page
Jaspers of Pacific Coast ranges.... 6, 83
Jeffs, O. W., cited on photographs.... 2, 615
Jenney, W. P., Acknowledgments to.... 9, 329
— cited on Beulah shales.... 10, 393
— — — geology of the Black hills.... 1, 204
— — — zinc and lead deposits.... 5, 25
—, Fossil plants collected by.... 10, 386
—, Photographs presented by.... 4, 418
Jentzsch, Alfred, Title of paper by.... 5, 627
Jessup, A. E., cited on crystalline limestones of the Adirondacks.... 6, 243
Johann David Schoepf and his contributions to North American geology; G. H. Williams.... 5, 591
Johns Hopkins University collection, Figure of specimen in.... 7, 248
Johnson, C. W., Acknowledgments to.... 7, 136
Johnson, Miss I. L., Acknowledgments to.... 7, 207
Johnson, L., cited on drumlins.... 7, 20
— — — Finger lakes of New York.... 5, 345-347
Johnson, L. C., cited on Alum Bluff deposits.... 5, 148, 157
— — — Aspalaga clays.... 5, 154
— — — Chesapeake formation.... 5, 168
— — — "Cretaceous islands".... 5, 315
— — — geology of Alabama.... 2, 587, 599
— — — Grand Gulf beds.... 5, 167
—; The Chattahoochee embayment.... 3, 128
—; The Nita crevasse.... 2, 20
—, Title of paper by.... 4, 2
Johnson, ——, cited on formulæ used in coal analysis.... 5, 48
Johnson, S. W., cited on influence of humus acid on rock decay.... 7, 302
— — — — — vegetation on rock decay.... 7, 301
— — — organic acid.... 7, 306
Johnson, W. D., Reference to geographic work of.... 8, 91, 107
—, Title of paper by.... 10, 479
Johnson gravels, Description of.... 3, 372
Johnston-Lavis, H. J., cited on "Breadcrust bomb".... 5, 598
— — — igneous rocks.... 6, 420
Jointing, Origin of.... 4, 72
Jones, C. C., Photographs by.... 2, 619
Jones, T. R., cited on driftwood in Arctic regions.... 1, 316
— — — *Scolithus*.... 3, 34
Jordan sandstone, Definition of.... 3, 342
— —, Fossils of the.... 6, 177
— — of the Magnesian series.... 6, 169, 175–177
Joy, C. A., Retirement of, as president of New York Academy of Sciences. 4, 397
Juan de Fuca, Straits of.... 9, 113
Judd & Detweiler, Contract with.... 1, 535; 5, 615
Judd, J. W., cited on leucite.... 8, 171
— — — olivine.... 5, 221
— — — secondary growth of crystals.... 4, 171–173

Page
Judd, J. W., cited on thermometamorphism.... 3, 16
—, Presentation of Murchison medal to J. S. Newberry by.... 4, 398
Jukes, J. B., cited on denudation.... 7, 379
— — — erosion.... 2, 572
Jukes-Brown, A. J., cited on abysmal deposits.... 6, 195
— — — the Barbadoes.... 2, 475
— — — denudation.... 7, 383
— — — fossils of Antigua.... 6, 122
— — — Pliocene deposits of radiolarian earths.... 6, 122
— — — radiolarian earths.... 7, 81
— — — terraces of Barbadoes.... 6, 126
— — — upward movement of Barbadoes.... 5, 21
Julien, A. A., cited on activity of humus acids.... 8, 220
— — — anorthosites.... 5, 216
— — — geology of Massachusetts.... 3, 461
— — — influence of humus acid on rock decay.... 7, 302
— — — nitric acid in rain.... 7, 306
— — — olivine.... 5, 221
— — — rock decay.... 7, 287, 288, 292
Jura and Trias at Taylorville, California; Alpheus Hyatt.... 3, 395
—, Classification of the.... 5, 410
—, Fossils from the.... 5, 248–251
— in the western states.... 5, 395
— of the Atlantic seacoast, Deformation of the.... 5, 200
—, Upper, fossils from the Gold Belt slates of California.... 5, 420
—, Upper, in California.... 5, 402
Jurassic affinities of the Glen Rose beds.... 2, 509
— echinoid faunas.... 3, 103
— fishes from the Black hills of South Dakota; C. R. Eastman.... 10, 397
— formations of the Black hills of South Dakota; N. H. Darton.... 10, 383
— —, Thickness of.... 10, 387
— of California.... 3, 372
— — Montana.... 3, 309; 6, 394
— — the Sierra Nevada.... 3, 425
—, On the marine beds closing the, and opening the Cretaceous, with the history of their fauna; A. Pavlow.... 3, 61
— (Post-) changes in southeastern United States.... 6, 59
— rocks of the Atlantic slope.... 2, 434
— — — California.... 6, 223
— — — Montana.... 2, 352
— topography of New England.... 2, 548
Juratrias, Correlation of the.... 3, 23
— of South America.... 3, 13
— — Texas.... 3, 85
— — the East Indies.... 3, 14
—, Relation of Puget series to.... 9, 5
Jussen, Edmund, cited on Aspalaga Bluff marl.... 5, 154
— — — Jackson Bluff section.... 5, 158

Page
Jussen, Edmund, Collections of fossils at Alum bluff by 5, 148
Jutland, Shore forms on coast of..... 7, 405

K

Kahlenburg, Louis, Analyses by..... 5, 598
— cited on solution of silicates..... 9, 273
Kaleszinsky, ——, Analysis of eleolite-syenite by..... 9, 252
Kalkowsky, E., cited on leucite..... 8, 169
— — — sillimanite 7, 284
Kalm, Peter, cited on Coastal Plain geology..... 8, 317
—, Reference to publications by..... 5, 593
Kamchatka, Geological sketch of..... 5, 127
Kame terraces of Washington..... 9, 132
Kames of the Mohawk valley 9, 199
— — — Ottawa basin 9, 219
—, Origin of..... 5, 71
Kansan drift compared with the Iowan..... 10, 114
— stage correlated with Saxonian epoch..... 7, 3
— , Reference to 7, 23
Kansas, Carboniferous of..... 6, 31
—, Coal Measures of..... 6, 31
—, Drift area of..... 6, 345
— fossils..... 6, 33–50
—, Geological structure of the Iola gas field of..... 10, 99
—, Geology of 3, 520
—, Gypsum deposits of..... 8, 227
—, Paleozoic rocks of..... 2, 19
—, Prairies of..... 3, 80
— River section of the Permo-Carboniferous and Permian rocks of Kansas; C. S. Prosser..... 6, 29
— — sections, Tabulation of 6, 52, 53
Karpinsky, A., cited on Russian fossils..... 2, 208; 3, 15
Kaskaskia beds, Definition of..... 3, 295
Kayser, E., Acknowledgment to..... 1, 482
— cited on Cuboides zone..... 1, 485
Keeping, W., cited on *Perischodomus biserialis*..... 7, 226
—, founded genus Rhoechinus..... 7, 200
Keewatin, Glacial lakes in..... 2, 252
— rocks of Canada..... 9, 224–228
Keith, Arthur, Acknowledgments to..... 2, 642
— cited on denudation..... 7, 389
— — — geology of Chilhowee mountain..... 5, 189
— — — Rome fault 2, 144
— — — Wilhit lake..... 5, 196, 197
—, Discussion by, on Appalachian structure..... 2, 164
—, Photographs by..... 6, 454
—; Some stages of Appalachian erosion..... 7, 519

Page
Keith, Arthur, Titles of papers by **2**, 631; **6**, 443; **8**, 389
— and H. R. Geiger; The structure of the Blue Ridge near Harpers Ferry. **2**, 155
Kellner, O., cited on nitric acid in rain **7**, 307
Kelvin, Lord, cited on conductivity of rocks **7**, 288
—. (*See* Thomson, Sir William.)
Kemp, J. F., Analysis of bostonite by **9**, 248
— cited on age of Champlain dikes **9**, 254
— — — biotite **5**, 220
— — — bostonite **9**, 240
— — — Brazilian gneiss **7**, 283, 284
— — — Cerillos coal **7**, 525
— — — contact action **6**, 281
— — — earthquakes **5**, 279
— — — eleolite-syenite **9**, 252
— — — formations in the Champlain valley **10**, 453
— — — olivine **5**, 221
— — — origin of ore beds **5**, 223, 224
— — — Potsdam and Calciferous in the Adirondacks **10**, 454
— — — segregated veins **6**, 227
— — — syenite of mount Defiance **10**, 188
— — — syenite-porphyry dikes **9**, 242
— — — titaniferous magnetite **5**, 221
— — — trachyte **7**, 527
—, Conducts geological excursions **8**, 3, 5
—; Crystalline limestones, ophicalcites, and associated schists of the eastern Adirondacks **6**, 241
—, Discussion by, on lead and zinc deposits **5**, 32
— — of Syracuse serpentine **1**, 534
—; Eleolite-syenite of Beemerville, New Jersey **3**, 83
—; Gabbros on the western shores of lake Champlain **5**, 213
—; Granites of southern Rhode Island and Connecticut, with observations on Atlantic Coast granites in general **10**, 361
—; Illustrations of the dynamic metamorphism of anorthosites and related rocks in the Adirondacks **7**, 488
—; Leucite hills of Wyoming **8**, 169
—; Memorial of George Francis Williams **3**, 455
—; Memorial of John Strong Newberry **4**, 393
—; Nickel mine at Lancaster gap, Pennsylvania, and the pyrrhotite deposits at Anthonys Nose, on the Hudson **6**, 3
— on Auditing Committee **8**, 369
— — Committee on Photographs **2**, 2, 616; **3**, 470; **4**, 415; **6**, 445
—, Papers read by **6**, 3; **7**, 494; **9**, 408
—, Photographs presented by **8**, 380, 387; **10**, 463, 474
—; Physiography of the eastern Adirondacks in the Cambrian and Ordovician periods **8**, 408
—, Report of Photograph Committee read by **9**, 418
—, Reference to Bibliography of J. S. Newberry by **4**, 406
— — — geological map of New York by **8**, 110

Page
KEMP, J. F., Reference to mapping in the Adirondack region by 6, 295
—; Titaniferous iron ores of the Adirondacks 7, 15
—, Titles of papers by 5, 603; 6, 468; 8, 378; 10, 500
—; Trap dikes near Kennebunkport, Maine 1, 31
— and N. H. Darton; A new intrusive rock near Syracuse 6, 477
KENDALL, P. F., cited on boulders 3, 506
KENNEDY, HARRIS, Photographs by 2, 618
KENNEDY, O. A., Acknowledgments to 8, 169
KENTUCKY, Analyses of slates and shales from 9, 308
—, Appomattox formation in 2, 3
—, Configuration of 2, 575
—, Fossil coral from 3, 276
—, Gas wells in 3, 188
—, Figures of subcarboniferous fossils from 7, 249, 252
—, Reference to limestone cave district of 9, 181
— — — Millstone grit of 6, 150
— — — mammoth of 9, 380
KENTUCKY-VIRGINIA coal field, Reference to 6, 319
KEOKUK limestone, Definition of 3, 292
—, Section at 3, 285
KEPLER, G. M., cited on Binghamton well 4, 92
KERGUELEN land, Physiography of 2, 14
KERN, E. G., Acknowledgment to 9, 188
KERR, W. C., cited on agencies affecting rock decomposition 7, 359
— — — topography 2, 563
KETLEY, Fossils from 3, 505
KETTLE RIVER valley, Dune sand in 10, 353
KEUKA LAKE, Preglacial valley of 10, 40
KEWATIAN, Adoption of term 2, 109
—, Definition and orthography of 1, 377
KEWEENAWAN series, Description of 10, 223
KEYES, C. R., cited on *Archæocidaris* 7, 214
— — — chemical composition of Maryland granites 10, 381
— — — Coal Measures 3, 120
— — — denudation 7, 389
— — — Frederick limestone 2, 303
— — — genital plates of *Melonites multiporus* 7, 155
— — — horizon of *Oligoporus missouriensis* 7, 184
— — — *Hyboechinus* 7, 207
— — — Middle Coal Measures 10, 11
— — — Missouri 8, 288, 289
— — — Osage limestone 3, 291
— — — Piedmont rocks 2, 307
— — — sandstone walls in Iowa coal 9, 43
—; Crustal adjustment in the upper Mississippi valley 5, 231
—; Epidote as a primary component of eruptive rocks 4, 305
—; Geographic relations of the granites and porphyries in the eastern part of the Ozarks 7, 363

Page
Keyes, C. R.; Geological section across the Piedmont plateau in Maryland. **2**, 319
—; Memorial of John Strong Newberry. **4**, 393
—; Principal Mississippian section. **3**, 283
—, Reference to work of. **2**, 311, 314
— — — zonal allanite figured by. **10**, 368
—, Section drawn by. **2**, 140
—; Some Maryland granites and their origin. **4**, 299
—; Stratigraphy of the Carboniferous in central Iowa. **2**, 277
—, Titles of papers by. **2**, 301, 613, 635; **3**, 133; **4**, 434; **5**, 618; **6**, 444; **7**, 488; **8**, 416; **10**, 12, 462
—, Wachsmuth bibliography prepared by. **8**, 376
Keyserling, A. von, Acknowledgments to. **1**, 482
Kiamitia clays, Definition of. **2**, 504
— — of Red river, Description of. **5**, 324, 355
— prairies, Description of. **5**, 299
Kick, ——, Experiments on brittleness by. **5**, 266, 267
Kidston, Robert, cited on British Carboniferous fossil flora. **2**, 536; **8**, 295, 302
Kilpatrick, J. W., cited on striæ near Glasgow, Missouri. **5**, 534
Kimball, J. P., cited on Cuba Miocene. **6**, 121
Kinahan, G. H., cited on drumlins. **7**, 27
Kinderhook beds, Age of the. **2**, 36
— —, Definition of. **3**, 287
Kindle, E. M., Acknowledgments to. **8**, 251
— cited on Greenland fossils. **8**, 261
King, Clarence, cited on age of the earth. **4**, 204
— — — base of the Laramie. **8**, 152
— — — California geology. **3**, 370
— — — Colorado group. **1**, 528
— — — crystalline rocks. **1**, 374
— — — Eocene in the Rocky mountains. **1**, 286
— — — geology of Missouri. **7**, 369
— — — glaciation in Massachusetts. **7**, 27
— — — Laramie group. **8**, 127
— — — — coal-bearing series. **8**, 137
— — — orographic movements. **1**, 246
— — — post-Carboniferous epeirogeny. **3**, 379
— — — thickness of Cambrian quartzites. **1**, 221
— — — Wasatch uplift. **4**, 223
— — — Wyoming paleontology. **8**, 143
—, Laramie group named by. **1**, 524
—, Opinion of, on Calaveras skull. **2**, 195
—, Reference to work of. **1**, 46; **9**, 406
—, Relics found by. **2**, 193
King, W., cited on jointing. **4**, 72, 75
Kinnicut, L. P., Analysis of granite by. **10**, 375
Kirk, M. Z., Reference to Cottonwood River section made by. **6**, 37
Kirtland, J. P., cited on storms on lake Erie. **7**, 336
Kitchell, William, cited on New Jersey geology. **8**, 321

Page
KJERULF, TH., quoted on granite in Norway 1, 191
KLAMATH mountains, first use of name 3, 374
KLAPPER, H. G., Analysis of sandstone by 3, 339
KNIGHT, W. C., Acknowledgments to 8, 142
— cited on Laramie coal-bearing series 8, 137, 138
—, Election of 9, 1, 392
KNOWLTON, F. H., Acknowledgments to 9, 353
— cited on Cretaceous fossil plants 3, 330
— — — Eocene and Miocene flora of Washington 9, 5
— — — fossil plants 3, 323; 5, 4, 5
— — — Kootanie plants 6, 394
— — — Washington sandstones 9, 5
—, Editorial work by, on uncompleted work of Professor Newberry 5, 5
—, Identification of fossils by 2, 363, 394; 7, 73; 9, 361, 362
—, Reference to work on Greenland fossil plants by 9, 344
—, Titles of papers by 5, 590; 8, 415
— and T. W. Stanton; Stratigraphy and paleontology of the Laramie and related formations in Wyoming 8, 127
KNOX dolomite defined 2, 143
KNOXVILLE beds, Relation of Horsetown beds to 4, 211
— — — — Mariposa beds to 5, 457
— — — — the Shasta formation to 4, 248, 249
— fauna 5, 447
KOENIG, G. A., cited on diamond-carbon in meteorites 7, 485
— — — some recently discovered minerals 7, 484
KOLDERUP, C. F., Chemical analysis by 10, 183
— cited on anorthosites from Norway 10, 190
— — — rocks of the monzonite group 10, 185
KOME series of Greenland 9, 343–368
KONINCK, L. G. DE, cited on Paleozoic corals 3, 255
KOONS, F. B., cited on Thames river terraces 10, 492
KOOTANIE of Montana 3, 309
KOSMAN, ——, cited on associations of nickel 5, 270
KOSTER, HENRY, cited on Brazilian boulders 7, 279
— — — — rainfall 7, 310
KOTZEBUE, OTTO VON, Reference to work of, in Alaska 1, 127
KRAPOTKIN, P., cited on glacial phenomena 3, 70
KRASSNOF, A. N.; The "black earth" of the steppes of southern Russia 3, 68
KROUTSCHOFF, K. VON, cited on rock analysis 5, 599
KÜMMEL, H. B., Election of 7, 461
—, Titles of papers by 8, 415; 10, 462
KUNTZEN, THEODORE, Work of, in Black hills 1, 204
KUNZ, G. F., cited on leucite 8, 170
—; Memoir of Albert E. Foote 7, 481
—; On the occurrence of diamonds in Wisconsin 2, 638
— — — — — fire opal in a basalt in Washington state 2, 639

L

Page

Labrador coasts, Subsidence suggested by..... 6, 158
— fossils..... 7, 3
—, Glacial geology of..... 4, 419
— — lakes in..... 2, 265
—, Glaciation in..... 1, 289
—, Pleistocene changes of level in..... 4, 421
Laccolites of the Crazy mountains..... 3, 448
—, Views of writers as to origin of..... 9, 233
Laccolitic character of mountains of western Ontario..... 9, 232
Lacoe, R. D., cited on paleobotanical section of Pennsylvania Coal Measures. 8, 294
Lacoe collection, Reference to..... 9, 329
Lacroix, A., cited on allanite..... 4, 307
— — — contact masses of silicates..... 5, 224
— — — effect of acid and basic rocks on enclosed fragments..... 5, 271
— — — epidote..... 4, 310
— — — formation of minerals..... 5, 264
— — — inclusions in gabbros..... 5, 218
— — — leucite..... 8, 171
— — — microline-gneisse..... 7, 120
— — — olivine..... 5, 221
— — — pyroxenic gneiss..... 1, 361
— — — titaniferous magnetite..... 5, 221
— — — zones in thin sections..... 5, 220
Ladd, G. E., Title of paper by..... 8, 416
Laerne, C. V. Van D., cited on ants..... 7, 298
Lafayette formation, Age of..... 5, 89, 91
— —, Conditions of deposition of..... 6, 127
— —, Continental oscillations represented by..... 3, 502
— — correlated with Scanian Pliocene..... 7, 2
— —, Deposition of..... 5, 95
— —, Diagram showing deformation of..... 6, 108
— — equivalent of the Matanzas..... 6, 126
— — equivalent of the Zapata..... 6, 129
— — of the Carolinas..... 5, 33
— — — Marthas Vineyard..... 6, 6
— — — Mexico..... 9, 25
— — — Mississippi valley..... 5, 89
— — — South Carolina, Elevation of the..... 6, 108; 7, 518
— — — Tehuantepec isthmus..... 9, 23
— — — Texas..... 3, 230, 483
— —, Origin and age of..... 5, 100
— — — of material of..... 6, 329
— — a possible analogue of the Pensauken..... 6, 488
— —, Reference to degradation of..... 6, 128
Laflamme, J. C. K., Collections by..... 2, 478
Laflamme, S., cited on landslip in Sainte Anne river..... 10, 489
—, quoted on the pre-Paleozoic surface..... 1, 167

Page
Lag gravel, Definition of 10, 350
Lagrange, Taxonomy of the 2, 5
Lahusen, J., cited on *Aucella* 2, 202
— — — — of Russia 5, 252, 432, 433, 447. 448
— — — California fossils 5, 404, 406, 409, 410, 429, 430
— — — the Wolga stage 5, 255
Lake Agassiz 1, 302, 404
— Algonquin, Glacial 6, 25
— basins, Formation of 1, 297
— — of North America 1, 563
— Bonneville, Certain phenomena of 1, 24
— bottom, An old; L. E. Hicks 2, 25
— Cayuga a rock basin; R. S. Tarr 5, 339
— Champlain valley, Upper Ordovician faunas in 10, 452
— Cheyenne, An ancient water body 2, 29
— — glacial phenomena 2, 258
— Huron, Crystalline rocks of 2, 93, 126
— —, Honeycombed limestones in 6, 297
— Iroquois and its predecessors at Toronto; A. P. Coleman 10, 165
— Michigan, Till cliffs on 2, 246
— Newberry, H. L. Fairchild proposes name 6, 368, 369
— — the probable successor of lake Warren; H. L. Fairchild 6, 462
— Nicaragua, Formation of 10, 340
— of the Woods, Crystalline rocks of 2, 110
— — — —, Gold-bearing veins of 10, 495
— Ontario, Till cliffs on 2, 246
— Superior, Archean rocks west of 4, 333
— —, Crystalline rocks of 2, 93, 126
— —, Pot-holes north of 1, 568
— — region, Algonkian series in 10, 221
— — —, Keweenawan series in 10, 223
— — —, Lower Huronian in 10, 223
— — —, Upper Huronian in 10, 223
— — series, Age of Cambrian beds resting on 10, 224
— — —, Occurrence of fossils in 10, 229
— — —, Unconformity between Cambrian and 10, 224
— — —, Unconformities within 10, 224
— Warren, Glacial 6, 25
— — probably succeeded by lake Newberry 6, 462
— — shorelines in western New York and the Geneva beach; H. L. Fairchild 8, 269
— Yukon, Description of 1, 546
Lakes, Glacial, evidence of 3, 491
— —, in Canada; Warren Upham 2, 243
Lallemand, G., cited on leucite 8, 170
Lamphere, F. W., Acknowledgments to 4, 97
Lamplugh, G. W., cited on glacial phenomena 3, 507
— — — Wolga stage 5, 255

Page
Lamplugh, G. W., Collections by 3, 61
Land elevation and ice accumulation 2, 329
— sculpture, Elements of 4, 133
Landslip in Portneuf county, Quebec, Explanation of 10, 487
Lane, A. C.; A connection between the chemical and optical properties of amphiboles 6, 3
—, cited on beaches of glacial lakes 6, 23, 24
— — — moraines 8, 34
—; Crystallized slags from copper smelting 6, 469
—; Geologic activity or the earth's originally absorbed gases 5, 259
—; Grain of rocks 8, 403
—; Magmatic differentiation in rocks of the copper-bearing series 10, 15
—; Note on a method of stream capture 10, 12
—; On the recognition of the angles of crystals in thin sections 2, 365
—, Titles of papers by 2, 30; 5, 591; 6, 469; 7, 507; 9, 12
Langdon, D. W., cited on Alum bluff 5, 148
— — — Ocheesee section 5, 154
— — — Sewell coal 6, 311
Langdon, D. W., Jr., Title of paper by 2, 613
—; Variations in the Cretaceons and Tertiary strata of Alabama 2, 587
Lange, G., cited on flora of Greenland 5, 113
Lapparent, A. de, cited on denudation 7, 392
— — — specific weight of the earth 5, 270, 271
—, Reference to work of 1, 41
Lapworth, Charles, cited on fossils of the Hudson River group 10, 456
— — — Paleozoic graptolites 1, 459, 465
—, Collections by 2, 479, 491
Laramie flora, Newberry's correlation of 9, 5
— group 1, 524
— formation, Reference to the 6, 18
— rocks of Alberta, Reference to 7, 32, 34
— — — Montana 3, 446
— — — Wyoming, Paleontology of 8, 127
La Salle, Robert de, Reference to early pioneer work of 5, 298
Las Moras creek, Section on 3, 223
Later Tertiary lacustrian formations of the West; W. B. Scott 5, 594
Laugel, A., cited on cleavage 4, 78
Laurentian and Huronian rocks north of lake Huron 4, 313
— glacial lakes, Effect of, on Niagara gorge 9, 107
—, Introduction of name 2, 90
— lakes, Departure of ice-sheet from 6, 21
— of Canada 8, 398; 9, 224
— — the Ottawa district; R. W. Ells 4, 349
— — — — —, Mica deposits in 5, 481
—, Oval granitoid areas in the 1, 557
— river, Description of 1, 68
— system, Reference to 7, 97
Law, B. W., Acknowledgment to 8, 7

Page
Lawes, Sir J. B., cited on composition of rain water 7, 307
Lawson, A. C., Acknowledgments to 6, 442
— cited on Archean rocks 4, 336
— — — banded structure 7, 129
— — — beaches of the glacial lakes 6, 22, 23
— — — Carmel Bay granite 6, 79, 80
— — — Couchiching 4, 340, 341
— — — denudation 7, 389
— — — deformation around lake Superior 8, 241
— — — deposition of early Paleozoic rocks 10, 159
— — — drift 3, 142
— — — geology of Carmel bay 6, 100
— — — — — — Lower California 5, 490, 491, 495, 514
— — — gneiss 7, 123
— — — hornblende-schist 7, 125
— — — Huronian 2, 104; 9, 237
— — — inclusions in gabbros 5, 218
— — — Laurentian 4, 351; 7, 126
— — — metamorphic rocks of the Coast range 5, 257
— — — mica-schists 4, 340
— — — nomenclature 1, 365, 377
— — — Norway geology 1, 551
— — — origin of pseudo-conglomerates 1, 236
— — — oval granitoid areas 1, 557
— — — relations of gneiss and schist 1, 368, 376, 383
— — — rocks of western Ontario 9, 223, 224, 227, 231
— — — rock structure 7, 133
— — — — textures 5, 273
— — — term "Laurentian" 9, 238
— — — thickness of the Keewatin 9, 228
—, Discussion by, on gas pressure 1, 96
— — of strength of the earth's crust 1, 27
—; Internal relations and taxonomy of the Archean of central Canada ... 1, 175
—; Pre-Paleozoic surface of the Archean in Canada 1, 163
— quoted on microscopic characteristics of gneiss 4, 320, 321, 323
— — — — — — Huronian schist 4, 322, 323
— — — — — — quartzite 4, 319–321
—, Reference to work done in California by 6, 76
—, Titles of papers by 1, 540, 562; 4, 422
Lawson, George, Obituary notice by 1, 520
Lazenby, W. R., Resolution of thanks to 3, 522
Lead deposits of Wisconsin 5, 25
— ores, Geologic age of 5, 31
Le Conte, J., authorized to represent Society in honoring Dr Hall 8, 2
— cited on activities of absorbed gases 5, 248
— — — contraction theory 5, 105
— — — denudation 7, 389
— — — epeirogenic movements 10, 5, 6

Page
Le Conte, J., cited on ice accumulation 5, 98
— — — origin of the Sierra Nevada 6, 101
— — — Pacific Coast rivers 2, 63
— — — Placer coal field, New Mexico 5, 52
— — — the Tertiary 4, 259, 296
— — — wave action 7, 402
—; Earth-crust movements and their causes 8, 113
— elected President 7, 460
— — Vice-President 6, 431
—, Geologic explorations of 1, 245
—; Memoir of James Dwight Dana 7, 461
—, "Mountain system" defined by 6, 101
—; Mutual relations of land elevation and ice accumulation during the Quaternary period 2, 329
—, On advisory committee on publications 1, 5, 14
—, Refers to importance of forest reserves 8, 2
—; Tertiary and post-Tertiary changes of the Atlantic and Pacific coasts .. 2, 323
—, Titles of papers by 2, 637; 8, 379
Leeds, A. R., cited on chemistry of the anorthosites 5, 216
Legarra, Salterain y, cited on geology of Cuba 7, 68, 71, 74, 78, 80
Lehmann, J., cited on lamination of gneiss 6, 268
—, Reference to work of 1, 178, 192
Leidy, Joseph, cited on Florida fossils 6, 136
— — — geology of Texas 3, 230
— — — jaspers of California 6, 85
— — — *Megalonyx* 3, 122
— quoted on *Megalonyx* 2, 198
—, Reference to paleontologic work of 9, 401, 405
Leiopteria *cuyahoga*, Description of 2, 44
Lemberg, J., cited on testing minerals 3, 247
— cited on zeolites 8, 162
Leonard, H. G., and H. Foster Bain: Middle Coal Measures of the Western Interior coal fields 10, 10
Leopard rock from Ottawa county, Canada 7, 95
Lepidodendron *cliftonense*, Illustration of 2, 540
— *murrayanum*, Founding of species 2, 532
— —, Illustration of 2, 540
Lepidophloios *cliftonensis*, Note on 9, 416
Lepsius, G. R., cited on denudation 7, 391
Leptodesma *nasutus*, Description of 2, 44
— —, Illustration of 2, 48
Lerch, Otto, cited on "Cretaceous islands" 5, 315
Lesley, J. P., Analyses of coal tabulated by 5, 63
— cited on Appalachian structure 2, 157
— — — grahamite 10, 277
— — — natural gas pressure 1, 89; 3, 196
— — — Pocono sandstone 3, 192
— — — *Scolithus* 3, 36, 41

Page
Lesley, J. P., cited on Triassic fossils 2, 318
— — — Virginia geology 5, 172, 180
—, Criticisms of "anticlinal theory" by 3, 215
—; Hypothesis as to causes of variation in volatile combustibles in Pennsylvania coal 5, 50
—, Obituary notice by 1, 521
—, Objections to hypothesis of 5, 58
—, Suggestions concerning oxidation by 5, 63
Lesquereux, Leo, cited on deformation of continents 5, 109
— — — fossil plants 2, 189; 5, 4; 6, 318
— — — Laramie flora 2, 363
— — — — group 1, 525
— — — Paleozoic plants 4, 120–122, 124–126, 128
— — — Pliocene fossils 2, 396, 398
— — — prairies 3, 73
— — — Wyoming paleontology 8, 143
—, Reference to fossils described by 9, 329, 330
Leucite, Analyses of 8, 180
— hills of Wyoming; J. F. Kemp 8, 169
Leverett, Frank, Acknowledgments to 8, 58
— cited on ancient extent of the upper Mississippi 5, 544
— — — Crittenden beach 7, 344
— — — deformation in western United States 8, 241
— — — drift 3, 135
— — — drumlins 7, 20
— — — glacial hydrography 6, 352
— — — — lakes of the Laurentian basin 10, 31
— — — history of glacial lakes in Ohio 7, 344
— — — Findlay moraine 8, 35
— — — Champlain group 9, 209
— — — Great lakes 9, 72
— — — Kansan drift 10, 114
— — — Leipsic beach 7, 341
— — — Maumee lake 8, 36
— — — moraines 5, 88
— — — — and raised beaches of lake Erie 7, 443, 444
— — — morainic features of western New York 8, 271, 272
— — — New York beaches 8, 53
— — — Pleistocene glacial lakes 7, 340
— — — retreatal moraines in Ohio 7, 330, 337, 345
— — — Sheridan beach 7, 342
— — — white clay of Indiana and Illinois 5, 536
—, Discussion of extramorainic drift by 5, 16
— — — glacial phenomena by 5, 85
—, Mapping of morainic material in the west by 7, 24
—, Reference to mapping by 4, 200
— — — writings of 6, 463
— suggests name "lake Chicago" 8, 53, 270

Page
LEVERETT, FRANK, Titles of papers by **5**, 619; **7**, 509; **8**, 379, 392
LEVY, A. MICHEL, cited on allanite **4**, 307
— — — artificial minerals **5**, 264
— — — crystalline rocks **1**, 374
— — — granite **6**, 472
— — — spinels and magnetite **5**, 263
— — — thermometamorphism **3**, 16
— — — twinning **6**, 412
LEWIS, H. C., cited on ancient beaches **2**, 468
— — — deposits of the Delaware **1**, 473
— — — glacial boulders **5**, 290
— — — glaciation in Great Britain and Ireland **7**, 28
— — — — — Pennsylvania **7**, 27
— — — Kimberlite **1**, 533
— — — leucite **8**, 170
— — — moraines **5**, 88
— — — Philadelphia deposits **2**, 641
— — — Pleistocene submergence **3**, 510
— — — shell deposits **3**, 506
— — — terminal moraine **5**, 282
— quoted on the terminal moraine **2**, 459
—, Reference to work of, as a glacialist **7**, 471
LÉWY, L., cited on amount of carbonic acid in soil **7**, 303
LIAIS, E., cited on landslides in Brazil **7**, 267
— — — rock decay **7**, 261, 264
LIAS, LOWER, fossils of Nevada **5**, 417
— of California **5**, 400
— — Nevada **5**, 400
— — Oregon **5**, 400
—, Upper, fossils from the Blue mountains, Oregon **5**, 418
LIASSIC fossil from California **3**, 436
LIBBEY, WILLIAM, JR., cited on the lavas of the Hawaiian islands **5**, 279
—, Photographs presented by **6**, 445, 454
LIBRARIAN'S report **6**, 501; **7**, 539; **8**, 429; **9**, 443; **10**, 422
LIBRARY, Accessions to, January, 1895 ..... **6**, 501
— — —, January, 1895, to March, 1896 ..... **7**, 539
— — —, March, 1896, to March, 1897 ..... **8**, 429
— — —, March, 1897, to March, 1898 ..... **9**, 443
— — —, March, 1898, to March, 1899 ..... **10**, 515
—, Donations to **4**, 375
—, Institution of a **3**, 468
LIEBISCH, T., cited on allanite **4**, 307
LIMA, New species of **3**, 402, 405
— *acuta*, Naming of species **3**, 398
— *dilleri*, Naming of species **3**, 304
— *taylorensis*, Naming of species **3**, 405
LIMESTONES in lake Huron, Honeycombed **6**, 297
— of the Adirondacks **6**, 241, 263

Page
Limestones of southeastern Michigan, with their associated sandstones, salt, and gypsum.... 9, 10
Limits of the glaciated area in New Jersey; A. A. Wright.... 5, 7
Lincoln, A. T., Acknowledgments to.... 9, 283
— cited on solution of silicates.... 9, 273
Lincoln, D. F., cited on drumlins.... 7, 20
— — — Finger lakes of New York.... 5, 340, 346–348, 356
— — — geology of Seneca county, New York.... 9, 200
—, Election of.... 6, 2, 425
—, Title of paper by.... 6, 8
Lindahl, Josua, cited on glacial deposits.... 3, 138
Lindenkohl, A., cited on canyon of the Hudson.... 6, 110
— — — submerged channels.... 3, 486
— — — — valleys of the Atlantic coast.... 1, 67, 564
— — — — valley of the Hudson.... 10, 7
Lindgren, W.; Characteristic features of California gold-quartz veins.... 6, 221
— cited on augite and orthoclase.... 6, 415
— — — barite.... 6, 230
— — — California conglomerates.... 6, 225
— — — denudation.... 7, 389
— — — distribution of the Shasta-Chico series.... 5, 453
— — — geology of Lower California.... 5, 490, 492, 493, 495–497
— — — Highwood mountains.... 6, 390, 391
— — — Montana Cretaceous fossils.... 8, 142
— — — position of California fossils.... 5, 397
— — — relations of Mariposa beds.... 4, 223
— — — shonkinite.... 6, 416
— — — sodalite-syenite.... 6, 416
— — — Square butte.... 6, 400
— — — Tertiary of California.... 4, 219
— — — unconformity of Chico beds.... 5, 457
—, Fossils collected by.... 5, 426
—, Reference to present survey of Gold Belt by.... 4, 222
— — — work of.... 1, 46; 2, 384
—, Titles of papers by.... 4, 432; 6, 489
—; Two Neocene rivers of California.... 4, 257
Lindstrom, Gustav, cited on Paleozoic corals.... 3, 257
Linnæus, Carolus, Influence of, on methods of classification.... 6, 65
Litchfield, Eleolite-syenite of.... 3, 231
Litchfieldite, Application of name.... 3, 243
Lithographic limestone, Definition of.... 3, 288
Lithology of Missouri granites and porphyries.... 7, 366, 367
Little York, Extramorainic drift at.... 3, 177
Livermore, S. T., cited on former shape of Sandy point.... 7, 422
Liversidge, A., cited on solubility of gold.... 6, 237
Llano Estacado, Comanche series in.... 2, 521
— —, Structure of.... 3, 85
Llano series, Texas.... 10, 218

Page
Loess as a land deposit; J. A. Udden 9, 6
—, Conditions determining formation of 10, 246
—, Definition of 10, 350
— deposits of Montana; N. S. Shaler 10, 245
— in Minnesota, General characteristics of 10, 351
— of the Missouri and Mississippi valleys 5, 94
— — —, Origin of 10, 352
—, or loamy clay of Missouri 5, 535
— ridges along margin of the Iowan 10, 117
—, Stratigraphic relations and age of 10, 247
Loew, Oscar, cited on rock disintegration 2, 222
Logan, Sir William, cited on Appalachian structure 2, 164
— — — Calciferous divisions 1, 508
— — — — fossils 1, 515
— — — Chazy formation 2, 298
— — — conglomerates 5, 192
— — — Erie clay 7, 330
— — — effect of heterogeneity on disintegration 1, 806
— — — gneissoid syenite 4, 331
— — — granite 4, 328
— — — "Granville series" 5, 482
— — — Grenville series 8, 401
— — — Huronian rocks 4, 314; 9, 224
— — — landslip in Saint Lawrence plain 10, 489
— — — Laurentian 4, 351, 352, 355; 5, 102
— — — Potsdam of Saint Lawrence valley 10, 162
— — — Quebec geology 2, 487, 490
— — — Quebec group 1, 454, 458, 462
— — — rocks of Canada 1, 360
— — — Hudson valley 1, 339
— — — lake Superior 1, 380
— — — *Scolithus* 3, 34, 37
— — — Trembling Mountain section 4, 355
— — — underclays of Wales 5, 108
— — — "Upper Laurentian" 8, 398
— quoted on the Huronian 2, 87
— — — Laurentian 4, 349, 350, 352, 353
—, Reference to "Geology of Canada" by 4, 426
— — — work of 2, 478
— and T. S. Hunt, Reference to founding of Huronian by 1, 176
Long, S. H., Explorations by, cited 3, 333
Long island, Cretaceous strata of 7, 12
—, Glacial deformation of strata of 6, 5, 6, 349
—, Ice-sheet of 6, 350, 351
—, Moraines of 6, 26, 348
—, Shore forms on coast of 7, 405, 406
Longwood red shales of New York and New Jersey 5, 382, 383
Lonsdale, William, cited on Paleozoic corals 3, 255

Page
Loomis, E., cited on Brazilian rainfall 7, 311
Loon lake, New York, Augite-syenite gneiss near 10, 177
Loper, S. W., collections by 3, 168
—, Reference to work of 2, 423
—, Title of paper by 2, 634
— and W. M. Davis; Two belts of fossiliferous black shale in the Triassic of Connecticut 2, 415
Lorié, J., cited on leucite 8, 170
Loriol, P. de, cited on *Cardioceras alternans* 5, 254
— — — echinoids 3, 104
— — — Greenland invertebrates 9, 224
Lossen, L. A., cited on thermometamorphism 3, 16
Loughridge, R. H., cited on Alabama geology 2, 596
— — — Appomattox formation 2, 5
— — — Texas deposits 3, 92
Louis, H., cited on absence of marcasite from gold deposits 6, 231
Louisiana, Appomattox formation in 2, 3
—, Later deposits in 2, 23
— limestone, Definition of 3, 289
—, Salt deposits of 6, 161
—, Section of Mississippian in 3, 286
Love, F. W., Acknowledgments to 10, 375
—, Analyses of granites by 10, 375
— — — eleolite-syenite by 9, 252
Lovén, Sven, cited on ambulacral plates of echinoids 7, 232
— — — *Arachnoides placenta* 7, 230, 231
— — — Clypeastroids and Spatangoids 7, 144
— — — corona of Echinoidea 7, 229, 231, 233
— — — *Exocyclica* 7, 237
— — — *Goniocidaris* and *Strongylocentrotus* 7, 144, 145, 192
— — — modern echinoids 7, 142
— — — *Perischoechinoida* 7, 138
— — — Tiarechinus 7, 147, 243
Low, A. P., cited on the pre-Paleozoic surface 1, 168
— — — submergence of Canadian areas 9, 220
—, Election of 4, 2, 372
—; Notes on the glacial geology of western Labrador and northern Quebec. 4, 419
—, Reference to work of 2, 481
Lowe, ——, cited on rocks of Labrador peninsula 9, 236
Lower California, Fossils from 5, 495, 499, 501–503
—, Geological sketch of 5, 489
—, Onyx deposits of 5, 508, 510
— Cambro-Silurian, Fossils of the 4, 409
— Carboniferous limestones, Reference to 8, 15
— Cross Timber sands, Description of 5, 304, 311
— Helderberg limestone of New York 9, 180
— — of Michigan 9, 10
— Huronian in lake Superior region, Description of 10, 223

Page
Lower Magnesian, Abandonment of term. 3, 464
— Silurian, Composition of the 3, 349
— —, General section of. 3, 359
Löwl, F., cited on erosion 2, 573
Luc, J. A. de, cited on forelands 7, 400
Ludwig, E., cited on epidote 4, 308
Lund, M., cited on ants 7, 298
Lydekker, R., cited on formation of silicious rocks by radiolaria 6, 85
— — — Siberian ivory 9, 379
Lyell, Charles, cited on age of Marthas Vineyard beds 8, 200
— — — Coastal Plain geology 8, 320
— — — denudation 7, 379
— — — depth of frozen soil 1, 130
— — — earthquakes 4, 414
— — — effects of New Madrid earthquake 1, 435
— — — epeirogenic movements 10, 5
— — — geology of southern Atlantic states 1, 538
— — — glacial lakes 3, 484
— — — Niagara gorge 9, 105
— — — terraces 2, 262
— — — uniformitarianism 5, 106
— — — wave action 7, 402
—, "Principles of Geology" cited 6, 301
Lyon, H. A., Acknowledgments to 8, 28
Lyons, A. B., cited on weathering of Hawaiian lavas 9, 263
Lytle, R. A., Acknowledgments to 5, 150

M

Maack, G. A., cited on Panama Miocene 6, 121
— — — post-Pliocene formation of Panama and Costa Rica 6, 125
McCalley, Henry, cited on Rome fault 2, 144
—, Title of paper by 2, 633
McClintock, F. L., Reference to work in Greenland by 9, 363
McConnell, R. G., cited on Alaskan geology 1, 408
— — — ancient beaches 2, 474
— — — Cretaceous formations 4, 208
— — — deformation in Rocky mountains 1, 47
— — — glacial river courses 2, 245
— — — glaciation in Canada 2, 267, 270
— — — Lafayette formation 5, 91
— — — overthrust faults 2, 142; 3, 393
— — — terminal moraine 1, 399
— — — Tertiary conglomerates 1, 336
—; Glacial features of the Yukon and Mackenzie basins 1, 540
— invents term "Saskatchewan gravels" 7, 36
—, Reference to work of, in Selkirk range 2, 166
— — — — — — Alaska 1, 102, 138

Page
McConnell, R. G., Title of paper by 7, 12
— and G. M. Dawson; Glacial deposits of southwestern Alberta in the vicinity of the Rocky mountains 7, 31
McCook, H. C., cited on ant burrows 7, 297
McCoy, Frederick, cited on *Archæocidaris* 7, 213
— — — *Palæechinoidea* 7, 138
— — — *Palæechinus* 7, 200
— — — *Palæechinus gigas* 7, 204, 205
— — — Paleozoic corals 3, 255
— — — *Perischodomus biserialis* 7, 226
McCreath, A. S., cited on Virginia geology 5, 172, 187
—, Reference to analysis of coal by 5, 63, 69
McDonald, R., Presentation of vertebrate fossils by 9, 373
McEvoy, James, Title of paper by 4, 434
MacFarlane, Thomas, cited on the Huronian 2, 110
— — — rocks north of lake Superior 1, 188
McGee, W J, Acknowledgments to 2, 642; 3, 341
—; A fossil earthquake 4, 411
—, Appointed editor 2, 608
— cited on coastal plain formations 6, 130
— — — — — movements 6, 105
— — — Columbia formation .. 2, 458, 462, 641; 3, 94, 230; 5, 95, 170; 6, 129; 7, 85
— — — condition of a melting ice-sheet 1, 196
— — — continental degradation 6, 128
— — — Cretaceous peneplain 2, 419
— — — deformation 2, 581
— — — — in western United States 8, 241
— — — — of Atlantic coast 5, 200
— — — denudation 7, 387, 396
— — — drift 4, 200; 10, 108
— — — early Pleistocene deposits 1, 473
— — — earthquakes 5, 267
— — — equivalency of Iowa upper till to the loess 5, 536
— — — geology of Iowa 6, 180
— — — geology of Macon county, Missouri 5, 534
— — — glacial episodes 3, 181
— — — kames 3, 145
— — — Lafayette formation ... 5, 89, 90, 151, 170, 309–313; 6, 124, 126; 7, 518; 9, 25
— — — length of interglacial epoch 4, 202, 203
— — — Magnesian series of Iowa 7, 169
— — — Mendota limestone 6, 175
— — — Oneota formation 3, 341
— — — physiography 2, 292
— — — Pleistocene beds of Marthas Vineyard 8, 212
— — — Potomac formation 2, 432; 6, 479; 7, 514
— — — Potomac and Lafayette formations 6, 329
— — — rate of land erosion 5, 97
— — — Saint Peter sandstone 3, 350

Page
McGee, W J, cited on sandstone dikes of Mississippi 1, 440
— — — sheet-flood erosion 10, 161
— — — Texas deposits 3, 92
— — — topography 2, 559, 562, 564, 574
— — — wearing effects of Horseshoe falls 9, 106
—, Discussion of Columbia and Lafayette formations by 5, 100
— — — Connecticut Valley glacier by 4, 5, 6
— — — extramorainic drift by 5, 17
— — — gas pressure 1, 96
— — — geologic formations of the Rio Grande by 3, 483
— — — geology of the Carolinas by 5, 34
— — — isostasy by 3, 504
— — — Paleozoic formations by 3, 464
— — — Pleistocene deposits 1, 474, 480
— — — — submergence 1, 409
— — — terrestrial submergence by 5, 21
— — — Virginia and Maryland Cenozoic history by 5, 24
— elected Editor 3, 454
—; (The) Gulf of Mexico as a measure of isostasy 3, 501
—, Name "Oneonta limestone" first used by 6, 177
—, On advisory committee on publications 1, 5, 14
—, Papers read by 3, 484, 508, 511, 512; 4, 2, 427, 433
—, Photographs by 2, 619
—, Reference to earth auger used by 2, 638
— — — geological map of New York by 8, 409
— — — sections by 2, 157
— — — work of 2, 433
— reports on Royal Society catalogue 6, 459
—; Sheet-flood erosion 8, 87
—; (The) Southern extension of the Appomattox formation 1, 546
—, Report on publication presented by 1, 15
—; The Appomattox formation in the Mississippi embayment 2, 2
—; The extension of uniformitarianism to deformation 6, 55
—, Titles of papers by 2, 637; 4, 422, 423; 6, 8, 444; 8, 7; 10, 479
McGill University, Resolution of thanks to authorities of 9, 432
McGrath, J. E., Work of, in Alaska 1, 101
McGregor, J. G.; Geological writings of David Honeyman 5, 567
Machuca formation, Occurrence and character of 10, 313
McInness, W., cited on rocks of western Ontario 9, 223, 227, 231
McKee, R. H., Surveys in California by 4, 262
McKellar, Donald, Discovery of pot-holes by 1, 568
McKellar, Peter, cited on ancient pot-holes 1, 298
—; Gold-bearing veins of Bog bay, lake of the Woods 10, 495
—; Pot-holes north of lake Superior 1, 568
McKellar, William, cited on stratigraphy of the Archean 1, 182
Mackenzie and Yukon basins, Glacial features of 1, 540
Mackinder, ——, cited on definitions of geology and physiography 7, 8
Mackintosh, D., cited on marine erosion 7, 382

Page
Maclure, William, cited on Coastal Plain deposits 8, 318
—, Reference to geological work by 10, 83
Maclurea bed, Description of 3, 365
McMahon, C. A., cited on gneiss of the Himalaya mountains 1, 190
Macon, W. H., Acknowledgments to 3, 233
Macomb, J. N., Expedition by 4, 395
Macoun, J., cited on distribution of Canadian plants 1, 323
—, Collection of geologic data by 4, 427
— quoted on Middleton island 4, 428, 430
McQuat, Walter, cited on gneiss 4, 331
McQueen, A. W., Acknowledgments to 4, 94
McTarnahan, C., cited on antiquities 2, 199
Madison sandstone 6, 176
Magazine, Geological, Proposal to establish a 1, 2
Magdalene islands, Evidence of subsidence afforded by 6, 157
Magmatic differentiation in rocks of the copper-bearing series; A. C. Lane. 10, 15
Magnesian formation, Application of term 3, 464
— series, Definition of 3, 340
— — of the northwestern states; C. W. Hall and F. W. Sardeson 6, 167
Maigaard, Christian, cited on Greenland ice-sheet 4, 193
Maine, Biotite granites in 10, 379
—, Drift of 3, 139
—, Drumlins of 7, 19
—, Eleolite-syenite of 3, 83, 231
—, Glacial lakes in 2, 265
—, Reference to glaciation in 7, 4
—, Spherulitic volcanics of 6, 474
Main Street limestone of Red river, Description of 5, 330, 331
Malaguti, A., cited on temperatures 7, 287
Malaspina glacier, Reference to drift covering of 5, 81; 8, 195
Mallet, Robert, cited on aqueo-igneous fusion 9, 326
— — — exfoliated rocks 7, 291
— — — heat evolved by rock crushing 5, 61
—, Reference to 5, 266
Mammoth in Siberia, Extinction of 9, 377
— remains around Hudson bay 9, 369
Man, Ancient relics of 2, 189
Manasquan formation, Features and fossils of 8, 339
Manitoba, Drift of 3, 141
—, Glacial lakes in 2, 252
—, Moraines of 6, 348
—, Post-Tertiary deposits of 1, 395
—, Reference to ancient shore lines in 6, 57
—, Tertiary and early Quaternary baseleveling in 6, 17
Manitou, Colorado, Archean-Cambrian contact at 10, 141
— embayment, General structure of 10, 143
— —, Geological map of 10, 144
Mannington (The) oil field and the history of its development; I. C. White. 3, 187

Page
MAP (A geological) of South America; Gustav Steinmann..... 3, 13
MAPS, Analysis of..... 2, 178
—, Proposed system for..... 2, 541
MAQUOKETA beds, Description of..... 3, 365
MARBUT, C. F., cited on the Champlain..... 9, 209
—, Election of..... 9, 1, 392
MARCANO, V., cited on nitric acid in rain..... 7, 306-309
MARCHAND, L. W., Reference to translation by..... 8, 317
MARCOU, JULES, cited on age of auriferous slates..... 5, 244, 245
— — — — — the Tejon formation..... 4, 247; 5, 436
— — — Cretaceous formations in California..... 2, 201
— — — — fauna of Red River region..... 5, 325, 326
— — — — fossils..... 2, 515, 524
— — — development of "colonies"..... 10, 458
— — — Jurassic of North America..... 3, 409
— — — Mesozoic of California..... 3, 396
— — — — — New Mexico..... 1, 275
— — — Ordovician..... 10, 453
— — — Pacific Coast ranges..... 6, 74, 76
— — — "Quebec group"..... 1, 453
— — — Red River fossils..... 5, 316
— — — relation of Pacific Coast ranges to Sierra Nevada..... 6, 78
— — — Texas Cretaceous..... 5, 317
—, Collections by..... 2, 479
—, Geologic explorations of..... 1, 245
—, Reference to paleontologic work of..... 9, 403
— — — pioneer geologic work of..... 5, 298
— — — work in California by..... 6, 75
— — — — Arkansas by..... 2, 226
—, Title of paper by..... 2, 632
MARCY, R. B., Reference to expedition of..... 5, 298
MARGERIE, E. DE, cited on denudation..... 7, 391
— — — land sculpture..... 4, 136
MARGINAL moraines of ice-sheets..... 7, 17
— — in North America..... 7, 23
MARIETTA beds of Red river, Description of..... 5, 328, 329
MARIGNAC, C., reference to experiment by..... 6, 190
MARINE denudation..... 7, 377
— plain, Proposal of name..... 2, 318
MARION, A. F., cited on Paleozoic plants..... 4, 124
MARIPOSA slates, Character and age of..... 5, 254
— beds, Relation between Knoxville beds and..... 4, 222; 5, 457
MARQUETTE iron district of Michigan..... 5, 5
MARR, J. E., cited on volcanic rocks..... 3, 17
MARSH, O. C., cited on age of Marthas Vineyard beds..... 8, 199
— — — Dinosaurus beds..... 1, 267
— — — Laramie group..... 1, 526
— — — New Jersey paleontology..... 8, 321

Page
MARSH, O. C., Opinion of, on Calaveras skull 2, 195
MARSHALL group, Note on the establishment of..... 3, 9
MARSTERS, V. F., cited on biotite..... 5, 220
— — — bostonite..... 9, 240
—, Election of..... 4, 2, 372
—, Photographs by..... 2, 618
— — presented by..... 7, 494
MARTHAS VINEYARD Cretaceous plants; Arthur Hollick..... 7, 12
— — — from..... 1, 554
—, Disturbance of strata of..... 6, 5–7
—, Glacial deformation of strata of..... 6, 349
—, Ice-sheet of 6, 350
—, Unconformities in..... 8, 197
—, Moraines of..... 6, 348
MARTIN, D. S., cited on geology of New York and New Jersey..... 5, 368–370
—, Discovery of Bellvale flags by..... 5, 374
MARTIN, J. O., Acknowledgments to..... 8, 251
MARTIN, W. S., cited on altitudes..... 3, 506
MARTINEZ group, Abandonment of the term..... 4, 253
MARTINSBURG shale, Definition of..... 2, 161
MARTIUS, C. F. P. VON, cited on ant nests..... 7, 299
— — — Brazilian boulders..... 7, 278, 279
— — — — rainfall..... 7, 310
— — — — soil 7, 265
— — — rock decay..... 7, 261
— quoted on Brazilian temperatures..... 7, 286
MARVINE, A. R., cited on denudation..... 7, 385
— — — the Laramie..... 1, 281
— — — western coals..... 5, 65
—, Explorations by..... 1, 272
MARYLAND, Ancient topography in..... 2, 560
—, Appalachian deformation in..... 2, 141
— coal areas..... 5, 43
—, Cretaceous deposits of..... 6, 479
—, Crystalline rocks of..... 2, 223
—, Deformed strata of..... 2, 156
—, Epidote in eruptive rocks of..... 4, 305
— granites and their origin (Some); C. R. Keyes..... 4, 299
—, Granites in..... 10, 381
—, Mesozoic and Cenozoic of..... 2, 431
—, Structure of Piedmont plateau in..... 2, 301
—, Traps of..... 2, 340
—, Upper Cretaceous formations of 8, 315
MASSACHUSETTS, Analyses of soils and clays from..... 9, 309
—, Ancient topography of..... 2, 550
—, Argillites of..... 7, 511, 512
—, Beaches of..... 5, 210
—, Cambrian rocks of..... 3, 519

Page
Massachusetts, Champlain fossils of 7, 4
—, Crystalline rocks of 2, 211, 223
—, Deformation of coast of 5, 199
—, Deposits of eastern 1, 443
—, Disintegration and decomposition of diabase in 7, 349
—, Drift of 3, 140
—, Drumlins of 6, 8; 7, 4, 19
—, Eleolite-syenite of 3, 83
—, Geology of old Hampshire county in 7, 5
—, Glacial margin in 2, 266
— — phenomena in 4, 4; 5, 73, 82; 7, 4, 27
—, Granites in 10, 379
—, Island-tying on coast of 7, 422
—, Labrador fauna's extent in 7, 3
—, Metamorphism of schists of 4, 167
—, Moraines of 5, 88
—, Porphyritic and gneissoid granites in 1, 559
—, Rock weathering in 8, 157, 162
—, Schistose rocks of 3, 460
—, Shore forms on coast of 7, 416
—, Triassic rocks of 2, 223, 451
— — denudation in 5, 517
— — trap of 8, 59
Massanutten sandstone, Definition of 2, 161
Mastodon remains around Hudson bay 9, 369
Matanzas depression, Episodes of the 6, 133
— epoch, Deformation during 6, 127
— formation, Age of 6, 124, 125
— —, Extent and thickness of 6, 125
— — of Cuba 7, 81–84
— — the equivalent of the Lafayette 6, 124–126
Matawan formation, Features of 8, 326
— —, Fossils of 8, 330, 331
Mather, W. W., cited on Cryptozoon 1, 504
— — — faults 4, 437
— — — geology of New York and New Jersey 5, 368–370
— — — the Lorraine shale 4, 114
— — — origin of Adirondack limestones 5, 243
— — — rocks of the Hudson valley 1, 336
—, Reference to work of 1, 41
Mathews, E. B., cited on chemical composition of Maryland granites 10, 381
—, Election of 7, 2, 454
—, Field assistance rendered by 5, 225
—; The granites of Pikes peak, Colorado 6, 471
Mathews, Percy, Discovery of skull of horse near York factory by 9, 373
Matterhorn, Glaciers of the 4, 5
Matthew, G. F., cited on basal Cambrian 5, 103
— — — drumlins 7, 19

Page
MATTHEW, G. F., cited on Etcheminian terrane **10**, 231, 232
— — — geology of Cuba **7**, 73, 74, 79, 83, 86, 91
— — — granite in New Brunswick **10**, 378
— — — Laurentian **4**, 360
— — — Leda-clay fauna **4**, 369
— — — Pleistocene fossils **4**, 367
— — — supposed fossils from the Algonkian **10**, 277
— — — — — — Laurentian of New Brunswick **10**, 232
— — — the Utica formation **10**, 461
—, Reference to "Impressions of Cuba" by **7**, 68, 71
— and L. W. Bailey cited on granites in New Brunswick **10**, 377, 378
MATTHEW, W. D., Acknowledgments to **10**, 361
— cited on dioritic granite from Saint John, New Brunswick **10**, 378
— — — gabbro **5**, 221
MAUZELIUS, ——, Chemical analysis by **10**, 183
MAXIMILIAN, PRINCE, cited on ant nests **7**, 299
— — — Brazilian boulders **7**, 278, 279
MAXWELL, J. C., cited on penetrating power of heat **7**, 287
MEADE, WILLIAM, Reference to work in Adirondacks by **6**, 243
MECKLENBURG formation correlated with the Champlain epoch **7**, 4
— — — — — Wisconsin **7**, 3
MEDINA shale, Giant ripples in **10**, 136
— —, Glacial sculpture of **10**, 126
MEDITERRANEAN shores, Evidence of subsidence of **6**, 164
— —, Reference to oscillation of **6**, 57, 67
MEDLICOTT, H. B., cited on Indo-Gangetic alluvial plain **5**, 91
MEEDS, A. B., cited on Potsdam sandstone **3**, 335
MEEK, F. B., Accuracy of drawings by **7**, 198
— cited on age of auriferous slates **5**, 244
— — — Aucella **2**, 203; **5**, 251, 252
— — — California fossils **3**, 397, 414; **5**, 403, 431, 433, 434
— — — — geology **3**, 370
— — — Cretaceous formations **2**, 504
— — — — fossils from Vancouver island **5**, 461
— — — genital plates of *Melonites multiporus* **7**, 155
— — — — — — — *Oligoporus nobilis* **7**, 186, 205
— — — geology and paleontology of Kansas **6**, 30, 32, 34–38, 40, 41, 50, 51
— — — granite boulder from Morgan county, Missouri **5**, 535
— — — Hudson River group **1**, 343
— — — Jurassic fossils **3**, 409
— — — — of California **3**, 425, 438
— — — Kinderhook beds **3**, 287
— — — Laramie fossils **8**, 140
— — — — group **1**, 526
— — — *Lepidesthes coreyi* **7**, 176, 206, 209
— — — *Lepidocidaris* **7**, 220, 221
— — — New Jersey paleontology **8**, 321
— — — ocular plates of *Melonites multiporus* **7**, 156

Page
MEEK, F. B., cited on *Oligoporus danæ* 7, 197
— — — *Pholidocidaris* 7, 213, 225
— — — *Rhœchinus gracilis* 7, 202
— — — unconformities in the Cretaceous 1, 278
— — — Vancouver fossils 4, 246
— — — ventral area of *Melonites* 7, 143
— — — Wyoming paleontology 8, 143, 146
—, Dedication of species to 7, 211
—, Reference to paleontologic work of 9, 403
— — — work of 8, 374, 376
MEGALONYX in central Ohio, On the occurrence of; Edward Orton 2, 635
— (The pelvis of a) and other bones from Big Bone cave, Tennessee; J. M. Safford 3, 121
MELL, P. H., Donation of photographs by 2, 616; 3, 372
—, Reports loss of negatives by fire 9, 418
—, Title of paper by 2, 615
MELLO, HOMEM DE, cited on Brazilian boulders 7, 278
— — — — rainfall 7, 310
— — — — topography 7, 272, 274
MELLONI, MACEDONIO, cited on radiation 7, 286
MELONITES *multiporus*, Studies of 7, 135
MELVILLE, W. H., Acknowledgments to 3, 232
—, Analysis of eleolite-syenite by 3, 238
— cited on sodalite-syenite 6, 416
— — — Square butte 6, 400
—, Reference to work of 2, 384
—; The chemistry of the Mount Diablo rocks 2, 403
—, Titles of papers by 2, 383, 633
MEMOIR of Edward D. Cope; W. D. Scott 9, 401
— — James Dwight Dana; Joseph Le Conte 7, 461
— — Antonio del Castillo; Ezequiel Ordonez 7, 486
— — Albert E. Foot; George F. Kunz 7, 481
— — N. J. Giroux; R. W. Ells 8, 377
— — James Hall; J. J. Stevenson 10, 425
— — Robert Hay; R. T. Hill 8, 370
— — Joseph Francis James; T. W. Stanton 9, 408
— — Henry Bradford Nason; T. C. Chamberlin 7, 479
— — Charles Wachsmuth; Samuel Calvin 8, 374
MEMORIAL of Amos Bowman; H. M. Ami 6, 441
— — James Henry Chapin; W. M. Davis 4, 406
— — Thomas Sterry Hunt; R. Pumpelly 4, 379
— — John Strong Newberry; J. F. Kemp 4, 393
— — George H. Williams; W. B. Clark 6, 432
— — J. F. Williams 3, 455
MENDELÉEFF, ——, Reference to theory of 9, 88
— — — works of 9, 283
MENDOTA limestone 6, 174
MENSELL, ——, cited on Schoepf and his work 5, 593

Page
Mercier, F., Purchase of mammoth remains from 9, 373
Merostomata, Description of 10, 238
Merriam, J. C., Election of 7, 2, 454
Merriam, W. N., cited on lake Superior geology 1, 391
Merrill, F. J. H., Acknowledgments to 5, 213; 6, 241
— cited on arkose sediments 10, 163
— — — glacial deformation 6, 349
— — — granites in New York 10, 380
— — — greensand 8, 203
— — — Hudson Valley clays and sands 9, 194
— — — Pleistocene terraces 3, 487
— conducts geological excursions 8, 3
—; Discussion on Cretaceous plants from Marthas Vineyard 1, 556
— — — deposits of the Delaware 1, 477
—; Origin of the Highland gorge of the Hudson river 10, 498
—, Reference to geological map of New York by 8, 409
—, Title of paper by 1, 568
Merrill, G. P., Acknowledgments to 2, 642; 3, 233
—, Analysis of pyroxene by 6, 254
— cited on Cambrian limestones of New York and New Jersey 5, 387
— — — distribution of Shasta-Chico series 5, 453
— — — effect of hydration on granite 7, 284
— — — geology of New York and New Jersey 5, 368-370
— — — granites 10, 369, 377, 379, 381
— — — leucite 8, 170
— — — ophicalcites 6, 244, 253
— — — red shales in New Jersey 5, 382, 383
— — — rock decomposition 8, 213
— — — — weathering 9, 258, 261, 264, 265, 268, 279
—, Discovery of Oriskany beds at Newfoundland by 5, 375
—; Disintegration and decomposition of diabase at Medford, Massachusetts. 7, 349
—; Disintegration of the granitic rocks of the District of Columbia 6, 321
— on Photograph Committee 6, 445
—, Photographs presented by 2, 616; 3, 471; 8, 380, 386; 10, 463, 474
—, Reference to Greenland material placed in custody of 9, 344
— — — work of 2, 390
— — — Photograph Committee by 9, 418; 10, 463
—, Sixth annual report of Committee on Photographs 7, 494
—, Seventh annual report of Committee on Photographs 8, 380
—, Titles of papers by 5, 617; 6, 489; 7, 14, 488; 8, 402
—, Use of laboratory of 8, 393
—; Weathering of micaceous gneiss in Albemarle county, Virginia 8, 157
— and S. F. Emmons; Geological sketch of Lower California 5, 489
Mesabi ores in Minnesota, Discovery of 10, 96
Mesocarboniferous of Missouri 8, 287
Mesozoic and Cenozoic formations of eastern Virginia and Maryland; N. H. Darton. 2, 431
— coals 2, 349

Page
Mesozoic formations of Greenland 9, 343–368
— igneous rocks 2, 339
— period, Replacement of plants in the 5, 109
— quartz veins of the Sierra Nevada 6, 227
— rocks of California 6, 223
— — — Canada 2, 166
— —, Thickness of 2, 11
Metamorphic rocks of mount Diablo 2, 384
— series of California 6, 223
Metamorphism, Examples of 5, 52, 53
— in the Adirondack region 6, 275–282
— of anorthosites and related rocks in the Adirondacks 7, 488
— — Appalachian rocks 2, 148
— — the Berkshire schists 4, 167
— — California rocks 6, 232–236
— — igneous rocks 3, 16
— — Piedmont rocks 2, 304
— — rocks and rock flowage; C. R. Van Hise 9, 269
—, Studies of 1, 219
Metasomatic phenomena in a metamorphic conglomerate 4, 147
Mexican peninsula, Granitic rocks of 6, 222
— valleys converted into sea basins 6, 108, 109
Mexico, Changes of level in 9, 13
—, Cretaceous of 6, 375; 9, 20
—, Fossils from 9, 24
—, Gulf of, Tertiary rocks of the 3, 47
—, Lafayette and Columbia formations in 9, 25
—, Miocene of 9, 20
—, Physical features of 9, 14
—, Pliocene of 9, 20
—, Post-Cretaceous of 9, 20
—, Remarks on geology of 3, 483
—, Sheet-flood erosion in Sonoran district of 8, 87
—, Structure of northern 3, 94
—, Tertiary of 9, 20
Mica deposits in the Laurentian of the Ottawa district; R. W. Ells 5, 481
— — of the United States; J. A. Holmes 10, 501
Michalski, ——, cited on Russian fossils 5, 427
— — — the Wolga stage 5, 255
Michigan, Ancient shorelines in 2, 466
—, Correlation of Erie-Huron beaches with outlets and moraines in southeastern 8, 31
—, Crystalline rocks of 2, 110
—, Episodes in history of University and Survey of 3, 8, 10
—, Fossils from 9, 11
— Geological Survey, Work of 10, 95
—, Glacial phenomena of 6, 348
— lake, Till cliffs on 2, 246

Page
MICHIGAN, Limestones, sandstone, salt, and gypsum in 9, 10
—, Lower Helderberg and Salina of 9, 10
—, Paleozoic rocks of 2, 19
—, Succession in the Marquette iron district of 5, 5
MICRO-SECTIONS of gabbro 5, 218–220
— — rocks, Illustrations from 4, 151, 152, 156, 157, 160, 163, 175, 178
MICROSCOPIC structure of silicious oolite; E. O. Hovey 5, 627
MIDDLE Coal Measures of the western interior coal fields; H. Foster Bain and A. G. Leonard 10, 10
MIDDLETON formation of Tennessee, Mississippi, and Alabama, Note on the; J. M. Safford 3, 511
— ISLAND, Geology of 4, 427
MIDLAND plain, Proposal of name 2, 318
MIDWAY limestone, Description of 2, 594
MIGRATIONS of northern mammals 9, 376
MILLER, A. M., Election of 9, 400
MILLER, HUGH, cited on till formation 3, 137
MILLER, J. G., Fossil plants collected by 1, 315
MILLER, S. A., cited on Carboniferous echinoids 3, 102
— — — columns in *Palæchinoidea* 7, 200
— — — *Echinodiscus* 7, 243
— — — *Hyboechinus* 7, 207
— — — *Lepidesthes formosus* 7, 210
— — — Lingula 3, 352
— — — *Melonites indianensis* 7, 138
— — — *Oligoporus blairi* 7, 138
— — — Paleozoic corals 3, 257
— quoted on *Scolithus* 3, 38
MILLS, J. E., Acknowledgments to 5, 243
— cited on age of auriferous slates 5, 246
— — — ants 7, 300
— — — Carboniferous fossils 5, 247
— — — Jurassic fossils 5, 249, 251
— — — origin of petroleum 9, 90
— — — rock decay 7, 260, 263
— — — Triassic fossils 5, 249, 250
—, Discussion of Pleistocene phenomena 1, 407
—; Stratigraphy and succession of the rocks of the Sierra Nevada of California 3, 413
—, Title of paper by 3, 460
MILNE-EDWARDS, J., cited on Paleozoic corals 3, 254
MILNE, JOHN, cited on glaciation in Canada 2, 267
MINDELEFF, COSMOS, Photograph by 3, 481
MINERAL associates in California gold-quartz veins 6, 231
— associates of epidote 4, 306
— constituents of Berkshire schists 4, 169
— — — Maryland granites 4, 300
— — — metamorphic conglomerate 4, 147

Page
Mineral constituents of rocks, Order of crystallization of.... 4, 154
— transformations.... 6, 473
Mineralogy of Adirondack gabbros.... 6, 269, 273
— — — rocks.... 6, 252–259
Minerals, Composition of certain zeolitic.... 8, 165
— from the Canadian Laurentian.... 5, 483
— of gabbros from lake Champlain.... 5, 213
— — syenite-porphyry dikes.... 9, 244–246
—, Recrystallization of.... 9, 291
—, Secondary enlargement of.... 9, 292
Mines, Coal.... 3, 318
Minnesota, Crystalline rocks of.... 2, 110, 222
—, Description of loess bed at Saint Paul, in.... 10, 351
—, Discovery of Mesabi ores in.... 10, 96
—, Drift of.... 3, 140; 6, 345, 350
—, Drumlins of.... 7, 21
—, Dune sand in Snake and Kettle River valleys.... 10, 352, 353
—, Eolian deposits of eastern.... 10, 349
—, Fossils from.... 6, 171, 175, 177, 179, 181
—, General characteristics of loess in.... 10, 351
—, Glacial lakes in.... 2, 253
— — phenomena in.... 5, 76, 78, 82, 87, 88; 6, 348, 350
— — river courses in.... 2, 245
—, Lafayette formation in.... 5, 89
—, Magnesian series of.... 6, 168
—, Mapping of morainic material in.... 7, 24
—, Melting of the ice-sheet in.... 6, 26
—, Modified drift in Saint Paul.... 8, 183
—, Moraines in.... 5, 93, 94
—, Origin of loess in.... 10, 352
—, Paleozoic formations of.... 3, 331, 464
—, Prairies of.... 3, 72
—, Reference to ancient shorelines in.... 6, 57
—, Tertiary and early Quaternary baseleveling in.... 6, 17
— springs, Analysis of water of.... 6, 194
Minshall, F. W., cited on natural gas.... 3, 204
— — — origin of petroleum.... 3, 193
Miocene age of certain Patagonian formations.... 6, 28
— — — New Jersey formations.... 6, 488
— — — Windward Island strata.... 6, 126
— beds, Chesapeake or cold water.... 5, 167
— — of California.... 3, 372
— — — Carolinas.... 5, 34
— — — Coastal plain.... 7, 518
— — — Costa Rica, Thickness of.... 6, 121
— — — Cuba, Haiti, San Domingo, Jamaica, Costa Rica, and Florida. 6, 122 123, 132
— — — —, Thickness and elevation of.... 6, 121
— — — Florida.... 5, 162

Page
Miocene beds of Gay Head, Massachusetts 8, 200
— — — Georgia, Thickness of 6, 121
— — — Greenland 9, 367
— — — Gulf slope 3, 128
— — — Jamaica, Thickness of 6, 121
— — — Lower California 5, 495
— — — Mexico 9, 20
— — — Pacific Coast ranges 6, 99
— — — San Domingo, Thickness and elevation of 6, 121
— — — Savannah valley 6, 111
— — — Texas, Thickness of 6, 121
— — — Virginia 9, 415
— — — West Indies and Central America 6, 121
— —, Relation of Puget series to 9, 5
— elevation of Antillean region 6, 122
— erosion in Antillean region 6, 123
— faunas 3, 105
— fossils on Aleutian islands 5, 120, 121
— — from cape Vancouver 5, 134
— — — Commander islands 5, 125
— — — Cuba 7, 77–79
— — — Florida 6, 136
— history of Cuba 7, 75–81
— limestone of Cuba, Jamaica, and San Domingo 6, 124
— sandstone of India, Relation of oil fields to 9, 97
— subsidence from the West Indies to New Jersey 6, 122
Mississippi, Appomattox formation in 2, 2
— basin, Preglacial epeirogenic movements in 10, 7
— —, Pre-Pleistocene gravels in the 3, 183
— fiord, Topography of the 6, 109
—, Middleton formation of 3, 511
— river, 1890 flood of the 2, 21
— —, Sections of 3, 284
— —, Submarine channel of 2, 324
— valley, Crustal adjustment in 5, 231
— —, Erosion of 4, 11
— —, Loess of 9, 7
Mississippian section, The principal; C. R. Keyes 3, 283
Missouri, Age of Lower Coals of 8, 287
—, Analyses of soils and clays from 9, 309
—, Ancient waterways in 4, 11
— cherts, Study of the 6, 4
—, Clay-veins in Coal Measures of 9, 38
— Coal Measures and the conditions of their deposition; Arthur Winslow. 3, 109
—, Deformation in 2, 232
— — phenomena in 5, 232, 236–239
—, Drift area of 6, 345
—, Erosion of Lafayette in 5, 90

Page
Missouri, Figures of subcarboniferous fossils from 7, 247–250, 253, 254
—, Fossil plants from 4, 119
—, Fossils of 4, 11
—, Granites and porphyries of 7, 363
—, Iron ores of 2, 218
—, Loess or loamy clay of 5, 535
—, Mesocarboniferous of 8, 287
—, New lepidodendron from lower Coal Measures of 9, 329
—, Paleozoic rocks of 2, 19
—, Pleistocene problems of 5, 531
—, Prairies of 3, 80
—, Preglacial formations of 5, 532
—, Rocks of 2, 39
—, Sections in 3, 287
—, Zinc ore of 5, 31
Mitchell, J. J., Reference to Mexican illustrations by 9, 16
Mitchill, S. L., cited on earthquake 4, 414
Mitscherlich, E., cited on crystalline rocks 2, 488
Mixter, W. G., cited on traps 2, 339
Modified drift in Saint Paul, Minnesota; Warren Upham 8, 183
Modiola, New species of 3, 402
— *triquætraformis*, Naming of species 3, 398
Monadnock, Note on a 10, 19
Moeller, B., cited on ant food 7, 297
Möen island, Glacial deformation of 6, 349
Moericke, W., cited on gold deposits 6, 225
Mohawk valley, Topography and glacial deposits of 9, 183
Mohn, H., quoted on shore current action 7, 404
Mojsisovics, A., cited on subdivisions of the Trias 3, 399
Moleschott, J., cited on production of carbonic acid by animals 7, 300
Monmouth formation, Features of 8, 331
— —, Fossils of 8, 335, 336
Monostychia, Transfer of species to 3, 105
Monotis bed, Description of 3, 397
Monroe shales of New York and New Jersey 5, 374, 375
Montana, Belt terrane of 10, 201
—, Coal fields of 2, 349
— — — (Two); W. H. Weed 3, 301
—, Configuration of 2, 579
—, Cretaceous of 6, 390–393
—, Description of fossils from Belt terrane 10, 235
— formation of Wyoming, Utah, and Colorado 8, 152, 153
— —, Reference to 6, 18
—, Geology of Crazy mountains in 3, 445
— — — Highwood mountains of 6, 389
—, Glacial lakes in 2, 266
—, Jurassic of 6, 394
—, Loess deposits of 10, 245

Page
Montana, Mountains of 6, 18
—, Reference to Bird Tail butte in 6, 342
Montgomery, A. J., Acknowledgment to 3, 198
Montgomery limestone 3, 376
Montlivaultia (?), New species of 3, 401
Montreal meeting, Register of 9, 432
Moore, Charles, cited on Jurassic of Australasia 3, 409
Moraine, Drift beyond the terminal 3, 173
— of retrocession in Ontario, A 1, 544
Moraines of Atlantic coastal plain 6, 5
— — Canada 2, 246
— — Canadian Yukon district 10, 196
— — ice-sheets 7, 17
— — North America 7, 23
— — southeastern Michigan, Correlation of 8, 31
— — Washington 9, 126
—, Formation of 6, 345
—, Geologic age of 7, 18
—, Origin of 5, 71
Morley, E. W., Acknowledgments to 10, 183
—, Chemical analyses by 9, 248, 254; 10, 183
Morlot, A. von, cited on origin of dolomites 6, 189
Mormon sandstone, Description of 3, 373, 403
Morrell, H. K., Acknowledgments to 3, 232
Morrill, C. H., Acknowledgments to 8, 305
Morris, John, cited on Paleozoic corals 3, 256
Morton, S. G., cited on Alabama geology 2, 598
— — — Cretaceous fossils 2, 516
— — — echinoids 3, 105
—, Publication of Coastal Plain geology by 8, 319, 320
Mortonia *rogersi*, Redefined 3, 105
Moruga sands, Possible equivalence of Matanzas limestone and 6, 126
Moseley, H. N., cited on Antarctic icebergs 4, 192
Mouchez, M. E., cited on Brazilian mountains 7, 276
Mount Ascutney granite, Glacial boulders furnished by 4, 4
—Bethel, Extramorainic drift at 3, 177
— Morris, Section at 3, 189
— Rainier Pacific Forest Reserve Committee, Report of 6, 13; 7, 2
Mountain-growth, Relation batween formation of continents and 5, 203
Mountain-making 5, 103
Mountains of Arkansas, Description of 2, 235
Mourlon, A., Acknowledgments to 1, 482
Mud creek, New York, Preglacial valley of 10, 37
Mudge, B. F., cited on Kansas gypsum 8, 228
Mudge, E. H., cited on Pewamo channel 8, 52, 270
Mühlbach, John, Fossils collected by 5, 426
Muir, John, cited on glaciation in Bering sea and vicinity 5, 146
— — — — — Plover bay 5, 143

Page
Muir, John, cited on glaciation of Saint Lawrence island **5**, 140
— quoted on Alaska **1**, 141; **3**, 499
—, Reference to work of, in Alaska **1**, 125, 137
Muller, F. C. G., cited on gases from Bessemer steel **5**, 264
Müller, Fritz, cited on ants **7**, 298
Müller, J., cited on *Lepidocentrus rhenanus* **7**, 224
Muntie, H., cited on shorelines **3**, 67
Muntz, A., cited on bacteria **7**, 303
— — — carbonic acid in air **7**, 304, 305
— — — nitric acid in rain water **7**, 306–309
— — — rock decay **6**, 331
Murchison, R., cited on age of the auriferous slates **5**, 244
— — — Eurypterus beds **3**, 59
— — — rocks of the Scottish highlands **5**, 102
— — — Russian coal fields **5**, 47
— — — Russian "Black earth" **3**, 68
— — — *Scolithus* **3**, 36
— — — taxonomy **2**, 17
—, Objections to hypothesis of, concerning variation of volatile in coal **5**, 57
— quoted on Silurian system **3**, 255
—, Reference to work of **1**, 40, 482
Murray, Alexander, cited on glauconite **6**, 186
— — — gneisses and limestones **4**, 352
— — — Huronian rocks **4**, 314, 322, 329
— — — Laurentian rocks **4**, 355
— — — occurrence of *Aspidella terranovica* **10**, 231
— quoted on characteristics of certain granitic masses **4**, 328
— — — the Huronian **2**, 86
—, Reference to work of **2**, 529
Murray, J. H., Reference to translation by **8**, 317
Murray, John, cited on land and ocean areas **4**, 180, 181, 187
Murray, J. R. E., cited on conductivity of rocks **7**, 288
Museum of Comparative Zoölogy, Figures of specimens in **7**, 247, 253
Myacites, New species of **3**, 398
Mytilus, New species of **3**, 402, 404

N

Naheola sands, Description of **2**, 595
Namainse, Orthography and definition of **2**, 126
Nanafalia formation, Description of **2**, 595
Nanaimo beds correlated with the Chico formation **4**, 254
— coal field, Age of **4**, 246
— and Queen Charlotte Island groups correlated with the Shasta-Chico series. **5**, 461
Nansen, Fridtjof, cited on Arctic ice **3**, 138
— — — Greenland ice-sheet **4**, 193
Nantucket, Disturbance of strata of **6**, 5
—, Glacial deformation of strata of **6**, 349

Page
NANTUCKET, Ice-sheet of 6, 350, 351
—, Moraines of 6, 348
NARRAGANSETT BAY, Geology of western shore of 10, 363
NASON, F. L., Acknowledgments to 8, 397
—, Discussion of Mesozoic traps by 2, 318
—; Intrusive origin of the Watchung traps 1, 562
—, Title of paper by 2, 634
NASON, H. B., Announcement of death of 7, 1, 454
—, Memoir of 7, 479
—, Tribute to 3, 455
NATHORST, G. A., cited on the glacial theory 3, 72
— — — rock disintegration 2, 210
— — — Scandinavian flora 5, 113
— — — *Scolithus* 3, 40
NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SOCIETY, cited on Mount Rainier Reserve 6, 14
NATURAL BRIDGE, New York, Pleistocene shorelines near 3, 489
— bridges of Florida 3, 132
— gas. *See* Gas, Natural.
— — and petroleum in southwestern Ontario 4, 408
NATURE, structure, and phylogeny of *Dæmonelix;* E. H. Barbour 8, 305
NAUMANN, C. F., cited on dolomites 6, 191
— cited on Norway geology 1, 551
NAUCKHOFF, K., cited on Greenland stratigraphy 9, 348
NAVASSA, Phosphate deposits of 2, 75
NAVIER, C. L. M. H., Reference to theory of 4, 61
NEAL, J. C., cited on Alachua mammals 6, 137
NEALE, J. H., Relics found by 2, 191
NEBRASKA, *Dæmonelix* beds of 8, 305
—, Drift area of 6, 345
—, Geology of 3, 519
—, Glacial lakes in 2, 266
—, Later deposits in 2, 26
—, Paleozoic rocks of 2, 19
—, Sandstone dikes in 3, 50
NEFF, PETER; The Sylvania sand in Cuyahoga county, Ohio 1, 32
NEHER, C. R., Acknowledgments to 7, 425
NELSON, E. W., Reference to work of, in Alaska 1, 126
NEOCENE, Definition of the term 4, 258
— deposits of Alabama 2, 393
— — — Atlantic slope 2, 434
— — — California 2, 588; 3, 372
— — — Medial Red River region 5, 302
— — — the plains 3, 519
— period, Deformation in 3, 85
— rivers of California, Two; Waldemar Lindgren 4, 257
NERNST, W., cited on chemistry of metamorphism 9, 273, 275–277
NEUMAYR, M., cited on British Columbia formations 5, 255
— — — distribution of organisms 2, 15

Page
NEUMAYR, M., cited on Jura of California 5, 256
— — — Jurassic movements 1, 279
—, Reference to "Erdgeschichte" by 5, 260
NEUSCH, ——, Excavations by 5, 114
NEVADA, Analyses of soils and clays from 9, 309
—, Liassic fossils from 5, 400, 417
—, Pre-Cambrian sedimentary rocks in 10, 226
—, Preglacial gravels in 2, 67
NEWBERRY, C., cited on deposition of gold 6, 238
NEWBERRY, J. S., Age of Great Falls formation determined by 3, 322
—, Announcement of death of 4, 372
— cited on age of the Chico 4, 245, 246
— — — Coal Measures 3, 120
— — — correlation of Kootanie with Great Falls beds of Montana 5, 461
— — — Cuyahoga drainage basin 7, 330
— — — — River valley 7, 328
— — — effect of metamorphism on coal 7, 527
— — — — — temperature on rock 7, 287
— — — Erie clay 7, 330
— — — fossil plants 3, 302; 5, 4
— — — glacial drift 3, 304
— — — — lakes 3, 484
— — — Great Lakes 5, 343, 344, 347
— — — jaspers of California 6, 84
— — — Kansas Coal Measures 6, 31
— — — Kootanie plants 6, 394
— — — Mesozoic coals 2, 350
— — — — of New Mexico 1, 274, 277
— — — Ohio drift 8, 11
— — — origin of etched pebbles 8, 217
— — — — — petroleum 3, 193
— — — — — the Great Lakes 1, 566
— — — Pacific Coast ranges 6, 73
— — — Paleozoic plants 4, 120, 122, 125, 128
— — — Placer coal field, New Mexico 5, 52
— — — Pleistocene forest beds 1, 312
— — — — glacial lakes 7, 340
— — — — terraces 3, 487
— — — *Scolithus* 3, 36
— — — shorelines 2, 263
— — — Belt terrane 10, 202
— — — Waverly 2, 31
— — — *Unio* from Montana 3, 310
— — — Washington fossil plants 9, 5
—, Discussion of Cretaceous plants from Marthas Vineyard by 1, 555
— — — Norway geology by 1, 552
—, Geologic explorations by 1, 245
—, Memorial and bibliography of 4, 393

Page
NEWBERRY, J., S., Misquotation by, noted.... 2, 417
—, Portrait of.... 4, facing 1
—, Reference to "Flora of the Amboy clays" by.... 7, 14
— — — work of.... 1, 42; 2, 423; 6, 75, 466
—, The Laramie group.... 1, 524
NEWBERRY LAKE, Extinction of.... 10, 43
NEW BRUNSWICK, Fossils from.... 4, 361
— — — Etcheminian terrane of.... 10, 231
—, Glacial lakes in.... 2, 265
— — period in.... 4, 361
—, Granites in.... 10, 377, 378
—, Ice work near.... 3, 179
NEW CALEDONIA, Physiography of.... 2, 14
NEW ENGLAND, Diabase pitchstone and mud enclosures of the Triassic trap of. 8, 59
—, Drift of.... 3, 139
—, Effects of droughts and winds in.... 3, 148
—, Glacial phenomena in.... 4, 5, 7
—, Moraines of.... 6, 26, 348
NEWELL, C., cited on deposition of gold.... 6, 238
NEWELL, F. H., Acknowledgments to.... 2, 642
NEWELL, W. W., Discovery of diamonds by.... 2, 638
NEWFOUNDLAND, Avalon terrane of.... 10, 218
—, Carboniferous fossils from.... 2, 529
—, Fossils in Avalon terrane of.... 10, 230
—, Glacial lakes in.... 2, 265
—, Glaciation of.... 6, 467
NEW HAMPSHIRE, Ancient topography of.... 2, 548
— argillites.... 7, 511, 512
—, Drift of.... 3, 139
—, Esker near Lyme.... 4, 4
— drumlins.... 7, 19
—, Glacial lakes in.... 2, 265
— — phenomena in.... 4, 3, 4
—, Glaciation of the White mountains of.... 5, 35
—, Granites in.... 10, 379
—, Hornblende-syenite from.... 3, 231
—, Metamorphic conglomerate in Green mountains of.... 4, 147
—, Moraines of.... 5, 88
—, Phosphates of.... 2, 9
—, Reference to Coos quartzite of.... 8, 390
NEW JERSEY, Age of the White limestone of.... 8, 397
—, Ancient topography of.... 2, 551
—, Baseleveling in.... 6, 19
—, Cambrian of.... 5, 367
—, Continental shelf off.... 6, 108
—, Cretaceous of.... 6, 188, 479; 7, 512
—, Devonian of.... 5, 267
—, Disturbance of strata of northern.... 6, 5

Page
New Jersey drumlins.... 7, 20
—, Eleolite-syenite of.... 3, 83
—, Extramorainic drift in 3, 173
—, Faults in.... 5, 391
—, Fossils from.... 5, 367, 380, 381; 6, 482
—, Geologic relations from Skunnemunk mountain, New York, to Green Pond 5, 367
—, Glacial lakes in.... 2, 266
— glauconites.... 6, 185
—, Granites in.... 10, 380
—, Intrusive origin of traps of.... 1, 562
—, Limits of the glaciated area in.... 5, 7
—, Miocene subsidence of.... 6, 122
—, Moraines of.... 5, 88; 6, 26
— overlaps.... 5, 391
—, Reference to subsidence of.... 6, 56
—, Shore forms on coast of.... 7, 407
—, Surface formation of southern.... 6, 483
—, Topography of.... 2, 542
—, Traps from.... 2, 340
—, Triassic of.... 2, 419; 3, 25
—, Upper Cretaceous formations of.... 8, 315
— zinc ore.... 5, 30
New Madrid earthquake, Reference to.... 6, 57
New Mexico, Cerillos coal field of.... 7, 525
—, Cretaceous rocks of.... 2, 504
—, Examples of contact alterations in.... 5, 52
—, Geology of.... 3, 85
—, Reference to Cabezon butte in.... 6, 342
—, Triassic of.... 3, 25
— zinc ore.... 5, 31
New Pedrara onyx deposits.... 5, 508, 510
New Richmond sandstone, Definition of.... 3, 342
— — of the Magnesian series.... 6, 169, 179
Newton, E. T., Acknowledgments to.... 7, 136, 204
Newton, Henry, cited on the Black hills.... 9, 233
— — — — — — Jurassic beds.... 10, 385
— — — geology of the Black hills 1, 190, 204, 205, 243
— — — rock disintegration.... 2, 221
— — — tourmaline in granite.... 1, 227
— — — unconformities in the Black hills.... 1, 250
—, First geologic work of.... 4, 396
New York, Ancient shorelines in.... 2, 466
— — topography of.... 2, 551
—, Augite-syenite gneiss near Loon lake.... 10, 177
—, Cambrian rocks of.... 2, 338; 5, 367
— — fossils from.... 9, 93
—, Channels near Jamesville 10, 60

Page
New York, Corniferous limestone of ... 9, 180
—, Cretaceous peneplain in Mohawk valley of ... 9, 185
—, Deformation in ... 7, 3
—, Devonian of ... 5, 367
— — and Silurian rocks of ... 4, 91
— — strata near Syracuse ... 9, 175
—, Dislocation at Thirtymile point ... 10, 131
—, Drift of ... 3, 140
— drumlins ... 7, 19, 20
—, Faults in ... 5, 390
— — of Chazy township ... 6, 485
—, Faulting in ... 2, 150
—, Finger lakes of ... 5, 339
—, Fossils of ... 5, 367, 380, 381
—, Gas and oil wells in ... 4, 91
— — fields, Character of wells in ... 9, 95
— Geological Survey, Work of ... 10, 94
—, Geologic relations from Green pond, New Jersey, to Skunnemunk mountain ... 5, 367
—, Glacial flood deposits in Chenango valley ... 8, 17
— — Genesee lakes of ... 7, 423
— — geology in ... 9, 59, 101, 175
— — lakes of ... 6, 353
— — margin in ... 2, 266
— — phenomena in ... 6, 26; 5, 73, 80
— — sculpture in western ... 10, 121
— — waters in the Finger Lakes region ... 10, 27
—, Granites in ... 10, 380
—, Hematite from old Sterling mine ... 6, 4
—, Ice-sheet of ... 6, 351
—, Igneous rocks of ... 5, 213
—, Intraformational conglomerates in ... 5, 192, 193
—, Intrusive rock near Syracuse ... 6, 477
—, Island-tying in lake Champlain ... 7, 422
—, Land warping in western ... 10, 66
—, Lake Warren shorelines in ... 8, 269
—, Limestones, ophicalcites, and schists of eastern Adirondacks of ... 6, 241
—, List of glacial lakes in Finger Lakes region ... 10, 32
—, Lower Helderberg limestone of ... 9, 180
— Lyceum of Natural History, Founding of ... 10, 84
—, Metamorphism of rocks in ... 7, 488
—, Moraines of ... 5, 88
—, Old tracks of Erian drainage in ... 8, 285
—, Origin of the gorge of the Whirlpool rapids at Niagara ... 9, 59
—, Oriskany sandstone of ... 9, 180
—, Overlaps in ... 5, 391
—, Overthrusts in eastern ... 4, 436
—, Paleozoic rocks of ... 2, 19, 293

Page
New York, Petrographic excursion in eastern part of Adirondack region of.. 8, 3
—, Pleistocene geology of.... 8, 5
— — shorelines in.... 3, 488
—, Pre-Cambrian rocks of.... 9, 240
—, Records of well-boring in.... 9, 188–190, 198
—, Rocks of northwestern Adirondack region of.... 6, 263
—, Section of the Iroquois beach in.... 6, 108
—, Skunnemunk conglomerate of.... 5, 370–373
—, Some features of the Staten Island drift.... 10, 2
—, Syenite-porphyry dikes in the northern Adirondacks of.... 9, 239
— — and glacial deposits of Mohawk valley of.... 9, 183
— — — history of Jamesville lake.... 9, 173
—, Weathering of alnoite in Manheim.... 9, 257
New Zealand, Clay-veins in Coal Measures of.... 9, 55
— coal fields.... 5, 53
—, Examples of contact alteration in.... 5, 53
—, Physiography of.... 2, 14
Niagara dolomites of Canada.... 6, 299
— falls, Duration of.... 9, 109, 110
—, Origin of the gorge of the Whirlpool rapids at.... 9, 59
— gorge and Saint Davids channel; Warren Upham.... 9, 101
— —, Physical features of.... 9, 102
— limestone, Glacial sculpture of.... 10, 122
Nicaragua, Alluvial plains of.... 10, 289
—, Geological history of.... 10, 331
—, Gravels in.... 6, 130
—, Oldlands of.... 10, 288
—, Oyster-bearing beds of.... 6, 125
—, Physiographic effects of climate in.... 10, 305
—, Rainfall in.... 10, 305
—, Recent alluvial formations in.... 10, 319
— — volcanic rocks in.... 10, 320
—, Residual hills of.... 10, 298
—, Rock decay in.... 10, 322
— — formations in.... 10, 308
—, Tertiary igneous rocks in.... 10, 315
—, Topographic character of.... 10, 287
—, Volcanic mountain ranges in.... 10, 301
—, Western divide in.... 10, 299
— canal route, Physiography and geology of region adjacent to.... 10, 285
— lake, Formation of.... 10, 340
Nichols, G. H., cited on diamonds in Wisconsin.... 2, 638
Nicholson, H. A., cited on formation of silicious rocks by Radiolaria.... 6, 83
— — — Paleozoic corals.... 3, 257
— quoted on deep-sea deposits.... 2, 12
—, Reference to text book of.... 7, 214
Nicholson, J. T., cited on influence of water on recrystallization.... 9, 310
—, Title of paper by.... 9, 426

Page
Nickel and copper deposits of Sudbury district, Canada; Robert Bell 2, 125
— mine at Lancaster gap, Pennsylvania, and the pyrrhotite deposit at Anthony's nose on the Hudson; J. F. Kemp.... 6, 3
Nicol, J., cited on rocks of Scottish highlands.... 5, 102
Nicollet, ——, Barometric determinations by.... 5, 76
Nicollet, J. N., Exploration by, cited.... 3, 333
Nikitin, Serge, cited on Aucellæ.... 5, 463
— — — glacial phenomena.... 3, 70
— — — the Wolga stage.... 5, 255
Niles, W. H., Acknowledgments to.... 5, 630
— cited on rock stresses.... 3, 519
—, Discussion of Connecticut valley by.... 4, 5, 6
—; Remarks on the Pleistocene excursion.... 8, 5
—, Titles of papers by.... 5, 618; 9, 414
Ninth Summer Meeting, Proceedings of.... 9, 1
Nisconlith series defined.... 2, 168
Nita crevasse, The; L. C. Johnson.... 2, 20
Nitze, H. B. C., Election of.... 7, 2
Nodular granite from Pine lake, Ontario; F. D. Adams.... 9, 163
Noe, G. de la, cited on denudation.... 7, 391
— — — land sculpture.... 4, 136
Noettling, Fritz, cited on structure of oil fields of India.... 9, 97
Nomenclature, Geologic.... 1, 335
— of the ancient crystallines.... 2, 91
— — — Carboniferous.... 2, 16
Nordenskiold, A. E., cited on Arctic ice.... 3, 138
— — — Bering island.... 5, 126
— — — Greenland coal and sandstone.... 9, 358
— — — — Cretaceous and Miocene.... 9, 346, 348
— — — — ice-sheet.... 4, 193
— — — — sedimentaries.... 9, 355
—, Reference to observation by.... 2, 243
— — — work in Greenland by.... 9, 344, 351, 363
North America, Areas of continental progress in.... 1, 36
—, Late glacial depression in.... 10, 9
—, Reference to ice-sheets of.... 7, 17
North Carolina, Analysis of soils and clays from.... 9, 309
—, Ancient topography of.... 2, 548, 561
—, Appomattox formation in.... 2, 2
—, Coal fields of.... 5, 53
—, Crystalline rocks of.... 2, 210
—, Cuspate forelands of.... 7, 404, 407–409
—, Examples of contact alteration in.... 5, 53
—, Granites in.... 10, 381
—, Raised beaches of.... 6, 160
—, Reference to barrier beaches of.... 6, 151
—, Traps of.... 2, 339
—, Triassic of.... 3, 25

Page
North Carolina, Zapata formation the equivalent of the Columbia of..... 6, 129
North Dakota, Drumlins in..... 7, 21
—, Glacial lakes in..... 2, 253, 266
— — phenomena in..... 5, 76, 78, 80, 87, 88
—, Ice-sheet of..... 6, 350, 351
—, Mapping of morainic material in..... 7, 24
—, Melting of the ice-sheet in..... 6, 26
—, Moraines of..... 6, 345
—, Reference to ancient shorelines in..... 6, 57
North Denison sands of Red river, Description of..... 5, 330
Northern anthracite field, Fossils from..... 8, 291, 292
— transcontinental survey, Reference to work done for..... 9, 2
North Sea shores, Reference to oscillations of..... 6, 67
Northwest territory, Glacial lakes in..... 2, 249
Norton, W. H., Election of..... 7, 461
Norway, Absence of mammoths from..... 9, 381
—, Fiords of..... 6, 346
—, Geological and petrographical observations in..... 1, 551
Norwood, C. J., Election of..... 6, 2, 245
Norwood, J. G., Analysis by..... 3, 358
— cited on Kaskaskia limestone..... 3, 297
— — — Paleozoic stratigraphy..... 3, 284
— — — unconformities..... 3, 114
—, Mesabi ores discovered by..... 10, 94
Note on a method of stream capture; A. C. Lane..... 10, 12
— — — monadnock; F. P. Gulliver..... 10, 19
— — an area of compressed structure in western Indiana; G. H. Ashley.. 9, 429
— — Florentino Ameghino's latest paper on Patagonian paleontology; W. B. Scott..... 6, 28
— — *Lepidophloios cliftonensis;* Sir William Dawson..... 9, 416
— — origin and relations of the Grenville-Hastings series of the Canadian Laurentian; R. W. Ells..... 8, 401
— — stratigraphy of certain homogeneous rocks; C. H. Hitchcock..... 8, 389
Notes, Methods of recording..... 2, 187
— on glacial geology of western Labrador and northern Quebec; A. P. Low. 4, 419
— — glaciers; H. F. Reid..... 7, 508
— — occurrence of petroleum in Gaspé, Quebec; H. P. H. Brummell..... 4, 241
— — geology of Middleton island, Alaska; G. M. Dawson..... 4, 427
— — glaciation of Newfoundland; T. C. Chamberlin..... 6, 467
— — relations of the lower members of the Coastal Plain series in South Carolina; N. H. Darton..... 7, 512
Nova Scotia, Clay veins in Coal Measures of..... 9, 52
—, Evidence of depression of..... 6, 157
—, Glacial lakes in..... 2, 265
—, Glaciation in..... 1, 293
—, Granites in..... 10, 377
—, Traps of..... 2, 339
Nowell, W. G., cited on striæ in White mountains..... 5, 36

Page
Noyes, W. A., Analysis by ... 3, 358
— — of eleolite-syenite by ... 9, 252
Nucula, Illustration of ... 2, 48
— *tenuis*, Naming of species ... 3, 398
Nunivak island, Geological sketch of ... 5, 133

O

Oatka creek, New York, Preglacial valley of ... 10, 33
Obalski, J., cited on mines and minerals of Quebec ... 4, 243
Obituary notices ... 1, 519
— of Richard Owen ... 2, 610
Ocoee group, Age of ... 2, 149
Oehlert, Daniel, Acknowledgment to ... 1, 482
Oesel, Eurypterus beds of ... 3, 59
Officers, Election of ... 1, 519; 2, 600; 6, 431; 8, 369; 9, 399; 10, 423
—, Lists of ... 1, 5, 13, 579; 2, 645; 3, 523; 4, 441; 5, 631; 6, 491; 7, 529; 8, 419; 9, 433; 10, 505
Ogilvie, William, Presentation of vertebrate remains from Klondike gravel by ... 9, 373, 377
Ohain, —— von, cited on rock sequence ... 5, 593
Ohio, Ancient shorelines in ... 2, 66
—, Boulder belts in ... 5, 80
—, Clay-veins in Coal Measures of ... 9, 38
—, Configuration of ... 2, 575
—, Cuyahoga preglacial gorge in Cleveland ... 8, 7
—, Deep boring in ... 3, 150
—, Deformations in ... 5, 234
—, Drift area of ... 6, 345, 350
—, Etched pebbles from Coal Measure conglomerate ... 8, 217
—, Fossils from ... 8, 291, 292
—, Geologic formations of ... 2, 31
— Geological Survey, Work of ... 10, 96
—, Glacial lakes in ... 2, 266
— — phenomena in ... 5, 88
—, Lafayette formation in ... 5, 90
—, *Megalonyx jeffersoni* in ... 2, 635
—, Mapping of morainic material in ... 7, 24
—, Moraines of ... 6, 348
— oil fields ... 9, 89, 95, 98
—, Paleontologic relations of Sharon coal of ... 6, 319
—, Paleozoic rocks of ... 2, 19
—, Preglacial and postglacial valleys in ... 7, 327
—, Reference to mammoths of ... 9, 380
—, Waverly in ... 2, 31
— and Indiana, Pressure of natural gas in ... 1, 87
Oil, Annual Ontario output of ... 4, 235
— field, The Mannington ... 3, 187

Page
Oil formation of Quebec.... 4, 241
— in southwestern Ontario.... 4, 226, 408
—, Number of wells in Ontario producing.... 4, 235
Oil-wells in central New York.... 4, 91
Old tracks of Erian drainage in western New York; G. K. Gilbert.... 8, 285
Olenellus beds in Vermont.... 2, 334
Oligocene of Greenland.... 9, 367
Olivine-hypersthene-diabase, Definition of.... 2, 340
Olrik, C. J. M., Reference to work in Greenland by.... 9, 363
Olympic range of Washington.... 9, 112
Omphalophloios, A new lepidodendron type; David White.... 9, 329
Omphyma, Discussion of genus.... 3, 277
On a basic rock derived from granite; C. H. Smyth, Jr.... 6, 4
Oneota dolomite, Distribution and characters of.... 6, 177
— —, Fossils of the.... 6, 179
— — of the Magnesian series.... 6, 169, 177
— formation, Relations of.... 3, 342
— limestone, Application of term.... 3, 464
Onondaga creek, Preglacial valley of.... 10, 57
Ontarian rocks of Canada.... 9, 224
— system, Definition of.... 1, 177
Ontario, Clastic Huronian rocks of.... 9, 223
—, Gas and petroleum in southwestern.... 4, 225, 408
—, Glacial lakes in.... 2, 258
—, Moraine of retrocession in.... 1, 544
—, Nodular granite from Pine lake.... 9, 163
— basin, Old water levels in.... 10, 175
— lake, Till cliffs on.... 2, 246
Onyx deposits of Lower California.... 5, 508, 510
Ophicalcites of the Adirondacks.... 6, 241
Opis bed, Description of.... 3, 403
Optical properties of amphiboles.... 6, 3
Orange sand, Age of the.... 3, 183
— —, Taxonomy of.... 2, 5
Ordoñez, Ezequiel, Election of.... 8, 2, 360
—; Memoir of Antonio del Castillo.... 7, 486
—, Reference to, in connection with Mexican geology.... 9, 20, 28
Ordovician age of the Saint Peter sandstone.... 6, 170
—, Eastern Adirondacks in the.... 8, 408
— fishes of Colorado, Reference to.... 9, 89
Oregon, Cretaceous of.... 2, 201
— — and early Tertiary of northern.... 4, 205
—, Deformations in.... 5, 453
—, Fossils from.... 4, 250–252
— — — Lias of.... 5, 408
— — — Upper Lias of the Blue mountains of.... 5, 418
—, Shasta and Chico formations in.... 4, 245
—, Submarine channels in.... 2, 325

Page
ORES, Accumulation of ... 2, 219
— of the Sudbury district ... 2, 131
ORGANISMS, Former distribution of ... 2, 14
—, Studies in problematic; The genus *Scolithus;* J. F. James ... 3, 32
ORIGIN and relations of the Grenville-Hastings series of the Canadian Laurentian; A. E. Barlow and F. D. Adams ... 8, 398
— of conglomerates of western Indiana; T. C. Hopkins ... 8, 14
— — grahamite; I. C. White ... 10, 277
— — Pennsylvania anthracite; J. J. Stevenson ... 5, 39
— — the Highland gorge of the Hudson river; F. J. H. Merrill ... 10, 498
— — — gorge of Whirlpool rapids at Niagara; F. B. Taylor ... 9, 59
ORISKANY quartzite in New York and New Jersey ... 5, 375, 377, 378
— sandstone of New York ... 9, 180
OROGENIC history of California ... 2, 325
OROGENY, Analysis of ... 2, 56
OROGRAPHIC movements in the Grand Canyon region ... 1, 51
— — — — Rocky mountains ... 1, 245
ORR, CHARLES, Society's library in charge of ... 8, 364
ORTHIDÆ (On the family) of the *Brachiopoda;* James Hall ... 2, 636
ORTHIS, Revision of the genus ... 1, 19
ORTHISINA bed, Description of ... 3, 264
ORTING gravels of Washington ... 9, 147
ORTON, EDWARD, Acknowledgment to ... 3, 193
— cited on the Hudson River group ... 1, 350
— — — natural gas ... 3, 209, 215
— — — petroliferous limestone ... 4, 408
— — — Pleistocene forest beds ... 1, 312
— — — the Waverly ... 2, 31
— elected President ... 8, 369
— — second Vice-President ... 7, 460
—, Eulogium of Alexander Winchell by ... 3, 56
—; Geological structure of the Iola gas field ... 10, 99
— — probabilities as to petroleum ... 9, 85
—; On the occurrence of *Megalonyx jeffersoni* in central Ohio ... 2, 635
—; Origin of the rock pressure of natural gas ... 1, 87
— quoted on Bedford shale ... 2, 34
— — — Sylvania sand ... 1, 32
—, Resolution of sympathy for ... 3, 483
—, Titles of papers by ... 1, 537; 9, 12, 413; 10, 480
OSAGE limestone, Definition of ... 3, 290
OSARS of Washington ... 9, 141
OSBORN, H. F., Election of ... 9, 2, 393
OSCEOLA clays of Washington ... 9, 344
— till of Washington ... 9, 143
OSTRACODE (unidentified), Illustration of ... 2, 48
OSTREA, New species of ... 3, 301
OSTWALD, W., cited on chemistry of metamorphism ... 9, 273, 275–277, 282
—, Reference to works of ... 9, 283

Page
Oswegatchie series of the Adirondacks..... 6, 266
Otisco lake, Preglacial valley of..... 10, 52
Ottawa basin, sands and clays of..... 9, 211
— district, Laurentian of the..... 4, 349
— —, Mica deposits in the Laurentian of the..... 5, 481
Ottrelite, Alteration of, into chlorite..... 4, 152
Ottrelite-schist, Physical and microscopic characters of..... 4, 149
—, Thin sections of..... 4, 151, 152
Ouachita shoreline, Variation of sedimentation away from..... 5, 314
Our Society; annual address by the President, J. J. Stevenson..... 10, 83
Overlaps in Coosa valley..... 5, 471
— — New Jersey..... 5, 391
— — New York..... 5, 391
Overthrust faults..... 3, 393
Overthrusts in Eastern New York, On two; N. H. Darton..... 4, 436
Owasco lake, Preglacial valley of..... 10, 49
Owen, D. D., cited on Arkansas anthracite..... 5, 45
— — — faults..... 5, 236
— — — Kinderhook beds..... 3, 288
— — — magnesian limestone..... 6, 177
— — — nomenclature..... 3, 464
— — — Saint Peter sandstone..... 3, 351
— — — term Subcarboniferous..... 3, 284
— — — Trenton limestone..... 3, 367
—; Hypothesis as to causes of variation in volatile combustibles in Pennsylvania coal..... 5, 50
—, Objections to hypothesis of..... 5, 57
—, Work of, in Minnesota..... 3, 334
Owen, J., Acknowledgments to..... 3, 219
Owen, R., Cartography of Navassa by..... 2, 75
Owen, Richard, Obituary of..... 2, 610
—, Geological writings of..... 5, 571
Oxford furnace, Extramorainic drift at..... 3, 175
Oxmoor sandstone defined..... 2, 143
Oxytoma, New species of..... 3, 407
Oyster beds, Effects of floods on..... 2, 22
Ozarks, Granites and porphyries of the..... 7, 363
Ozark uplift, History of..... 3, 110

P

Pacific coast, Changes of the..... 2, 323
— —, Evidence of subsidence of the..... 6, 159
Pacific islands, Evidences as to change of level of..... 6, 164
Pacing, Method of..... 2, 183
Packard, A. S., cited on *Aspidella terranovica*..... 10, 231
— — — glaciation in Canada..... 2, 267
— — — raised benches and terraces..... 4, 421

Page
PACKARD, R. L., Analysis of melilite by 6, 470
—, Analyses of rocks and soils by 6, 323–325
— cited on zeolitic compounds 8, 168
PACKER CLAY, Description of 5, 286
PALACHE, C., Election of 6, 2, 425
PALÆASTER *eucharis* Hall; A. H. Cole 3, 512
PALÆECHINOIDEA, Studies of 7, 171
PALÆOTROCHIS, Inorganic origin of 10, 228
PALAWSACCUS, New genus 4, 410
PALEOLITHIC implements 2, 640
PALEONTOLOGY, Laramie of Wyoming 8, 127
—, Patagonia 6, 28
PALEOZOIC age of Cuban metamorphics 7, 71
— corals 3, 253
— echini, Classification of 7, 238
— formations of southeastern Minnesota; C. W. Hall and F. W. Sardeson. 3, 331
— fossils, Figures of 7, 247–254
— fossil plants 6, 313, 318
— history of the Coosa valley of Georgia and Alabama 5, 478
— intraformational conglomerates; C. D. Walcott 5, 191
— overlaps in Montgomery and Pulaski counties, Virginia; M. R. Campbell. 5, 171
— (Pre-) surface of the Archean 1, 163
— rocks, Alberta, Reference to 7, 32, 33
— —, Arkansas 2, 227
— —, California 6, 223
— —, Canada 2, 166; 5, 357, 362
— —, Deformation of 2, 141, 156
— —, Indiana, Reference to 8, 15
— —, Iowa 2, 277
— —, Medial Red River region 5, 302
— —, northwestern plains 6, 19, 20
— —, Ohio 2, 31
— —, Pennsylvania 5, 58
— sediments of the Adirondacks 5, 214, 215
— terranes in the Connecticut valley; C. H. Hitchcock 7, 510
PALINGENITIC drainage, Definition of 1, 549
PALLAS, P. S., cited on "black earth" 3, 68
PALUXY sands, Definition of 2, 504
PAMUNKEY formation, Definition of 2, 432
— of Virginia 9, 415
PANAMA, Figure of Subcarboniferous fossil from 7, 253
—, Matanzas formation of 6, 125
PANDER, C. H., cited on fish remains 3, 59
PARIS section of Red river 5, 307, 308
PARSON, S. K., Presentation of mammoth tooth by 9, 383
PASSES, Alaskan 1, 103
PATAGONIA, Reference to ice-sheets of 7, 17
PATAGONIAN beds, Relations of the 6, 28

Page
PATAGONIAN paleontology, Note on 6, 28
PATERSON, P., Collections by 2, 529
PATOOT series of Greenland 9, 343–368
—, Reference of Cretaceous plants to the 7, 13
PATTEE, E. N., Acknowledgments to 9, 179
PATTENBURG, Extramorainic drift at 3, 178
PATTON, H. B., Photographs presented by 8, 380, 386
—, Title of paper by 10, 12
—; Tourmaline and tourmaline schists from Belcher Hill, Colorado 10, 21
PAUL, E. G., Collections by 3, 373, 396
PAVLOW, A., cited on *Aucella* of Russia 5, 409
— — — Cardioceras volgæ 5, 253
— — — the Wolga stage 5, 255
—; On the marine beds closing the Jurassic and opening the Cretaceous, with the history of their fauna 3, 61
PAWELL, ——, Analysis of leucite by 8, 180, 181
PAW PAW shales of Red river, Description of 5, 330
PEACH, B. N., cited on schistosity and cleavage 4, 75
PEALE, A. C., cited on the Cambrian sandstone 10, 144
— — — Colorado anthracite 5, 52
— — — contact of Carboniferous with Archean 1, 266
— — — oolite 3, 410
— — — orographic movements 1, 249
— — — rock disintegration 2, 221
— — — silica of hot springs 1, 221
—, Election of 4, 2
— quoted on the Belt terrane 10, 202
—, Reference to work of 2, 363
PEARCE, R., cited on association of minerals in gold deposits 6, 231
PEARCE, F. S., cited on Nipissing strait 5, 620
PEARY, R. E., Acknowledgments to 8, 251
— cited on Arctic ice 3, 138
— — — Greenland glacier 6, 213
— — — — ice-sheet 4, 193; 6, 205
— — — movements of glaciers 6, 216
— — — wind-drift phenomenon 6, 214
—, Letter of 8, 413
—, Resolutions relating to 8, 414
PEAT layer, Ancient, in Delaware 2, 640
PECKHAM, S. F., Analysis of glauconite by 6, 185
— cited on Jordan sandstone 6, 176
PECTEN *inexpectans*, Naming of species 3, 398
— *lasseni*, Naming of species 3, 398
—, New species of 3, 402, 405
PEET, C. E., cited on striated boulders 3, 179
PELLAT, E., cited on fossils from the Portlandian 5, 425
PENCK, A., cited on denudation 7, 391
— — — forelands 7, 400

Page
PENCK, A., cited on planation 10, 78
— — — wave action 7, 402
PENFIELD, S. L., Reference to apparatus devised by 6, 411
PENHALLOW, D. P., cited on Pleistocene flora of Canada 5, 113
— and Sir William Dawson; The Pleistocene flora of Canada 1, 311
— — —, Title of paper by 1, 553
PENNIAN system, Proposal to establish the 2, 19
PENNSYLVANIA, Analyses of soils and clays from 9, 309
—, Ancient beaches in 2, 473
— — topography of 2, 554
— anthracite 5, 39
—, Aporhyolite of 8, 393
—, Appalachian deformation in 2, 141
—, Baseleveling in 6, 19
—, Clay-veins in Coal Measures of 9, 38, 39, 44, 45
— coals, Variation in the volatile combustibles in 5, 47
—, Extramorainic drift in 3, 173
—, Fossils from 8, 291, 292
— — —, Figures of 7, 252
— Geological Survey, Work of 10, 95
—, Glacial lakes in 2, 266
— — phenomena in 5, 281
—, Glaciation in 2, 457
—, Granites in 10, 380
—, "Horse-backs" in Coal Measures of 9, 48
—, Intra-formational conglomerates of 5, 194
—, Moraines in 5, 88; 6, 26
—, Nickel mine at Lancaster gap 6, 3
— oil fields, Reference to character of 9, 95
—, Oil of 3, 188
—, Paleozoic rocks of 2, 19
—, Plastic clays near Conshohocken 10, 480
—, Reference to Pottsville basin of 6, 314
—, Sand-veins in Coal Measures of 9, 43
—, Sharon conglomerate lacking in 6, 319
—, Slack-veins or soot-veins in Coal Measures of 9, 47
—, Slates of 2, 314
—, Topography of 2, 542
—, Traps from 2, 340
—, Triassic of 3, 25
—, Zinc ore of 5, 30
PENROSE, R. A. F., JR., cited on recalculations of rock-analysis 7, 356
— — — Reynosa beds 3, 230
— — — rock weathering 9, 258
— — — sugar apatite 7, 131
— — — Texas deposits 3, 92, 219
— quoted on phosphates 2, 80
—; The Tertiary iron ores of Arkansas and Texas 3, 44

Page
Pensauken formation of New Jersey 6, 485
— — a possible analogue of the Lafayette 6, 488
Percival, J. G., cited on Connecticut geology 1, 557
— — — deformation in Wisconsin 5, 25, 31
— — — trap-sheets 2, 417
—, Reference to geologic work by 10, 363
Pereira, A. B., quoted on Brazilian temperature 7, 286
Periarchus *altus* redefined 3, 105
Permian age of Kansas gypsum 8, 240
—, Fossil plants of the 3, 117; 5, 109
— rocks of Kansas 6, 29
— of Texas 6, 376
— — —, Discussion of the 3, 459
—, Triassic, and Jurassic formations (On the) in the East Indian archipelago; August Rothpletz 3, 14
Permo-Carboniferous of Kansas 6, 29
— — Pennsylvania 5, 58
Pessoa, C. D. R., Jr., cited on rock decay 7, 259
Petrographic excursion in the eastern Adirondack region 8, 3
— section, Proceedings of 10, 499
— —, Reference to proceedings of 8, 393
— work, A method of 2, 365
— observations in Norway 1, 551
Petrography of Adirondack gabbros 6, 269, 273
— and structure of the Piedmont plateau in Maryland; G. H. Williams 2, 301
—, Anhedron suggested as a needed term in 7, 492
— of aporhyolite 8, 394
— — Brazilian gneisses 7, 283, 284
— — diabase pitchstone and mud enclosures of the Triassic trap of New England 8, 69
— — eastern Adirondack rocks 6, 252–259
— — Massachusetts diabase 7, 350
— — Missouri granites and porphyries 7, 366, 367
— — Piedmont rocks 2, 305
— — Square butte 6, 407
— — syenite gneiss 7, 107–119
Petroleum Age (The), Reprint from 3, 208
— and natural gas in southwestern Ontario 4, 225
— field, The Mannington 3, 187
— in Gaspe, Quebec 4, 241
—, Geological probabilities as to 9, 85
—, Origin of 3, 202; 9, 87
—, Permanency of 9, 92
—, Relation between grahamite deposits and 10, 281
— in southwestern Ontario 4, 408
— supply, Duration of 9, 99
Petrology of the Adirondacks 5, 214
— of Berkshire schists 4, 169

Page
PETROLOGY of Green Mountain conglomerate..... 4, 147
— — Laurentian and Huronian rocks..... 4, 319–326
— — the Laurentian and Ottawa districts..... 4, 349
— — Lower California..... 5, 502, 503, 510, 511
— — Maryland granites..... 4, 305
PETTEE, W. H., Amendment to by-laws proposed by..... 3, 470
— cited on auriferous gravels..... 4, 259, 271, 280
— — — geology of California..... 3, 435
— — — Neocene channels..... 4, 268, 272–274, 277, 279, 281
—, Elevations taken from observations of..... 4, 263
— quoted on auriferous gravels..... 4, 278
PETZHOLDT, A., cited on dolomites..... 6, 189
PHLETHONIDES *spinosus*, Description of..... 2, 42
PHASES in the metamorphism of the schists of southern Berkshire; W. H. Hobbs..... 4, 167
PHENOMENA of beach and dune sands; N. S. Shaler..... 5, 207
PHILIPPSON, A., cited on denudation..... 7, 385
PHILLIPS, A., cited on deposition of gold and pyrite..... 6, 238
— — — segregated veins..... 6, 226, 227
PHILLIPS, J., cited on cleavage..... 4, 77
PHILLIPS, JOHN, Acknowledgments to..... 1, 482
— cited on Carboniferous rocks..... 2, 17
PHILLIPSIA (?) *consors*, Description of..... 2, 43
— *meramecensis*, Description of..... 2, 43
PHINNEY, A. J., Acknowledgments to..... 3, 193
PHOLADOMYA, New species of..... 3, 402, 405
PHOLIDOPHORUS *americanus*, Description of..... 10, 398
PHOSPHATE deposits of the island of Navassa; E. V. D'Invilliers..... 2, 75
—, The Redonda..... 2, 6
PHOTOGRAPH COMMITTEE, Reports of..... 2, 615; 3, 470; 4, 415; 5, 554; 6, 445; 7, 494; 8, 380; 9, 418; 10, 463
PHOTOGRAPHS, Appointment of Committee on..... 2, 2
PHTHANITES of the Pacific Coast ranges..... 6, 83
PHYSIOGRAPHIC basis, Cartography on a..... 2, 541
— conditions in the Ottawa basin..... 9, 222
— geology of Arkansas..... 2, 225
PHYSIOGRAPHY and geology of region adjacent to Nicaragua Canal route; C. W. Hayes..... 10, 285
—, Bearing of, on uniformitarianism..... 7, 8
— of the eastern Adirondacks in the Cambrian and Ordovician periods; J. F. Kemp..... 8, 408
PICTET, F. J., cited on Paleozoic corals..... 3, 256
PIEDMONT plateau, Configuration of..... 2, 558
— —, Crystalline rocks of..... 2, 223
— —, Structure of..... 2, 301
PIERCE, G. W., Acknowledgment to..... 7, 425
— cited on Genesee Valley levels..... 7, 434, 435
PIERCE, JAMES, cited on Coastal Plain deposits..... 8, 319

Page
PIERCE, LLEWELLYN, Relics found by.... 2, 191
PIERCE, S. J., Acknowledgments to.... 8, 7, 8, 9
PIERRE shales of Colorado.... 6, 333
PIKE, L. M., Explorations by.... 3, 333
PIKES PEAK granites.... 6, 471
PILOT KNOB, Ores of.... 2, 221
PINNA *cuneiformis*, Naming of species.... 3, 404
— *expansa*, Naming of species.... 3, 402
PINNACLE ISLAND, Geological sketch of.... 5, 135
PINTO limestone, Description of.... 3, 222
PIRSSON, L. V., Acknowledgments to.... 5, 627
— Analysis of granite by.... 10, 375
— — — pyroxene by.... 6, 410
—; A needed term in petrography.... 7, 492
— cited on ground masses of basic rocks.... 8, 180
— — — leucite.... 8, 171
— — — Maine volcanics.... 6, 474
— — — Rhode Island granites.... 10, 364
— — — rock differentiation in Montana.... 9, 253
—, Election of.... 6, 2, 425
—, Titles of papers by.... 6, 444; 10, 501
— and W. H. Weed cited on Belt rocks of Castle mountain.... 10, 203
— — —; Highwood mountains of Montana.... 6, 389
PISSIS, M. A., cited on rock decay.... 7, 257, 260
PITCHER, G., cited on Cretaceous fossils.... 2, 516
— — — Red River fossils.... 5, 307
PITCAIRN, Pleistocene shorelines near.... 3, 489
PIWONKA, THOMAS, Acknowledgments to.... 7, 336, 337
PLAINS, Glacial sand.... 1, 195
— of marine and subaerial denudation; W. M. Davis.... 7, 377
—, Geology of the.... 3, 519
PLANATION, Agencies of.... 10, 76
— and dissection of the Ural mountains.... 10, 69
PLANOLITES, Nicholson, Description of.... 10, 236
— *corrugatus*, Description of.... 10, 236
— *superbus*, Description of.... 10, 237
PLASTIC clays near Conshohocken, Pennsylvania.... 10, 480
PLATT, FRANKLIN, cited on coal.... 5, 67
PLAYFAIR, JOHN, Reference to writings of.... 7, 9, 11, 463
PLEISTOCENE age of Massachusetts Champlain fossils.... 7, 4
— — — Middleton Island material.... 4, 431
— — — New Jersey formations.... 6, 488
— and present ice-sheets, Comparison of; Warren Upham.... 4, 191
— Antillean continent and its degradation.... 6, 128
— changes of level in Labrador.... 4, 421
— — — — — Scandinavia.... 3, 65
— continental changes.... 2, 324
— deposits, Glacial.... 3, 134

Page
PLEISTOCENE deposits of Atlantic slope 2, 434
— — — Block island 8, 210
— — — California 3, 124, 372; 4, 297
— — — Canada, Vertebrate fossils from 9, 369
— — — Delaware 2, 640
— — — England 3, 505
— — — Florida 5, 170
— — — — and the West Indies 6, 137, 138
— — — Gay Head 8, 204
— — — James bay 9, 383
— — — Michigan 8, 32
— — — Mississippi and Nelson River basins 5, 87
— — — Nantucket, Glacial deformation of 6, 349
— — — New Jersey 3, 176
— — — Ohio, Boring in the 3, 150
— — — Red River region 5, 302
— — — Russia 3, 68
— — — Texas 3, 85, 95
— — — the Plains 3, 519
— — — Washington 9, 112
— —, Relation of Puget series to 9, 5
— distortions of the Atlantic seacoast; N. S. Shaler 5, 199
— elevation of Cuba and Jamaica 6, 133
— flora of Canada 1, 311; 5, 113
— fossils 6, 137, 138; 7, 85
— history of Cuba 7, 84–87
— ice-sheet, Recession of 5, 81
— period, High continental elevation preceding the 1, 65
— — Bering sea in 9, 374
— — of Washington, Geology of 9, 141
— —, Orogenic and epeirogenic changes in the 6, 133, 134
— —, Reelevation of lands in 6, 130
— (Pre-) gravels of the Mississippi basin 3, 183
— problems in Missouri; J. E. Todd 5, 531
— subsidence 2, 465; 3, 508; 5, 113
— — of West Indies and Central America 6, 129
— —, supporters of theory of 4, 367
— terraces 3, 487
PLEUROMYA, New species of 3, 402
PLIOCENE age of Lafayette formation of Marthas Vineyard 6, 6
— — — Matanzas formation 6, 124
— — — New Jersey formations 6, 488
— deposits of Florida 5, 169
— — — — and their relation to Miocene deposits 6, 123
— — — Gay Head 8, 203
— — — Lower California 5, 495
— — — Mexico 9, 20
— — — the Pacific coast 2, 325

Page
Pliocene echinoid faunas ... 3, 107
— elevation of the Antillean region ... 6, 122
— erosion in Antillean region and elsewhere ... 6, 123
— fossils from Cuba ... 7, 81, 82
— history of Alberta, Reference to the ... 7, 32
— — — Cuba ... 7, 81–84
— lands, Drowning and burial of ... 6, 124
— limestone of Cuba ... 6, 124
— mammals, Range of the ... 6, 136
— period, Deformation of Antillean lands during ... 6, 127
— —, Duration of ... 5, 100
— —, Erosion during ... 6, 128
— radiolarian deposits in the West Indies ... 6, 122
— volcanoes of Jamaica, Central America, and the Windward islands. 6, 123, 124
Plover bay, Siberia, Geological sketch of ... 5, 140
Pocono sandstone, Oil from ... 3, 188
Pohl, J. E., cited on Brazilian boulders ... 7, 278
— — — rock decay ... 7, 261
Pohlig, H., cited on leucite ... 8, 170, 171
Pohlman, Julius, cited on Niagara falls ... 9, 102
— — — Niagara gorge ... 9, 105
— — — Saint Davids ravine ... 9, 106
— — — Whirlpool rapids ... 9, 67, 81
Poiseuille, ——, cited on movement of liquids through capillaries ... 7, 294
Poisson, S. D., Reference to theory of ... 4, 61
Polandian correlated with Iowa stage ... 7, 3
Pollard, C. L., Reference to work of ... 9, 344
Pontchartrain clays, Definition of ... 2, 24
Porodite, Definition of ... 1, 381
Porphyrellite, Definition of ... 1, 379, 381
Portage group, Relation of Oneonta sandstone to ... 4, 8
Porter, J. B., Election of ... 8, 370
Port Hudson clays of the Mississippi valley ... 5, 95
— — formation, Equivalents of the ... 2, 25
Portneuf county, Quebec, Remarkable landslip in ... 10, 484
Posepny, F., cited on ore chutes ... 6, 232
Post-Cretaceous strata of Long island, Deformation of ... 6, 5
— — — Marthas Vineyard, Deformation of ... 6, 5
— — — Mexico ... 9, 20
— — — Staten island, Deformation of ... 6, 5
Postglacial period, Duration of the ... 5, 99; 9, 109, 110
— (The supposed) outlet of the Great lakes through lake Nipissing and Mattawa river; G. F. Wright ... 4, 423
Post-Jurassic changes in the southeastern United States, Reference to ... 6, 59
Post-Paleozoic history of Coosa valley, of Georgia, and Alabama ... 5, 479
Post-Pleistocene continental movements ... 5, 113
Post-Pliocene fossils found on Pribilof islands ... 5, 131
— of Lower California ... 5, 495

Page
Pot-holes north of lake Superior 1, 568
Potomac flora, Derivation of the 3, 25
— formation correlation correlated with the Kootanie 5, 461
— —, Description of 2, 436
— — of Georgia 7, 514–517
— — — Virginia 9, 415
— —, L. F. Ward's correlation of 7, 12
— —, Time limit of rock decay indicated by 6, 328–331
— —, Relation of Greenland formations to 9, 366
Potsdam sandstone of Clinton county, New York 6, 286, 287
— — — Minnesota 3, 335
— —, Relations of the 2, 218
— — in Wisconsin, Sections showing deposition of 10, 225
Potter, W. B., Reference to work of 2, 219
Pottery clays of the Appomattox 2, 4
Pottsville (The) series along New river, West Virginia; D. White. 6, 305
Powell, J. W., Acknowledgments to 2, 416
— cited on the Colorado river 1, 268
— — — Green River canyon 7, 10
— — — Klamath mountains 3, 374
— — — land oscillations 6, 69
— — — planation 10, 76
— — — plateau region 2, 328
— — — Point of Rocks group 8, 152, 156
— — — subaerial denudation 7, 377, 385, 394
— — — thickness of Cambrian quartzites 1, 221
— — — Triassic deposits 3, 25
— — — unconformities in the Plateau region 1, 250, 258
— — — Wyoming paleontology 8, 143, 146
—, Donation of photographs by 2, 616; 3, 480
—, Reference to term "Basin ranges" of 8, 88
— — — work of 1, 47, 50
—, Title of paper by 4, 423
Powell, S. L., Fossils collected by 2, 318
Prairies adjacent to Red river, Types of 5, 300, 301
— of Arkansas 2, 240
Pratt, J. H., Election of 10, 424
Pre-Cambrian fossiliferous formations; C. D. Walcott 10, 199
— rocks 5, 101
— — of Green mountains 7, 512
— — — Massachusetts 7, 5
— — — New York 9, 240
— sections in western Ontario 9, 231
Pre-Cretaceous age of Pacific Coast range metamorphics 6, 77
— formations of California 6, 72
— series of the Pacific Coast ranges 6, 82
Preglacial and postglacial valleys of the Cuyahoga and Rocky rivers; W. Upham 7, 327

Page
PREGLACIAL continental elevation, Evidence of ... 1, 563
— drainage of Mohawk valley ... 9, 185
— formations in Missouri ... 5, 532
— streams in Mohawk valley ... 9, 191
PRE-PALEOZOIC decay of crystalline rocks north of lake Huron; Robert Bell. 5, 357
PRESSURE, Rock, of natural gas ... 1, 87
PRESTON, ——, cited on effect of sudden stresses ... 5, 269
PRESTON section of Red river ... 5, 303
PRESTWICH, J., cited on continental deformation ... 5, 114
— — — duration of the ice-age ... 5, 99
— — — uniformitarianism ... 5, 106, 107
PRIBILOF ISLANDS, Geological sketch of ... 5, 130
— —, Geology of the; J. Stanley-Brown ... 3, 496
— —, Reference to fossil remains on ... 9, 374
PRIME, FREDERICK, JR., cited on glacial drift ... 5, 281, 282, 286, 296
PROCEEDINGS of meeting for final organization, held at Ithaca, N. Y., December 27, 1888; J. J. Stevenson, Secretary ... 1, 9
— — the annual meeting held at New York, December 26, 27, and 28, 1889; J. J. Stevenson, Secretary ... 1, 517
— — — third annual meeting, held at Washington, December 29, 30, and 31, 1890; J. J. Stevenson, Secretary ... 2, 607
— — — fourth annual meeting, held at Columbus, Ohio, December 29, 30, and 31, 1891; H. L. Fairchild, Secretary ... 3, 453
— — — fifth annual meeting, held at Ottawa, Canada, December 28, 29, and 30, 1892; H. L. Fairchild, Secretary ... 4, 371
— — — sixth annual meeting, held at Boston, December 27, 28, and 29, 1893; H. L. Fairchild, Secretary ... 5, 549
— — — seventh annual meeting, held at Baltimore, December 27, 28, and 29, 1894; H. L. Fairchild, Secretary ... 6, 423
— — — eighth annual meeting, held at Philadelphia, December 26, 27, and 28, 1895; H. L. Fairchild, Secretary ... 7, 453
— — — ninth annual meeting, held at Washington, December 29, 30, and 31, 1896; H. L. Fairchild, Secretary ... 8, 359
— — — tenth annual meeting, held at Montreal, Canada, December 28, 29, and 30, 1897; H. L. Fairchild, Secretary ... 9, 391
— — — eleventh annual meeting, held at New York city, December 28, 29, and 30, 1898; H. L. Fairchild, Secretary ... 10, 409
— — — first summer meeting, held at Toronto, August 28 and 29, 1889; J. J. Stevenson, Secretary ... 1, 1
— — — second summer meeting, held at Indianapolis, August 19, 1890; J. J. Stevenson, Secretary ... 2, 1
— — — third summer meeting, held at Washington, August 24 and 25, 1891; H. L. Fairchild, Secretary ... 3, 1
— — — fourth summer meeting, held at Rochester, August 15 and 16, 1892; H. L. Fairchild, Secretary ... 4, 1
— — — fifth summer meeting, held at Madison, August 15 and 16, 1893; H. L. Fairchild, Secretary ... 5, 1

Page

Proceedings of the sixth summer meeting, held at Brooklyn, New York, August 14 and 15, 1894; H. L. Fairchild, Secretary.... 6, 1
— — — seventh summer meeting, held at Springfield, Massachusetts, August 27 and 28, 1895; H. L. Fairchild, Secretary 7, 1
— — — eighth summer meeting, held at Buffalo, New York, August 22, 1896; H. L. Fairchild, Secretary 8, 1
— — — ninth summer meeting, held at Detroit, Michigan, August 10, 1897; H. L. Fairchild, Secretary 9, 1
— — — tenth summer meeting, held at Boston, Massachusetts, August 23, 1898; H. L. Fairchild, Secretary..... 10, 1
Processes, Peculiar geologic, on the channel islands of California; L. G. Yates 3, 133
Proctor, J. R., Discussion on orange sand by..... 1, 476
— on committee to draft provisional constitution for the Geological Society of America..... 1, 4
Proetus *præcursor*, Figure of..... 2, 48
Projection, The stereographic..... 2, 48
Prosser, C. S., Acknowledgments to..... 2, 643; 8, 230, 232
— cited on the Genesee..... 4, 111
— — — Kansas Permian..... 8, 238
— — — Skunnemunk mountain, New York 5, 371, 374
— — — the Tully limestone..... 4, 111
— conducts geological excursions..... 8, 3
—, discussion on Piedmont geology..... 2, 318
—; Kansas River section of the Permo-Carboniferous and Permian rocks of Kansas 6, 29
—; Thickness of the Devonian and Silurian rocks of central New York..... 4, 91
—, Titles of papers by 4, 11; 6, 17
Protaxis, Definition of..... 1, 36
Proxy voting, Proposal to provide for..... 1, 13, 15
Pteropenna, New species of..... 3, 404
Ptychophyllum, Discussion of genus..... 3, 278
Publication, Advisory committee on..... 1, 14
—, Rules relating to..... 3, 467
Puget, Lieutenant, Reference to explorations by..... 9, 113
Puget formation, Age of..... 9, 5
— group, Stratigraphy and structure of the..... 9, 2
— series, Relations between other rock groups and..... 9, 5
— —, Structure of..... 9, 6
— —, Thickness of..... 9, 5
— Sound basin..... 9, 113
— —, Drift phenomena of..... 9, 111
Pumpelly, R., cited on Adirondack limestones..... 6, 242, 244
— — — Archean..... 4, 344
— — — coals of Montana..... 2, 364
— — — contact..... 4, 327
— — — denudation..... 7, 396
— — — geology of Massachusetts..... 4, 167, 169

Page
PUMPELLY, R., cited on Huronian 4, 328
— — — map-making 2, 182
— — — New England rocks 4, 384
— — — New York basal conglomerate 9, 242
— — — Ozark hills 7, 369
— — — porous lavas of the Keweenawan 9, 291
— — — pre-Huronian 4, 328
— — — rock decay 7, 265, 294, 359
— — — — weathering 9, 257
— — — secular disintegration 2, 454
— — — transitional rocks 2, 315
— — — unconformity at base of Neocene 5, 148, 151, 162
—; Memorial of Thomas Sterry Hunt 4, 379
—; The relation of secular rock disintegration to certain transitional crystalline schists 2, 209
—, Title of paper by 2, 614
PUTNAM, B. T., Acknowledgments to 6, 251
PUTNAM, G. R., cited on gravity determinations 8, 124
PUTNAM, F. W., cited on glacial man 4, 204
— — — New England rocks 4, 384
—, Opinion of, concerning Calaveras skull 2, 195
PUYALLUP interglacial epoch of Washington 9, 145
— sands of Washington 9, 146
PYNCHEON, W. H., Photographs presented by 7, 502
PYRRHOTITE deposits at Anthonys Nose, on the Hudson 6, 3

Q

QUARTZ veins of California 3, 440
QUATERNARY baseleveling in Minnesota, Manitoba, and northwestward 6, 17
— changes of level in Scandinavia; G. de Geer 3, 65
—, Continental changes in 2, 324
— deposits of Massachusetts 7, 6
— era, Duration of 5, 99
QUEBEC, Geology of 2, 477
—, Glacial geology of 4, 419
— — lakes in 2, 265
—, Petroleum in Gaspe 4, 241
—, Remarkable landslip in Portneuf county, in 10, 484
— group, Fossil sponges from 4, 409
— —, Stratigraphy of 1, 453
QUEEN CHARLOTTE formation correlated with the Shasta 4, 253
— — ISLAND, Cretaceous of 4, 248, 251
QUENSTEDT, F. A. VON, cited on *Ammonites* 3, 404
— — — *Cardioceras alternans* 5, 253
—, Reference to shell described by 5, 402
QUEREAU, E. C., cited on channels near Jamesville, New York 10, 60
—, Election of 9, 2, 393

Page
Quereau, E. C., Title of paper by 9, 414
—; Topography and history of Jamesville lake, New York 9, 173
Quetelet, ——, cited on temperatures 7, 287
Quicksilver deposits compared with gold deposits 6, 238, 239

R

Race, A. E., Acknowledgments to 8, 28
Raciborski, M., cited on Paleozoic plants 4, 126
Rainfall in Nicaragua, Amount and distribution of 10, 305
Ramsay, A. C., cited on baseleveling 10, 77
— — — denudation 2, 217; 7, 377, 378
— — — origin of the Great lakes 5, 345, 351
Rancocas formation, Features of 8, 336
— —, Fossils of the 8, 339
Ransome, F. L., Acknowledgments to 10, 315
— cited on origin of glaucophane-schists 6, 88
— — — relations of weight to heat in rocks 5, 271
—, Election of 7, 2, 454
Rath, G., vom, cited on allanite 4, 307
Ratzel, F. R., cited on Schoepf and his work 5, 593
Rauff, H. M., cited on supposed fossils from Laurentian of New Brunswick. 10, 232
— — — — — — — pre-Cambrian of Brittany 10, 227
Ravenel, Edmund, cited on echinoids 3, 107, 195
Raymond, R., cited on zinc and lead deposits 5, 26
Reade, T. M., cited on deformation 2, 232
— — — expansion of gneiss 7, 288
— — — — theory 5, 105
— — — mountain-making 9, 286
— — — rock weathering 9, 257
Ream, D., Acknowledgments to 4, 216
Recent glacial studies in Greenland; T. C. Chamberlin 6, 199
Reclus, E., cited on Russian steppes 3, 80
Reconstruction of the Antillean continent; J. W. Spencer 6, 103
Red hill, Hornblende-syenite from 3, 231
Red lodge, Section at 3, 327
— — mines 3, 326
Redonda phosphate, The; C. H. Hitchcock 2, 6
Redrock sandstone, Definition of the 2, 279, 283
Register of the Baltimore meeting 6, 490
— — — Boston meetings 5, 630; 10, 20
— — — Brooklyn summer meeting 6, 28
— — — Columbus meeting 3, 522
— — — Buffalo meeting 8, 16
— — — Detroit meeting 9, 12
— — — Madison meeting 5, 38
— — — Montreal meeting 9, 432
— — — New York meeting 10, 504

Page
Register of the Ottawa meeting 4, 440
— — — Philadelphia meeting..... 7, 528
— — — Rochester meeting..... 4, 12
— — — Springfield meeting..... 7, 16
— — — Washington meetings 2, 644; 3, 152; 8, 417
Reid, Clement, cited on deposits of Cromer..... 2, 475
Reid, H. F., appointed on Alpine Club committee..... 5, 23
— cited on Alaskan glaciers..... 3, 507
— — — Muir glacier..... 4, 196–198
—, Discussion of glacial phenomena by..... 5, 85
—, Donation of photographs by..... 3, 478; 4, 416
—, Election of..... 4, 373, 378
—; Notes on glaciers..... 7, 508
—; Stratification of glaciers..... 10, 4
— thanked by the Society..... 6, 489
—, Titles of papers by..... 5, 18; 8, 407; 10, 490
—; Variations of glaciers 6, 461
Reid, M. C., cited on folding of Coal Measures..... 5, 54
Reiset, J., cited on carbonic acid in air 7, 304
Relation of mountain growth to formation of continents; N. S. Shaler.....5, 203
Relations of geologic science to education; N. S. Shaler. 7, 315
— — the Laurentian and Huronian rocks north of lake Huron; A. E. Barlow 4, 313
Remarkable landslip in Portneuf county, Quebec; G. M. Dawson..... 10, 484
Remarks on the petrographic excursion; W. N. Rice and C. H. Hitchcock.. 8, 3
— — — Pleistocene excursion; W. H. Niles..... 8, 5
Renard, A., cited on glauconite..... 6, 186
Renault, Bernard, cited on Carboniferous fossils..... 2, 535
— — — Paleozoic plants..... 4, 128, 129
Report of Auditing Committee 3, 470; 4, 432; 5, 616; 6, 445; 8, 388
— — Committee on Cooperation with Alpine Club..... 5, 616
— — — — Photographs..... 2, 615; 3, 470; 4, 416; 5, 554; 6, 445; 7, 494; 8, 380; 9, 418; 10, 463
— — — — Royal Society Catalogue 6, 457
— — Council..... 1, 535; 2, 608; 3, 466; 4, 372; 5, 609; 6, 424; 7, 454; 8, 360; 9, 392; 10, 410
— — Editor..... 5, 614; 6, 429; 7, 458; 8, 367; 9, 397; 10, 420
— — Librarian..... 10, 422
— — Mount Rainier Forest Reserve Committee..... 8, 2
— — — — Pacific Forest Reserve Committee 6, 13
— — Secretary..... 5, 609; 6, 425; 7, 454; 8, 360; 9, 392; 10, 411
— — Treasurer..... 4, 376; 5, 550, 614; 6, 429; 7, 456; 8, 365; 9, 395; 10, 416
— on geological excursions; H. L. Fairchild..... 8, 2
Retgers, W., Reference to heavy fluid invented by..... 6, 411
Reusch, Hans, cited on Norway geology..... 1, 551
— — — rock structure..... 3, 515
— — — semicrystalline conglomerates..... 1, 453
—, Reference to work of..... 1, 178

Page

REVIEW of our knowledge of the geology of the California Coast ranges; H. W. Fairbanks 6, 71
REVISION of the Genus Chonophyllum 3, 253
REYER, E., cited on cleavage 4, 80
— — — crystalline forms 9, 172
— — — the Sierra Nevada 2, 52
—, Reference to "Theorische Geologie" by 5, 260
REYNOSA beds, Description of 3, 229
RHODE ISLAND, Granite of southern part of 10, 361
—, Shore forms on coast of 7, 12
RHABDOCERAS bed, Description of 3, 398
— *russelli*, Naming of species 3, 398
RHACOPHYLLITES, New species of 3, 407
RHYNCHONELLA, New species of 3, 404
— *solitaria*, Naming of species 3, 398
RICE, W. N., on Auditing Committee 9, 399
—, Remarks on Kemp's paper by 6, 3
—, Report of Auditing Committee made by 9, 413
— and C. H. Hitchcock; Remarks on the petrographic excursion 8, 3
RICH, H. L., Title of paper by 2, 612
RICHARDS, MRS E. H., Acknowledgments to 5, 630
RICHARDS, H., cited on Neocene islands 4, 382
RICHARDS, J., Acknowledgments to 2, 392
RICHARDS, R. H., Title of paper by 5, 618
RICHARDSON, JAMES, cited on coal beds of Vancouver island 5, 461
— — — Cretaceous of Vancouver and Queen Charlotte islands 4, 248
— — — "Quebec group" 1, 454
— — — Shasta-Chico series 4, 218
RICHARDSON, JOHN, cited on Canadian geography 2, 257
— — — depth of frozen soil 1, 130
—, Identification of elephant bones by 9, 387
RICHTER, R., Glacial theories of 5, 461
RICHTHOFEN, F. VON, Acknowledgments to 1, 482
— cited on denudation 7, 383–385, 389
— — —planation 10, 78
— — — quartz veins of California 5, 224–227
— — — rock disintegration 2, 210
RIDDLE, H. A., Photographs presented by 5, 555
RIES, HEINRICH, Analysis of limestone by 6, 258
— — — pyroxene by 6, 254
— cited on granites in New York 10, 380
—, Election of 5, 553
RINK, H., cited on Greenland ice-sheet 4, 197
—, Reference to discovery of graphite layer in Greenland by 9, 350
— — — work in Greenland by 9, 363
RIO GRANDE, Notes on the geology of the valley of the middle; E. T. Dumble 3, 219
RIPLEY formation, Description of the 2, 592

Page
Ripple-marks and cross-bedding; G. K. Gilbert 10, 135
Rivers, Changes in 2, 326
— of Arkansas 2, 241
— — California, Two Neocene 4, 257
— spacing, Drainage development and its application to study of 10, 263
— — with reference to hypothesis of baseleveling 10, 263
Roberts, D. E., Investigations in Maryland by 6, 479
Roberts, W. M., cited on rock decay 7, 257
— quoted on Brazilian temperatures 7, 286
Robertson, J. B., Collections by 3, 110
Robinson beds, Description of 3, 374
Roche Percé island an evidence of subsidence 6, 157
Rochester summer meeting, Proceedings of the 4, 1
Rock, Adolphe, cited on Mexican geology 2, 508
Rock decay, Conditions favoring 10, 322
— — in Alaska 1, 133
— — — Nicaragua 10, 322
— —, Products of 10, 326
— disintegration, The relation of secular, to certain transitional crystalline schists; R. Pumpelly 2, 209
— flowage 9, 269
— formation, Mode of 2, 217
— movements and their results 4, 12
— pressure of natural gas 1, 87
— species from Maine and New Hampshire 3, 231
— weathering 9, 281–285, 427
Rockmart slate, Geologic place of 2, 143
Rockport section of Red river 5, 310
Rocks, Mesozoic igneous 2, 339
Rockwood formation, Geologic place of 2, 143
Rocky Fork coal fields 3, 324, 329
Rocky mountains, Altitude of Cretaceous in 2, 11
— —, Orographic movements in the 1, 245
— —, Structure of southern 3, 86
Rodrigues, J. B., cited on ants 7, 298
Roehl, E. von, cited on Paleozoic plants 4, 129
Roemer, C. F., Acknowledgments to 1, 482
— cited on the Cuboides zone 1, 485
Roemer, F. A., Acknowledgment to 1, 482
— cited on Cuboides zone 1, 485
— — — intercalated columns of Palæechinoidea 7, 138
— — — spine tubercles 7, 137
— — — Texas Cretaceous 5, 317
— — — — deposits 3, 92
— — — — geology 2, 525
— — — — fossils 5, 316
Rogers, H. D., cited on Coastal Plain geology 8, 320
— — — geology of New Jersey 5, 369

Page
ROGERS, H. D., cited on mountain-making 5, 104
— — — Pennsylvania anthracite 5, 66
— — — — coal basins 5, 40
— — — rock structure 3, 208
— — — *Scolithus* 3, 35
—, connection of, with Association of American Geologists 1, 17
—, Hypothesis as to causes of variations in volatile combustibles in Pennsylvania coal 5, 48
—, Objections to hypothesis of 5, 53
ROGERS, H. D. and W. B., cited on Appalachian structure 2, 141, 157
— — — rocks of Pennsylvania and Virginia 1, 360
ROGERS, W. B., cited on Appalachian configuration 2, 317
— — — Piedmont rocks 2, 309
— — — *Scolithus* 3, 32
— — — traps 2, 340
— — — Triassic plants 3, 24
— — — Virginia geology 5, 172
—, Reference to work of 2, 433
ROHON, I., cited on fish remains 3, 59, 169
ROLFE, C. W., Title of paper by 6, 16
ROMBERG, JULIUS, cited on formation of micropegmatite and pegmatite ... 5, 265
— — — granophyric structure 4, 171, 173
— — — rock textures 5, 274
ROME sandstone, Geologic place of 2, 143
RÖMINGER, KARL, cited on the Huronian 2, 113
— quoted on Paleozoic corals 3, 255
—, Reference to collection of fossils by 9, 11
—, Specific name suggested by 3, 274
ROSALIND BANKS, Reference to the 6, 109
ROSE, G., cited on crystalline rocks 2, 388
ROSENBUSCH, H., cited on ægerine-augite 8, 71
— — — biotite 3, 236
— — — eleolite-syenite 3, 84, 236
— — — epidote 4, 310
— — — formation of micropegmatite and pegmatite 5, 265
— — — granitite 6, 472
— — — leucite 8, 170
— — — rock series from acid to basic 5, 271
— — — — textures 5, 273
— — — rocks from Laurbik 9, 254
— — — theralite 3, 450
—, reference to "Microscopic physiography of the massive rocks" by 5, 265
ROSS, SIR J. C., cited on Antarctic ice-sheet 4, 192
ROSSI, A. J., Analysis of gabbros by 5, 422
ROTH, JUSTUS, cited on rock analyses 7, 354
— — — — composition 3, 19
— — — — weathering 8, 164
— — — rocks from Lipari 5, 601

Page
Roth, Justus, cited on the silica of hot springs 1, 221
Roth, P., cited on carbonic acid in air..... 7, 305
Rothpletz, August, cited on rock structure..... 7, 133
—; On the Permian, Triassic, and Jurassic formations in the East Indian archipelago..... 3, 14
Rotten limestone, Description of the..... 2, 591
Rotti, Formations of..... ..... 3, 14
Rouillier, ——, Figuring of fossils by..... 5, 423
Roumania, *Dinotherium* in..... .... 3, 81
Rowland, E. A., Acknowledgments to..... 9, 188
Rowlands, W. R., Acknowledgments to..... 8, 28
Roy, Thomas, cited on terraces 2, 262
Royal Society Catalogue Committee report adopted..... 7, 2
— — — —, Report of. 6, 457
— — of Canada, Acknowledgments to..... 4, 440
— — — London, Communication from..... 6, 2
Rozet, ——, cited on effect of snow on radiation. 7, 282
Ruedemann, R., cited on the Utica formation..... 10, 461
Rugendas, Maurice, cited on influence of vegetation on rock decay..... 7, 301
Rügen island, Glacial deformation of..... 6, 349
Rules relating to publication..... 5, 647
Ruprecht, F. J., cited on "black earth"..... 3, 69
Rupture of rocks 4, 13
Russell, A. N., Acknowledgments to..... 9, 188
Russell, I. C., Acknowledgments to..... 2, 642; 3, 396; 9, 112
—, Announcement of lecture by... .... 5, 557
— cited on Admiralty clays and till..... 9, 152
— — — Alaskan geology..... ..... 1, 408
— — — — glaciers 2, 471; 3, 507
— — — California geology..... 3, 371
— — — formation of delta terraces..... 10, 494
— — — deformation..... 2, 417
— — — glacial deposits. 3, 138
— — — glaciation in Alaska..... 2, 267
— — — igneous intrusions 8, 175
— — — lignite..... ..... 9, 150
— — — Malaspina glacier..... 4, 194, 199, 201; 5, 81, 92; 7, 22; 8, 25; 9, 146
— — — Newark system 5, 517
— — — origin of laccolites..... 9, 233, 234
— — — "plutonic plugs" of Black hills..... ..... 9, 233
— — — rock decay..... 1, 134
— — — — decomposition..... ..... 7, 256
— — — — weathering..... .. 9, 257
— — — Saint Elias alps..... 5, 145
— — — soil color..... 8, 161
— — — topography 2, 563
— — — tufa from lake Mono..... ..... 6, 339
— — — V-bars..... ..... 7, 410

Page
Russell, I. C., cited on "white silts"..... 2, 249
—, Collections by..... 3, 153, 395
—, Discussion of Iroquois shore lines by..... 3, 494
— elected Councilor..... 5, 552
—; Notes on the surface geology of Alaska..... 1, 99
— on Auditing Committee..... 5, 552
— — committee to report as to coöperation with Alpine Club..... 5, 2
—, Photographs by..... 2, 618; 3, 480
— submits report of Auditing Committee..... 5, 616
— — — — committee on coöperation with Alpine Club..... 5, 616
—, Titles of papers by..... 1, 535; 2, 612; 3, 465; 4, 439; 8, 415, 416; 10, 478
Russia, Anthracite coal fields of..... 5, 47
—, "Black earth" of southern..... 3, 68
—, Planation and dissection of the Ural mountains in..... 10, 69
—, Reference to drumlins in..... 7, 27
—, Structure of central plain of..... 10, 71
— — — mountain areas of..... 10, 71
—, Work of the Geological Survey of..... 10, 71
Rutherford, John, Acknowledgments to..... 9, 56
— cited on clay veins..... 9, 52
Rutland, Age of Stockbridge limestone at..... 2, 331
—, Geology of..... 3, 515
Rutley, Frank, cited on spherulites..... 5, 265
— — — on traps..... 2, 343
Ryder, J. A., cited on *Mya arenaria*..... 6, 340

S

Sachs, Julius, cited on influence of roots on rock decay..... 7, 301
Sacramento valley, Subsidence of..... 5, 456
Sadtler, S. B., Reference to investigation of linseed oil by..... 9, 89
Safford, J. M., cited on Appalachian structure..... 2, 141
— — — Appomattox formation..... 2, 5
— — — the Nashville group..... 1, 342
— — — Ocoee terrane..... 2, 149; 5, 196
— — — Waverly group..... 2, 39
— — — zinc ores of Tennessee..... 5, 31
— elected Councillor..... 7, 460
—; Note on the Middleton formation of Tennessee, Mississippi, and Alabama..... 3, 511
—; The Pelvis of a *Megalonyx* and other bones from Big Bone Cave, Tennessee..... 3, 121
—, Reference to work of..... 1, 47
—, Title of paper by..... 3, 121
Saint Anthony hill, Sand dune at..... 10, 357
Saint-Cyr, D. N., Collections by..... 2, 478
Saint Davids channel and Niagara gorge..... 9, 101
Saint Elias mountains, Structure of..... 3, 495

Page
Saint George island, Geology of. 3, 498, 499
Saint-Hilaire, Aug. de, cited on ant nests. 7, 299
Saint John, Orestes H., cited on geology of Kansas. 6, 30
— — — Kansas gypsum. 8, 228
— — — mount Capulin. 3, 99
— — — rock disintegration. 2, 222
—, Reference to work of. 1, 47
Saint John and White cited on the Middle Coal Measures. 10, 11
Saint Lawrence dolomites and shales of the Magnesian series. . . . 6, 169, 172–175
— formation, Fossils of the. 6, 175
— island, Geological sketch of. 5, 138
— limestone, Definition of. 3, 342
— river, Submarine channel of. 2, 324
— valley, Glacial lakes of. 3, 486
Saint Louis, Section at. 3, 286
— limestone, Definition of. 3, 294
Saint Matthew island, Geological sketch of. 5, 135
Saint Paul, Minnesota, Description of loess bed at. 10, 351
—, Modified drift in. 8, 183
—, Section at. 3, 354
— island, Geology of. 3, 496
Saint Peter sandstone, Definition of. 3, 350
— —, Relations of the. 6, 170
Saint-Venant, Barre de, cited on Hooke's law. 4, 40
Sainte Genevieve, Section at. 3, 287
Sainte Mary, Section at. 3, 287
Salina of Michigan. 9, 10
Salisbury, R. D.; Certain extra-morainic drift phenomena of New Jersey. 3, 173
— cited on Arkansas clays. 5, 535
— — — coincidence of lead and zinc region with driftless area. 5, 32
— — — denudation. 7, 388
— — — drift. 3, 136; 4, 200
— — — driftless area. 3, 332; 5, 544
— — — early Pleistocene deposits. 1, 473
— — — englacial drift. 5, 73
— — — glaciation in Germany. 7, 28
— — — Greenland glaciation. 8, 252
— — — ice blockade. 9, 201
— — — interglacial epoch. 4, 203
— — — kame terraces. 8, 26
— — — Lafayette formation. 5, 89
— — — lake Chicago. 8, 53
— — — New Jersey drumlins. 7, 20
— — — — — glacial deposits'. 5, 17
— — — Paleozoic topography. 9, 186
— — — residual clays of Wisconsin. 7, 359
— — — rock weathering. 9, 257
— — — term "kame terrace". 8, 18

Page
SALISBURY, R. D., cited on valley train 8, 27
—, Discussion of Columbia and Lafayette formations by 5, 100
— — — Virginia and Maryland Cenozoic history by 5, 24
—; On the northward and eastern extension of the pre-Pleistocene gravels of the Mississippi basin 3, 183
—, Photographs presented by 6, 445, 446
—, Reference to glacial work of 8, 413
—; Surface formations of southern New Jersey 6, 483
—, Titles of papers by 3, 134; 4, 411
—, Work of, in lower Mississippi region 1, 459
SALOMON, ALEXANDER, cited on thermometamorphism 3, 16
SALTER, J. W., cited on *Scolithus* 3, 35
SALTERAIN, Y LIGARRA, cited on age of Cuba limestones 6, 124
— — — geology of Cuba 7, 68, 71, 74, 78, 80, 81
— — — Pleistocene fossils of West Indies 6, 138
SAMPAIO, AZEVEDO, quoted on ant colonies 7, 295, 297
SAMPAIO, T. F., cited on Brazilian boulders 7, 279
SANDBERGER, F. VON, Reference to researches of 6, 239
SANDCOULÉE, Section at 3, 314
SAN DOMINGO, Limestone of 6, 124
—, Miocene beds of 6, 122
—, Thickness and elevation of Eocene and Miocene strata of 6, 121
—, Zapata formation of 6, 129, 130
SAN MIGUEL beds, Description of 3, 224
SAND plains, Glacial 1, 195
SANDS and clays of the Ottawa basin; R. W. Ells 9, 211
—, Puyallup 9, 146
SANDSTONE dikes in California 1, 411
— — — granite 5, 225
— — — western Nebraska; Robert Hay 3, 50
—, Oneota 4, 8
—, Purity of the Saint Peter 3, 351
— veins in Coal Measures 9, 43
SANDSTONES of the northwestern states 6, 181–183, 187, 188
SANTA CRUZ beds, Relations of the 6, 28
SANTOS, J. A. DOS, cited on landslides 7, 267
SAPORTA, GASTON DE, cited on Paleozoic plants 4, 124, 126, 127
SARDESON, F. W., cited on correlation of *Plectambonites sericeus* and *Dalmanella testudinaria* 10, 459
— — — Galena series of Minnesota 10, 455
— — — the Lower Silurian 3, 358
—, Election of 4, 373, 379
—, Saint Peter fossils found by 3, 352
—, Titles of papers by 3, 464; 5, 7; 6, 17
— and C. W. Hall, cited on Oneota dolomite 6, 178
— — — — Shakopee dolomite 6, 180, 182
— — —; Eolian deposits of eastern Minnesota 10, 349
— — —; The Magnesian series of the northwestern states 6, 167

Page
SARDESON, F. W., and C. W. Hall; Paleozoic formations of southeastern Minnesota 3, 331
— — —, Title of paper by 10, 491
SASKATCHEWAN, Glacial lakes near the 2, 250
SATZ, Reference to the law of 9, 277
SAUER, A., cited on jasper and chalcedony on Hall island 5, 137
— — — semi-crystalline conglomerates 1, 237
— — — thermometamorphism 3, 16
SAUSSURE, H. B. DE, cited on dolomites 6, 189
SAVILLE, DR and MRS, Acknowledgments to 8, 5
SAWKINS, J. G., cited on age of Matanzas formation 6, 125
— — — thickness of Jamaica Eocene and Miocene 6, 121
—, Reference to "Geology of Jamaica" by 6, 105
SAXONIAN epoch correlated with Kansan stage 7, 3
SAYLES, IRA, Collections by 1, 482
SCANDINAVIA, Changes of level in 3, 65
—, Depression of 5, 98
—, Elevation of 6, 347
—, Fiords and submerged valleys of 10, 7
—, Reference to drumlins in 7, 27
— — — elevation of coast of 6, 57
—, Southward movement of the flora of 5, 113
SCANIAN Pliocene correlated with Lafayette 7, 2
SCHEERER, C., cited on origin of granite 4, 307
SCHENK, A., cited on Paleozoic plants 4, 124, 126, 128
SCHERMERHORN, L. Y., cited on Great lakes 9, 73
SCHIMPER, W. P., cited on Paleozoic plants 4, 122, 123, 125–127
SCHISTS, Chlorite 4, 164
—, Metamorphism of Berkshire 4, 167
— of the Adirondacks 6, 241
—, Ottrelite 4, 149
—, Relation of disintegration to 2, 209
SCHLUTER, CARL, Acknowledgments to 3, 257
SCHMIDT, FRIEDRICH, cited on *Bothriocidaris* 7, 212, 234
—, Discussion of Silurian fish remains by 3, 168
—; The *Eurypterus* beds of Oesel, as compared with those of North America. 3, 59
SCHMIDT, V. cited on shore lines 3, 67
SCHNEIDER, P. H., Acknowledgments to 6, 477
SCHNUR, J., Acknowledgment to 1, 482
SCHOENLEIN, J. L., cited on Paleozoic plants 4, 126
SCHOEPF, J. D., and his contributions to North American geology 5, 591
— cited on Coastal Plain formations 8, 318
SCHREBER, ——, cited on Schoepf 5, 592, 593
SCHUCHERT, CHARLES, Acknowledgments to 7, 135, 229
—, Election of 7, 2, 454
— and David White; Cretaceous series of the west coast of Greenland 9, 343
— — —, Title of paper by 9, 416
SCHULTZE, L., cited on *Lepidocentrus mülleri* 7, 224

Page
SCHURMAN, J. G., Nunatak named after 8, 257
SCHWATKA, FREDERICK, Exploration by 3, 495
—, Reference to work of, in Alaska 1, 145, 146
SCOLITHUS, Review of the genus 3, 32, 43
— *clintonensis*, Proposal of name 3, 33
— *minnesotensis*, Proposal of name 3, 41
— *minutus*, Description of 3, 38
— *shepherdi*, Proposal of name 3, 32
SCOTLAND, Mountains of 5, 104
—, Reference to drumlins in 7, 27
— — — mammoths from 9, 381
—, Rocks of Highlands of 5, 102
SCOTT, W. B., Acknowledgments to 7, 136
— cited on alnoite locality 9, 258
— — — Loup Fork fossils 6, 136
— — — West Indian paleontology 6, 136
— elected Councillor 8, 369
—, Election of 4, 2, 372
—; Memoir of Edward D. Cope 9, 401
—; Note on Florentino Ameghino's latest paper on Patagonian paleontology. 6, 28
—; The later Tertiary lacustrine formations of the West 5, 594
—, Title of paper by 9, 432
SCOULAR, M. F., Analyses by 5, 599
SCOULER, JOHN, cited on influence of vegetation on rock decay 7, 302
SCROPE, G. P., cited on exfoliated rocks 7, 291
SCUTELLA *rogersi* renamed 3, 105
SEAL ISLANDS, Geology of the 3, 496
SEAL, Transportation of pebbles by the 3, 497
SEARS, J. H., Analysis of rock by 9, 248
— cited on age of Essex county (Massachusetts) syenite 10, 186
— — — igneous rocks from Essex county, Massachusetts 10, 191
SEAS, deep, Continents and 2, 10
SECRETARY'S report 5, 609; 6, 425; 7, 454; 8, 360; 9, 392; 10, 411
SECTION (A geological) across the Piedmont plateau in Maryland; C. R. Keyes 2, 319
— of the Arkansas Coal Measures 5, 45
— on Cold Fork, Cottonwood creek 5, 442
— — Elder creek 5, 439
— — North fork of Cottonwood creek 5, 442
SECTIONS, Geologic, in southwestern Ontario 4, 227, 235, 237
— — in Texas, Indian Territory, and Arkansas 5, 297, 298
— in Washington, Geological 9, 157, 162
— of gas and oil wells in central New York 4, 91
—, Thin, recognition of crystals in 2, 365
SEDESHOLM, J. J., cited on granites of Finland 4, 337
SEDGWICK, ADAM, Reference to work of 1, 40
SEDIMENTS, Lacustral 2, 248
SEEBACH, K. VON, cited on earthquakes 5, 266

Page
SEELEY, R., cited on denudation 7, 383
SEELY, H. M., cited on faults of Clinton county, New York 6, 294
— — — metamorphism in Vermont 5, 215
—, Chazy village map by 6, 293, 294
— quoted on *Scolithus* 3, 42
—, Reference to mapping in New York by 8, 412
— — — stratigraphic work by 6, 286–289, 295
— and Ezra Brainerd; The Calciferous formation of the Champlain valley. 1, 501
— — — cited on formations in Champlain valley 10, 453
— — — — — occurrence of lower Ordovician 10, 457
— — —, Title of paper by 1, 549
SELKIRK RANGE, Remarks on the 2, 611
— —, Structure of 2, 165
— series, Definition of 2, 168
SELWYN, A. R. C., Acknowledgments to 4, 440; 7, 95
— cited on Canadian geology 2, 167
— — — — oil fields 3, 194
— — — Huronian 2, 103; 4, 329
— — — the Quebec group 1, 457
— — — Shasta-Chico series 4, 218
— — — stratigraphy of the Archean 1, 182
—, Collections by 2, 479
—, Discussion by, on geology of Quebec 2, 501
—, Fossils collected by 1, 464
—, Photographs presented by 3, 481
—, Title of paper by 4, 408
SENECA LAKE, Preglacial valley of 10, 41
SERAPIS temple as a record of subsidence 6, 57
SERPENTINE, Eruptive origin of 1, 533
SERPENTINES of California 3, 430
SEVERN formation, Definition of 2, 432
SEWARD, A. C., cited on deformation of continents 5, 109
SEYCHELLES, Physiography of the 2, 14
S-FOLD, The; A prevailing structural type 1, 271
SHAKOPEE dolomite, Definition of 3, 342
— —, Features of 6, 170, 180
— —, Fossils of the 6, 181
SHALER, N. S., cited on action of shore currents 7, 408
— — — ancient beaches 2, 469
— — — Boston drumlins 7, 20
— — — Champlain epoch 9, 209
— — — Coatue cusps 7, 416
— — — drift 3, 143; 4, 199
— — — drumlins 7, 27
— — — englacial drift 5, 72
— — — exfoliation of rocks 7, 291
— — — glacial channels 6, 13
— — — — man 4, 204

Page
Shaler, N. S., cited on headwaters of Genesee river 7, 433
— — — marine upper Cretaceous of Marthas Vineyard 8, 200
— — — Marthas Vineyard 1, 554
— — — mountain making 6, 5
— — — origin of Great lakes 5, 345, 347
— — — — — lunar volcanoes 5, 263
— — — — — Marthas Vineyard topography 6, 6
— — — — — Tepee buttes 6, 340
— — — Pleistocene beds of Marthas Vineyard 8, 212
— — — reversed flow of Mississippi 4, 414
— — — rock weathering 9, 258
— — — sand movements on the Atlantic coast 7, 404
— — — term "serpent kame" 8, 22
— — — unconformities of Marthas Vineyard 8, 198
—, Discussion of Hollick's paper by 6, 7
— — — Hovey's paper by 6, 4
— — on Alaskan geology by 1, 155
— — — Pleistocene climate by 1, 409
— elected First Vice-President 5, 552
— — President 6, 431
—; Evidences as to change of sealevel 6, 141
—; Formation of dikes and veins 10, 253
—; Loess deposits of Montana 10, 245
—; Phenomena of beach and dune sands 5, 207
—; Pleistocene distortions of the Atlantic seacoast 5, 199
—; Relation of mountain growth to formation of continents 5, 203
—; Relations of geologic science to education 7, 315
— reports on Royal Society catalogue 6, 459
—; Spacing of rivers with reference to hypothesis of baseleveling 10, 263
—; Tertiary and Cretaceous deposits of eastern Massachusetts 1, 443
—; The share of volcanic dust and pumice in marine deposits 7, 490
—, Titles of papers by ... 1, 523; 5, 604; 6, 8, 443; 7, 11, 504; 10, 4, 19, 490, 499
Shales in the northwestern states 6, 183, 184, 188, 189
Shark river formation, Fossils of the 8, 342, 351
Sharp, S. Z., cited on Kansas fossils 8, 239
Sharpe, D., cited on cleavage 4, 77
Sharples, P. P., Acknowledgment to 7, 412
Shasta formation correlated with the Queen Charlotte 4, 253
— group, Definition of 2, 201
Shasta and Chico formations 4, 245, 248
Shasta-Chico epoch, Subsidence during 5, 453
— fauna compared with fauna of Blackdown beds 4, 254, 255
— series; J. S. Diller and T. W. Stanton 5, 435
— —, Correlation of the 5, 461
— —, Distribution and composition of 4, 213; 5, 452
— —, Faunas of the 5, 454
— —, Flora of 5, 450
— —, Geologic sections of the 5, 438

Page

Shasta-Chico series, Relation of the Cretaceous beds of the Rocky mountains to ... 4, 254
— —, Time range of the ... 5, 459
— —, Unity of the ... 5, 451
Shattuck, G. B., R. M. Bagg, and W. B. Clark; Upper Cretaceous formations of New Jersey, Delaware, and Maryland ... 8, 315
Shear, R., Acknowledgments to ... 8, 28
Shear, Stephen, Acknowledgments to ... 8, 28
Shear, W. C., Acknowledgments to ... 8, 28
Shearing motion, Mathematics of ... 4, 24
Sheetflood erosion; W J McGee ... 8, 87
Sheldon, E. P., Analysis by ... 3, 348
Shell-bed (Supposed interglacial) in Shropshire, England; G. F. Wright. 3, 505
Shenandoah limestone, Definition of ... 2, 161
Shepard, C. U., Analysis of redonite by ... 2, 7
Sherrill, J. G., cited on drift ... 3, 144
Sherzer, W. H.; Limestones of southeastern Michigan, with their associated sandstone, salt, and gypsum ... 9, 10
—; A revision and monograph of the genus *Chonophyllum* ... 3, 253
—, Titles of papers by ... 3, 484; 6, 16
Shoal creek limestone of Red river, Description of the ... 5, 319–321
Shonkinite, Analysis of ... 6, 414
Shoo-fly beds, Description of ... 3, 375
Shore-lines, Ancient ... 2, 263, 466
Shores, Ancient, in the region of the Great lakes ... 1, 71
Shropshire, Shell beds in ... 3, 505
Shumard, B. F., Analyses reported by ... 3, 348
— cited on *Archæocidaris* ... 7, 214
— — — Cambrian conglomerates ... 3, 336
— — — crystalline rocks of Missouri ... 7, 369
— — — Dakota sands ... 5, 304, 305
— — — Osage limestones ... 3, 290
— — — Saint Louis limestone ... 3, 294
— — — Texas Cretaceous ... 5, 317
— — — — deposits ... 3, 92
— — — unconformities ... 3, 107
— — — Washita limestones ... 5, 316
—, Description of Cretaceous fossils by ... 4, 246
—, Reference to geologic work of ... 5, 298; 8, 374
Shumard, G. G., cited on Cretaceous strata ... 2, 512
— — — the Jornado basin ... 3, 97
— — — Kiamitia clays ... 5, 326
— — — Picocho peak ... 3, 99
— — — Red River fossils ... 5, 316
Shuswap series, Definition of ... 2, 168
Siberia, Extinction of the mammoth of ... 9, 377
—, Geological sketch of Plover bay ... 5, 140
Sicily, Shore forms on coast of ... 7, 410

Page
SIDENER, C. F., Analysis by 3, 348
SIERRA CLUB cited on Mount Rainier Forest Reserve 6, 14
SIERRA NEVADA, Auriferous slates of the 5, 243
—, Rocks of the 3, 413
—, Structure of the 2, 49; 3, 370
SIHLEANO, STEFAN, Translation by 3, 81
SILICA, Solution of 8, 213
SILLIMAN, B., cited on ankerite 6, 235
— — — mariposite 6, 230, 234, 235
SILURIAN, Argument for retention of old definition of 1, 40
— fish remains 3, 59
— intraformational conglomerates 5, 192, 193
— limestones of lake Huron 6, 298
— — in Vermont 2, 336
— ore conglomerates 2, 219
— rocks of Adirondacks 5, 214
— — — California 3, 372
— — — Georgia and Alabama 5, 469
— — — Green mountains 3, 514
— — — Massachusetts 7, 5
— — — Minnesota 3, 332, 464
— — — Montana 2, 351
— — — New York, Thickness of 4, 91
— — — Pennsylvania 5, 41
— — — Quebec 2, 480
— — — Virginia 5, 176, 188
— sections in Ontario 4, 227
— vertebrates 3, 153
SILVA, J. F. DA, cited on exfoliation of rocks 7, 274
SIMONDS, F. W., cited on valleys due to ice action 5, 350
—, Title of paper by 9, 2
SIMONSOHN, ——, Collections by 3, 59
SIMPSON, C. T., cited on resemblance between fauna of West Indian waters and the Pacific 9, 32
— — — West Indian land shells 6, 135
—, Fossils from Cuba determined by 6, 124; 7, 82, 93
— — — Greenland determined by 9, 349
SIMPSON, J. H., Reference to western explorations of 6, 32
SINNOTT, C. P., Work of, in eastern Massachusetts 1, 447
SISMONDIA *marginalis* renamed 3, 105
— *plana* renamed 3, 105
SJÖGREN, A., cited on European oil fields 3, 194
SKANEATELES LAKE, Preglacial valley of 10, 51
SKILL, H. G., cited on granitoid gneiss 4, 317
SKUNNEMUNK conglomerate of New York 5, 371–373
"SLACK-VEINS" in Coal Measures 9, 47
— — — —, Age and origin of 9, 51
SLADEN, W. P., cited on Clypeastroids and Spatangoids 7, 144

Page
Slaty cleavage, Theory of.... 4, 66
Slocum, J. P., Acknowledgment to.... 7, 425
Smith, E. A., Acknowledgments to.... 5, 150
— cited on geology of Alabama.... 2, 587, 597
— — — Grand Gulf beds.... 5, 164
— — — Middleton formation.... 3, 511
— — — Miocene fossils.... 5, 166, 167
— elected Councillor.... 4, 378
— quoted on geology of Alabama.... 2, 589
—, Title of paper by.... 2, 636
Smith, F. C., cited on leucite.... 8, 172
—, Election of.... 10, 424
Smith, G. O., Acknowledgments to.... 9, 112
— cited on Maine volcanics.... 6, 476
— — — petrographical character of Maine granites.... 10, 379
— — — Steilacoom plains.... 9, 136
— — — Vashon drift.... 9, 140
—, Commuting of dues by.... 9, 396
—, Election of.... 9, 2, 393
Smith, J. P.; Age of the auriferous slates of the Sierra Nevada.... 5, 243
— cited on age of the Mariposa slates.... 5, 456, 459
— — — — — Sierra Nevada rocks.... 6, 91
— — — fauna of the Mariposa beds.... 5, 450
—, Titles of papers by.... 5, 35, 603; 6, 13
—, Election of.... 5, 533
Smith, M. M., Acknowledgments to.... 3, 233
—, Collection by.... 3, 244
Smith, W. C., Analysis by.... 3, 348
Smith, W. H. C., Acknowledgments to.... 4, 440
—; Archean rocks west of lake Superior.... 4, 333
— cited on rocks of western Ontario.... 9, 223, 227, 231
— — — Steep Rock Lake series.... 9, 235
— — — thickness of Couchiching.... 9, 228
—, Title of paper by.... 4, 433
Smock, J. C., cited on Cambrian limestone of New York and New Jersey. 5, 387
— — — Coastal Plain deposits.... 8, 321, 322
— — — extramorainic drift.... 3, 174
— — — glaciation in New Jersey.... 7, 27
— — — Green Pond Mountain conglomerate.... 5, 385
— — — moraines.... 5, 88
—; Geological writings of G. H. Cook.... 5, 569
—, Title of paper by.... 2, 637
Smyth, C. H., Jr., Chemical analysis by.... 10, 183
— cited on Adirondack limestones.... 6, 244, 245, 255, 259, 262
— — — Archean.... 4, 344-346
— — — Diana syenite belt.... 10, 187
— — — melilite.... 6, 470
— — — rock structure.... 10, 181

Page
Smyth, C. H., Jr., cited on syenite-porphyry dikes 9, 242
— conducts geological excursions 8, 3, 4
—; Crystalline limestones and associated rocks of the northwestern Adirondack region 6, 263
—, Election of 4, 2, 372
—; On a basic rock derived from granite 6, 4
—, Reference to work in Adirondacks by 5, 214; 6, 243
—; Weathering of alnoite in Manheim, New York 9, 257
—, Titles of papers by 6, 468; 9, 432
Smyth, H. L., cited on development of biotite 9, 221
— — — rocks of western Ontario 9, 223, 225
—, Election of 6, 2, 425
Snake River valley, Dune sand in 10, 352
Snell, Perez, Relics found by 2, 190
Sollas, W. J., cited on xenolites 8, 177
Solms-Laubach, H., cited on Paleozoic plants 4, 124
Solubility of rocks in acids and alkalies 8, 167
Solution of silica under atmospheric conditions; C. W. Hayes 8, 213
Some features of the Staten Island drift, New York; Arthur Hollick 10, 2
— recent discussions in geology; Sir J. William Dawson 5, 101
— stages of Appalachian erosion; Arthur Keith 7, 519
Sommerville cycle of baseleveling 6, 19
"Soot-veins" in Coal Measures 9, 47
Sorby, H. C., cited on cleavage 4, 75, 77, 78
— — — dolomite 6, 190, 191
— — — origin of cleavage 1, 229
— — — secondary enlargement of minerals 9, 292
South America, Evidence of subsidence of 6, 162
—, Geologic map of 3, 13
—, Shore forms on coast of 7, 416
—, Width of continental shelf off 6, 109
— and the East Indies, Continuity of 6, 161
South Carolina, Appomattox formation in 2, 2
—, Coastal Plain series in 7, 512
—, Elevation of the Lafayette formation in 6, 108
—, Granites in 10, 381
—, Section from the Mississippi to 6, 108
—, Shore forms on coast of 7, 408
—, Zapata formation the equivalent of Columbia of 6, 129
South Colton, Pleistocene shorelines near 3, 489
South Dakota, Crystalline rocks of 2, 221
—, Drumlins of 7, 21
—, Glacial lakes in 2, 266
—, Ice-sheet of 6, 350, 351
—, Jurassic fishes from 10, 397
— — formations of the Black hills of 10, 383
—, Moraines in 5, 93; 6, 348
South Georgia, Physiography of 2, 14

Page
South Mountain glaciation; E. H. Williams, Jr. ... 5, 13
Souza, G. S. de, cited on ants ... 7, 297
Sowerby, G. B., Acknowledgments to ... 1, 482
Sowter, T. W. E., cited on *Scolithus* ... 3, 41
Spacing of rivers with reference to hypothesis of baseleveling; N. S. Shaler. 10, 263
Spencer, A. C., Election of ... 8, 370
Spencer, J. W.; Ancient shores, bowlder pavements, and high-level gravels. 1, 71
—; Channels over divides not evidence *per se* of glacial lakes ... 3, 491
— cited on age of Niagara river ... 9, 110
— — — Alum bluff ... 5, 148
— — — ancient rivers ... 2, 3, 172, 189
— — — Assiniboine valley ... 10, 424
— — — beaches in Michigan ... 9, 112
— — — — — of glacial lakes ... 6, 476
— — — — — — Ontario ... 379
— — — bowlder pavements ... 136
— — — deformation in northern United States ... 149–
— — — — — — Ontario ... 3, 241
— — — drift of Lake Ontario ... 1, 316
— — — duration of Niagara falls ... 9, 83
— — — epeirogenic elevation ... 5, 97
— — — Finger lakes of New York ... 5, 345–347
— — — Forest beach ... 8, 48, 50
— — — glacial hydrography ... 6, 352
— — — — — lakes ... 3, 484
— — — — — — of the Laurentian basin ... 10, 31
— — — Great lakes ... 9, 72, 79
— — — Hudson valley clays and sands ... 9, 195
— — — Lafayette formation ... 5, 89, 90
— — — lake Warren ... 2, 259
— — — Leipsic beach ... 8, 36, 38, 55
— — — name "lake Warren" ... 8, 56, 57
— — — naming of glacial lakes ... 6, 356
— — — Niagara falls ... 9, 61, 80, 81
— — — — — gorge ... 9, 103
— — — — — river ... 9, 107
— — — Nipissing strait ... 5, 621, 624
— — — origin of the Great lakes ... 1, 566
— — — Pewamo channel ... 8, 270
— — — Pleistocene glacial lakes ... 7, 340
— — — — — shore lines ... 3, 493
— — — — — submergence ... 5, 113
— — — preglacial drainage channels ... 8, 11
— — — — — outlet of lake Erie ... 9, 105
— — — — — uplifting ... 4, 204
— — — raised beaches ... 7, 444
— — — Ridgway beach ... 7, 342; 8, 39
— — — submarine channels ... 2, 324

Page

SPENCER, J. W., cited on submerged valleys of the Atlantic coast.... 9, 14; 10, 7
— — — term Algonkian.... 1, 238
— — — Tyre-Ubly outlet.... 8, 47
— — — Whirlpool rapids.... 9, 67
—, Discussion on high-level gravels in New England.... 6, 460
— — — Iroquois shorelines.... 3, 494
— — — lake Newberry.... 6, 466
— — — moraine of retrocession in Ontario.... 1, 546
— — — name Algonkian.... 2, 176
— — — Pleistocene submergence.... 1, 409
— — — pre-Paleozoic surface of the Archean.... 1, 173
—, Election [illegible]l evolution of Cuba.... 7, 67
SNAKE RIVER [illegible]es of level in Mexico and the interoceanic connections.... 9, 13
SNELL, PER[illegible] nental elevation preceding the Pleistocene.... 1, 65
SOLL[illegible]s shore north of the Adirondacks.... 3, 88
SOLM[illegible] Warren named by.... 8, 269
SO[illegible]istocene subsidence versus glacial dams.... 2, 465
—; Reconstruction of the Antillean continent.... 6, 103
—, Reference to writings of.... 6, 463
—; Terrestrial submergence southeast of the American continent.... 5, 19
—, Titles of papers by.... 1, 35; 2, 612; 6, 7, 444; 8, 391; 9, 9
SPERR, F. W., Resolution of thanks to.... 3, 522
SPILÆROCERAS BED, Description of.... 3, 403
—, New species of.... 3, 405
SPHERULITIC volcanics at North Haven, Maine; W. S. Bayley.... 6, 474
SPIRIFERA and its relations.... 1, 567
— *pseudolineatus*, Description of.... 2, 45
SPIRIFERINA, Relations between *Spirifera* and.... 1, 567
— *spinosa*, Description of.... 2, 45
SPIX, J. V. VON, cited on ant nests.... 7, 299
— — — Brazilian boulders.... 7, 278, 279
— — — — rainfall.... 7, 310
— — — rock decay.... 7, 261
— — — soil of Brazil.... 7, 265
— quoted on Brazilian temperature.... 7, 286
SPRINGER, FRANK, Reference to interest in crinoids of.... 8, 375
SPRINGS, Mineral.... 2, 392
SPURR, J. E., Election of.... 6, 431
SQUARE BUTTE, Geology of.... 6, 400
SQUIRE, JOSEPH, cited on Rome fault.... 2, 147
SQUIRE, W. C., cited on Mount Rainier Reserve.... 6, 14
STANDARD ENGRAVING COMPANY, Illustrations prepared by.... 5, 615
STANLEY, SIR F. A., Acknowledgments to.... 4, 439
STANLEY-BROWN, J., California sections measured by.... 4, 207
— cited on Alum Bluff fossils.... 5, 157
— — — geology of Pribilof islands.... 5, 131–133
—, Editor's report by.... 5, 614; 6, 429; 7, 459; 8, 367; 9, 397; 10, 420
— elected Editor.... 4, 378; 5, 552; 6, 431; 7, 460; 8, 369; 9, 399; 10, 424

Page
STANLEY-BROWN, J., elected Fellow 4, 2, 373
—; Geological writings of Richard Owen 5, 571
—; Geology of Pribilof islands 3, 496
—, Measurement of section of Elder creek by 5, 438
—, Photographs by 2, 622; 3, 481
— — presented by 4, 417
—, Specific gravity determinations by 1, 434
—, Title of paper by 5, 590
—, Work of, on sandstone dikes 1, 412
— and W. H. Dall; Cenozoic geology along the Apalachicola river 5, 147
STANTON, T. W., Acknowledgments to 6, 342
— adopts term "Shasta-Chico" series 4, 213
— cited on California fossils 5, 402, 405, 407, 408
— — — Carboniferous fossils 5, 247
— — — fossils from Lower California 5, 501, 502
— — — — — Montana 3, 310
— — — *Inoceramus* of California 6, 93
— — — paleontology of California 4, 205, 207, 208
— — — sequence of the geologic periods in California and Oregon 5, 436
— — — Shasta-Chico series 5, 257
— — — tepee buttes 6, 334
— — — unconformable fossiliferous strata in California 4, 217
—, Collections by 3, 153
—; Faunas of the Shasta and Chico formation 4, 245
—, Identification of Oregon fossils by 4, 212
— — — — and Washington fossils by 4, 219, 220
— — — Texas fossils by 6, 386, 387
— — — Virginia fossils by 9, 415
— — — Washington fossil by 4, 217
—, List of fossils determined by 6, 337, 338
—; Memoir of Joseph Francis James 9, 408
— quoted on California fossils 4, 210, 211
— — — Greenland fossils 9, 354, 356, 360, 362
—, Reference to work on Greenland fossils by 9, 344
—, Titles of papers by 4, 435; 5, 617
— and J. S. Diller; The Shasta-Chico series 5, 435
— and F. H. Knowlton; Stratigraphy and paleontology of the Laramie and related formations in Wyoming 8, 127
— — —, Title of paper by 8, 415
STAMFORD dike, Structure of 2, 211
STATE geological surveys, Work of 10, 87
STATEN ISLAND, Cretaceous strata of 7, 12
—, Deformation of strata of 6, 5, 349
—, Drift of 10, 2
STEEL, J. H., cited on Cryptozoon 1, 504
STEENSTRUP, K. J. V., cited on flow of glaciers 4, 197
— — — Greenland coal and sandstone 9, 358
— — — — dikes 9, 365

Page
STEENSTRUP, K. J. V., cited on Greenland fossil locality 9, 357
— — — — graphite strata 9, 350, 358
— — — — sedimentaries 9, 355
— — — — shales 9, 358, 361
— — — — stratigraphy 9, 348
—, Reference to collections by 9, 364
— — — work in Greenland by 9, 344, 363
STEFANESCU, GREGOIRE; On the existence of *Dinotherium* in Roumania 3, 81
STEIN, ROBERT, Translation by 3, 68
STEINECKE, V., cited on leucite 8, 169, 171
STEINMANN, GUSTAV, cited on classification of the Jura 5, 410
— — — Jura of South America 3, 409
—; A geological map of South America 3, 13
STEJNEGER, L., cited on action of frost on rocks 7, 360
STEPPES, "Black earth" of the 3, 68
STEREOGRAPHIC projection 2, 366
STEVENS, O. W., Relics found by 2, 191
STEVENSON, J. J., cited on Coal Measures 3, 120
— — — effect of metamorphism on coal 7, 527
— — — Laramie group 1, 527
— — — memorial of J. S. Newberry 4, 406
— — — origin of petroleum 3, 193
— — — orographic movements 1, 249
— — — placer coal field of New Mexico 5, 52
— — — phenomena of the Monongahela 1, 479
— — — rock disintegration 2, 221
— — — — structure 3, 208, 211
— — — Saltville fault 2, 144
— — — Virginia geology 5, 172, 180
— — — Wet Mountain conglomerate 1, 265
—, Discussion on Laramie group 1, 532
— — Oneonta sandstone 4, 8
— — — strength of the earth's crust 1, 26
— elected First Vice-President 8, 369
— — President 9, 399
— — Second Vice-President 4, 378
—, Honorary election of 3, 469
—; Hypothesis as to causes of variation in volatile combustibles in Pennsylvania coal 5, 50
—; Memoir of James Hall 10, 425
— on committee for revision of Constitution 1, 5, 13
— — — to draft provisional Constitution 1, 4
— — Library Committee 6, 427
—; Origin of the Pennsylvania anthracite 5, 89
—; Our Society: Annual address by the President 10, 83
—; Proceedings of the New York meeting 1, 517
— — — — Third Annual Meeting 2, 607
— — — — Toronto meeting, etc 1, 1

Page
Stevenson, J. J.; The Cerillos coal field of New Mexico 7, 525
Stevenson, W. C., Photographs presented by 9, 418, 420
Stewart, John, Collections of 1, 326
Stictopora bed, Description of 3, 362
Stictoporella bed, Description of 3, 361
Stockbridge limestone, Age of 2, 331
— — (On the structure and age of the) in the Vermont valley; T. N. Dale. 3, 514
Stoddard, R. S., Photographs presented by 3, 474
Stokes, H. N., Analysis of basic pitchstone by 8, 77
— — — coal by 3, 317, 321
— — — leucite and leucitite by 8, 180, 181
— — — monzinite by 9, 253
— — — peridotite by 6, 478
— — — quartz-syenite by 9, 253
Stoliczka, F., cited on Aucella from India 5, 407
—, Fossils figured by 5, 445
Stone, G. H., cited on drumlins 7, 19
— — — kames 3, 145
— — — Pleistocene subsidence 4, 367
— — — sandstone dikes 5, 225, 229
— — — till 3, 139
Storer, ——, cited on origin of petroleum 9, 88
Storer, F. H., cited on rock decomposition 7, 359
Storms, W. H., cited on fissure veins 6, 222
Storrs, James, Collections by 3, 396
—, Fossils collected in California by 4, 208, 220, 221
Strabo cited on land oscillations 6, 142, 166
Straight coulee, Section in 3, 313
Strains, Homogeneous, of rocks 4, 13
Stratification of glaciers; H. F. Reid 10, 4
Stratigraphy and paleontology of the Laramie and related formations of Wyoming; T. W. Stanton and F. H. Knowlton 8, 127
— — structure of the Puget group, Washington; Bailey Willis 9, 2
— — succession of the rocks of the Sierra Nevada of California; J. E. Mills. 3, 413
— of California 3, 412, 438
— — the Carboniferous in central Iowa; C. R. Keyes 2, 277
— — — Grand Canyon region 1, 50
— — Minnesota 3, 368
— — Mississippi valley 3, 298
— — Montana 3, 302
— — Quebec group 1, 453
Stream capture, Note on a method of 10, 12
— — in the Katskill mountains 7, 505
Streeruwitz, W. H., Reference to collections of 6, 382, 383
Striation in Canadian Yukon district 10, 196
— — Dawson district 10, 198
Strong, Moses, cited on the Potsdam sandstone 3, 340
Structure of Blue Ridge 2, 155

Page
STRUCTURE of California rocks 3, 387
— — gneiss 3, 463
— — Piedmont plateau 2, 301
— — a portion of the Sierra Nevada of California; G. F. Becker 2, 49
— (Note on the geological) of the Selkirk range; G. M. Dawson 2, 165
— — Sierra Nevada 3, 415
— — Stockbridge limestone 3, 514
STUBBS, W. C., cited on rock decomposition 7, 359
STUDER, B., cited on dolomites 6, 189
STUDIES of *Melonites multiporus;* R. T. Jackson and T. A. Jaggar, Jr. 7, 135
— — *Palæechinoidea;* R. T. Jackson 7, 171
STUDY of fossil plants; Sir J. W. Dawson 5, 2
STUR, DIONYS, cited on Paleozoic plants 4, 121-123
— — — Triassic plants 3, 29
STYLINA *alba,* Naming of species 3, 408
— bed, Description of 3, 407
— *intermedia,* Naming of species 3, 408
— *minuta,* Naming of species 3, 408
— *subjecta,* Naming of species 3, 408
— *tertia,* Naming of species 3, 408
SUBCARBONIFEROUS fossils, Figures of 7, 247-254
SUBSIDENCE, Pleistocene, *versus* glacial dams; J. W. Spencer 2, 465
SUCCESSION (The) in the Marquette iron district of Michigan; C. R. Van Hise 5, 5
— of Pleistocene formations in the Mississippi and Nelson River basins; Warren Upham 5, 87
SUDBURY district, Copper deposits of 2, 125
SUESS, E., cited on batholites 1, 560
— — — interchange of land and water 4, 179
— — — Jurassic movements 1, 279
SUGARLOAF sandstone, Composition of 2, 321
SUNDANCE formation, Description of 10, 387
— —, List of fossils from 10, 388
— —, Local stratigraphic variations of 10, 388
SUPERIOR (Western) glacial lake 6, 24
—, Lake, Crystalline rocks of 2, 93, 126
—, Glacial phenomena of 2, 258
— —. *See* lake Superior.
SURFACE formations of southern New Jersey; R. D. Salisbury 6, 483
— geology of Alaska 1, 99
SURVEYING, Methods of 2, 180
SWALLOW, G. C., cited on ancient waterways 4, 11
— — — boulder formations of Missouri 5, 532
— — — crystalline rocks of Missouri 7, 369
— — — geology and paleontology of Kansas 6, 30–32, 35–38, 40, 41, 45, 51
— — — Kinderhook beds 3, 288
— — — Middle Coal Measures 10, 11
— — — unconformities 3, 110, 114

Page
Swallow, G. C., Reference to paleontologic work of..... 9, 403
Swearinger slate, Description of..... 3, 374, 397
Sweden, Fossil coral from..... 3, 257
—, Morainic drift hills in..... 7, 28
Sweet, E. T., cited on Potsdam sandstone..... 3, 339
Swiftwater series of the Connecticut valley..... 7, 512
Syenite gneiss (leopard rock) from the apatite region of Ottawa county, Canada; C. H. Gordon..... 7, 95
Syenite-porphyry dikes in northern Adirondacks; H. P. Cushing..... 9, 239
Syenite rocks, Analyses of..... 10, 183
Syenites, Relation between anorthosites and..... 10, 188
Sylvania sand in Cuyahoga county, Ohio..... 1, 32
Synclinal folds in northern California..... 3, 389
Syracuse serpentine, Eruptive origin of..... 1, 533
Syringothyris, Relations between Spirifera and..... 1, 567

T

Table Mountain, Antiquities from..... 2, 189
Tacoma delta of Washington..... 9, 151
Tæniopteroid fern (A new) and its allies; D. White..... 4, 119
Tæniopteris *missouriensis*, Description of..... 4, 119
— —, Founding of species..... 4, 119
— —, Genetic relations of..... 4, 121, 123
Taff, J. A., cited on fault south of Red river..... 5, 314
— — — Kiamitia beds..... 5, 325
— — — Reynosa beds..... 3, 230
— — — Texas geology..... 6, 378, 383, 384
—, Election of..... 7, 2, 454
—, Reference to collection of geodes by..... 8, 214
— — — misinterpretation of R. T. Hill's definition of Denison beds..... 5, 328
—, Use of term "Red River group" by..... 5, 304, 305
Tait, P. G., cited on temperatures..... 7, 287
—, Reference to natural philosophy of..... 5, 260, 269
Talbott, J. F., cited on Neocene channels..... 4, 283
Talmage, J. E., Election of..... 9, 400
Tarr, R. S., cited on Finger Lake basins..... 9, 191
— — — moraines..... 5, 88
— — — mount Capulin..... 3, 99
— — — New York beaches..... 8, 51
— — — segregated veins..... 6, 226, 227
— — — topography..... 2, 569
— — — Whirlpool rapids..... 9, 67
—; Former extension of Cornell glacier near the southern end of Melville bay..... 8, 251
—; Lake Cayuga a rock basin..... 5, 339
—, Reference to work in glaciology by..... 8, 413
—, Titles of papers by..... 5, 618; 6, 16; 8, 391

Page
TAXONOMY of Alabama strata 2, 588, 605
— — Appomattox formation 2, 5
— — Archean 1, 175
— — Coastal Plain rocks 2, 434
— — Cretaceous in Texas 2, 519
— — crystalline rocks 2, 123
— — Mount Diablo rocks 2, 393
— — Orthidæ 2, 636
— — Silurian 2, 490
TAYLOR, F. B.; Ancient strait at Nipissing 5, 620
— cited on age of Niagara falls 9, 84
— — — beaches of glacial lakes 6, 23–25
— — — deformation in Ontario 8, 241
— — — — — western New York 10, 66
— — — glacial lake of the Laurentian basin 10, 31
— — — Great lakes 9, 72, 79
— — — Hudson valley clays and sands 9, 195
— — — Iroquois beach 10, 170
— — — lake Warren 8, 269
— — — Niagara river 9, 107
— — — Pewamo channel 8, 270
— — — Pleistocene glacial lakes 7, 340
— — — raised beaches 7, 444
— — — scoured boulders of Mattawa valley 9, 75
— — — term "Nipissing-Mattawa river" 9, 74
— — — water of the Michigan basin 8, 270
—; Correlation of the Erie-Huron beaches with outlets and moraines in southeastern Michigan 8, 31
—, Election of 7, 461
—; Origin of the gorge of Whirlpool rapids at Niagara 9, 59
—, Titles of papers by 8, 13, 14, 392; 9, 9, 10
TAYLOR, R. C., cited on coal 5, 69
TAYLOR, SELWYN, Acknowledgments to 9, 56
TAYLORVILLE, Jura and Trias at 3, 395
— region, Geology of 3, 369
— slates, Description of 3, 376
TEALL, J. J. H., cited on gabbro 7, 126
— — — metamorphism 1, 226
— — — olivine 5, 221
— — — uniformitarianism 5, 105
—, Reference to work of 1, 179
TECTONIC geology of Arkansas 2, 225
TEHUANTEPEC ISTHMUS, Fossils of 9, 24
— —, Geology of 9, 21
— —, Matanzas limestones of 6, 125
TEJON controversy 4, 246–248
— formation, Age of 4, 247
— —, Relation of Puget formation to 9, 5

Page
TENNESSEE, Ancient topography of.... 2, 561
—, Appalachian deformation in.... 2, 141
—, Appomattox formation in.... 2, 3
—, Conglomerates of.... 5, 189
—, Crystalline rocks of.... 2, 216
—, Deformation in.... 5, 234
—, Etched conglomerate from.... 8, 215, 216
—, Fossil bones from.... 3, 121
—, Intra-formational conglomerates of.... 5, 195
—, Middleton formation of.... 3, 511
—, Silicious geodes from.... 8, 214
— zinc ore.... 5, 30, 31
TEPEE BUTTES; G. K. Gilbert and F. P. Gulliver.... 6, 333
TERRACE gravels, Relation of dune sands to.... 10, 357
TERRACES, Ancient.... 2, 260, 466
—, Glacial lakes of western New York.... 6, 353
—, Jamesville lake.... 9, 180
—, Pleistocene.... 3, 487
— of Canadian Yukon district.... 10, 197
— — Thames river, Connecticut.... 10, 492
— on Yukon river.... 1, 144
TERRESTRIAL submergence southeast of the American continent; J. W. Spencer.... 5, 19
TERTIARY age of Marthas Vineyard material suggested.... 7, 14
— — — Pacific Coast ranges.... 6, 76
— beds, Geological deformation of.... 6, 349
— — of Alabama.... 2, 587
— — — Block island.... 8, 210
— — — California.... 4, 257; 6, 72
— — — Cape Fear River region.... 1, 537
— — — Greenland.... 9, 363
— — — Marthas Vineyard, Deformation of.... 5, 199
— — — — —, Reference to.... 6, 7
— — — Mexico.... 9, 20
— — — Nebraska.... 3, 51
— — — northern California and Oregon.... 4, 205
— — — Pacific Coast ranges.... 6, 99
— — — — — region, Views on the.... 4, 245
— — — Patagonia, Note on.... 6, 28
— — — Roumania.... 3, 81
— — — South America.... 3, 13
— —, Relation of Puget series to.... 9, 5
— cycle of baseleveling.... 6, 19
— (Post-) deposits of Manitoba.... 1, 396
— era, Continental changes since the.... 2, 11, 323
— —, Duration of.... 5, 99
— —, Fossils of the.... 4, 209, 210, 250-252
— erosion of Cretaceous beds.... 2, 567

Page
TERTIARY fossils from Cuba 7, 77, 79, 81, 82
— glauconites of New Jersey 6, 185
— gravels of the Mississippi basin 3, 183
— history, Events in 2, 30
— — of Cuba 7, 75–84
— igneous rocks in Nicaragua, Occurrence and character of 10, 315
— iron ores 3, 44
— lacustrine formations of the west 5, 594
— seas gradually restricted from Eocene time 6, 122
— subsidence of the West Indian region 6, 120–122
— and Cretaceous deposits of eastern Massachusetts 1, 443
— — early Quaternary baseleveling in Minnesota, Manitoba, and northwestward; Warren Upham 6, 17
— — post-Tertiary changes of the Atlantic and Pacific coasts; Joseph Le Conte 2, 323
TEXARQUITO CREEK, Section on 3, 223
TEXAS, Algonkian of 6, 376
—, Cambrian of 6, 376
—, Carboniferous of 6, 376
—, Comanche series in 2, 503
—, Cretaceous formations of 3, 521; 6, 375
— — fossils of 5, 304, 305, 321, 322, 325–331, 333; 6, 377, 378
—, Deformation in 5, 234
—, Fossils from 3, 217; 6, 386, 387
—, Geologic sections in 5, 297, 298
—, Geology of middle Rio Grande valley 3, 219, 483
—, Geology of Red River region in 5, 297
—, Iron ores of 3, 44
—, Llano series of 10, 218
— Miocene, Thickness of 6, 121
—, Permian of 6, 375
—, Shore forms on coast of 7, 406
—, Triassic of 6, 376
TEXAS-NEW MEXICAN region, Notes on; R. T. Hill 3, 85
THAMES RIVER terraces in Connecticut; F. P. Gulliver 10, 492
THENARD, P., cited on humic acids 8, 219
THERALITE in the Crazy mountains 3, 450
THERMOMETAMORPHISM in igneous rocks; Alfred Harker 3, 16
THIBET, Physiography of 2, 11
THICKNESS of the Devonian and Silurian rocks of central New York; C. S. Prosser 4, 91
THIN sections of Berkshire schists 4, 175, 178
— — of rocks, Illustrations from 4, 151, 152, 156, 157, 160, 163, 175, 178
THIRTYMILE POINT, New York, Dislocation at 10, 131
THOMAS, E. F., cited on Table mountain 2, 199
THOMPSON, A. H., Surveys in California directed by 4, 262
THOMPSON, G. A., Acknowledgments to 7, 425
THOMPSON, JAMES, cited on law of pressures 6, 210

Page
THOMPSON, ZADOCK, cited on Champlain group 2, 293
THOMPSON LIMESTONE, Description of 3, 373, 403
THOMSON, SIR WYVILLE, cited on Antarctic ice-sheet 4, 192
— — — *Echinocystites* 7, 218, 243
THOMSON, SIR WILLIAM, cited on age of the earth 4, 204
— — — coefficient of expansion 1, 131
THRUST faults in Coosa valley of Alabama and Georgia 5, 473, 476
THURSTER, A. F., cited on Cambrian fossils of New York and New Jersey 5, 386, 387
TIERRA BLANCA, Definition of term 3, 89
TIFFANY, A. S.; Ancient waterways 4, 10
—, Title of paper by 4, 10
TIGHT, W. G., Election of 9, 2, 393
—, Title of paper by 10, 18
TILL, Osceola 9, 143
— and clays, Admiralty 9, 152
TILLMAN, ——, cited on native copper from Commander islands 5, 127
TIMOR, Formations of 3, 14
TINKLER, JOHN, Discovery of Kansas gypsum by 8, 233
TITANIFEROUS iron ores of the Adirondacks; J. F. Kemp 7, 15
TODD, J. E., cited on Wyoming fossils 8, 132
—; Pleistocene problems in Missouri 5, 531
—, Title of paper by 5, 619
TODHUNTER, I., Reference to "History of elasticity" by 4, 65
TOMBIGBEE RIVER, Section on 2, 606
TONAWANDA CREEK, Preglacial valley of 10, 32
TOPHAM, H., cited on Alaskan glaciers 2, 471
TOPLEY, W., cited on denudation of the Weald 7, 382
— — — shore forms in England 7, 415
TOPOGRAPHIC expression of Comanche series 2, 520
— — — structure 2, 419
— forms, Dates of origin of 2, 541
TOPOGRAPHY, Distinctive types of 2, 27
— of Arkansas 2, 227
— of Piedmont plateau 2, 292
— and glacial deposits of Mohawk valley; A. P. Brigham 9, 183
— and history of Jamesville lake, New York; E. C. Quereau 9, 173
TORELL, OTTO, cited on englacial drift 5, 72
TÖRNEBOHM, A. E., cited on allanite 4, 307
— — — epidote 4, 310
— — — granulite 6, 257
— — — rock structure 3, 238
TORNQUIST, A., cited on Jura of east Africa 5, 256
TORONTO formation, Climate indicated by 10, 171
—, Semi-annual meeting at 1, 15
TORREY, J., cited on silicious oölite 5, 627, 628
TOURMALINE rocks, Origin of 10, 25
— and tourmaline schists from Belcher hill, Colorado; H. B. Patton 10, 21

Page
Townshend, J., Fossil plants collected by 1, 315
Trail beds, Description of 3, 374
Trap dikes near Kennebunkport, Maine 1, 31
— rocks, Intrusive origin of 1, 562
— sheets of Connecticut 2, 417
— —, Triassic 2, 321, 339
Trask, J. B., cited on age of auriferous slates 5, 244
— — — — — Chico formation 4, 245
— — — — — Sierra Nevada granite 6, 77
— — — California fossils 5, 444
— — — Carboniferous of California 4, 221
— — — Pacific Coast ranges 6, 73
— — — Tertiary age of Pacific Coast ranges 6, 76
—, Collections by 3, 414
—, Reference to work done in California by 6, 75
Treasurer's report 4, 376; 5, 614; 6, 429; 7, 456; 8, 365; 9, 395; 10, 416
Trenton fauna in the Champlain valley 10, 456
— fish remains 3, 158
— fishes of Colorado, Reference to 9, 89
— limestone, Analyses of 3, 358
— —, Definition of 3, 356
— — of Canada 6, 299
— — — Clinton county, New York 6, 286, 287
— —, Rock pressure of natural gas in 1, 87
— — gas, Reference to 9, 99
Trias and Jura in the western States; A. Hyatt 5, 395
— — — of California 3, 395
—, Fossils of the 2, 318; 5, 247–250, 399
— of Alaska 3, 495
— — Atlantic slope 2, 434
— — — seacoast, Deformation of 5, 200
— — California 3, 372
— — Connecticut 5, 515
— — Idaho 5, 399
— — Massachusetts 5, 517; 7, 6
— — Nevada 5, 399
— — Texas 2, 505; 6, 376
—, Plant-bearing deposits of the American; Lester F. Ward 3, 23
Triassic conglomerates, Origin of 2, 223
— formation in Connecticut, Two belts of fossiliferous black shale in the; W. M. Davis and S. W. Loper 2, 415
— of Massachusetts (On the); B. K. Emerson 2, 431
— trap 2, 340
— — of New England 8, 59
Trigonia bed, Description of 3, 406
— *naviformis*, Naming of species 3, 407
— *obliqua*, Naming of species 3, 407
— *plumasensis*, Naming of species 3, 407

Page
Trigonia, New species of ... 3, 402, 405
Trinidad, Matanzas limestone lacking in ... 6, 126
—, Zapata formation of ... 6, 129
Trinity division, Description of the ... 2, 505
— — of the Lower Cretaceous of Red river ... 5, 302
— sands of Indian Territory, Description of ... 5, 303, 310
Trowbridge, S. H., cited on striæ near Glasgow, Missouri ... 5, 534
Tschernychew, Th., Acknowledgments to ... 1, 482
— cited on European oil fields ... 3, 194
— — — Permian beds of Kansas ... 6, 50
Tschudi, J. J. von, cited on origin of rock decay ... 7, 294
Tully limestone, Correlation of ... 1, 485, 498
Tundra, Definition of ... 1, 125
Tuolumne Table mountain, Antiquities from ... 2, 189
Tuomey, M., cited on Alabama geology ... 2, 588
— — — continental subsidence ... 2, 23
— — — echinoids ... 3, 105, 107
— — — eddy currents ... 7, 404
— — — exfoliation ... 7, 290
— — — geology of South Carolina ... 7, 512, 515, 517
— — — mingling of Cenozoic and Mesozoic fossils ... 1, 538
Turner, H. W., Acknowledgments to ... 2, 643; 6, 222, 236
— cited on age of the auriferous slates ... 5, 246
— — — — — — metamorphic rocks of Pacific Coast ranges ... 6, 77
— — — analyses of mariposite ... 6, 230
— — — Aucella ... 5, 454
— — — barite ... 6, 230
— — — basalt ... 4, 267
— — — California geology ... 3, 371, 372
— — — Carboniferous fossils ... 5, 247, 248
— — — distribution of Knoxville beds ... 4, 213
— — — — — Shasto-Chico series ... 5, 453
— — — faulting ... 3, 393
— — — fossiliferous succession in California ... 4, 208
— — — Gavilan Range granite ... 6, 80, 81
— — — Jurassic fossils ... 5, 249, 251
— — — Lower Cretaceous of California ... 6, 95
— — — metamorphic rocks of the Coast range ... 5, 257
— — — Mohawk Lake beds ... 4, 259
— — — Neocene channels ... 4, 276
— — — relations of Mariposa beds ... 4, 223
— — — serpentine of the Coast range ... 5, 441
— — — uniformity of the Chico beds ... 5, 455, 457
—, Commuting of dues by ... 9, 396
—; Geology of mount Diablo, California ... 2, 383
—, Photographs by ... 10, 470
—, Photographs presented by ... 7, 498
—, Reference to material collected from Eldorado County mines by ... 6, 236

Page
Turner, H. W., Reference to present survey of gold belt by 4, 222
—, secretary of petrographic section. 8, 393
—, Titles of papers by 2, 633; 8, 390; 10, 479
Turner, J. H., Work of, in Alaska 1, 101
Turner, L. M., Reference to work of, in Alaska 1, 125
Tuscahoma formation, Description of 2, 596
Tuscaloosa formation, Description of 2, 588
Tuttle, H. P., cited on the Black hills. 1, 204
Twidale, A. P., Acknowledgments to 7, 95
Tyndall, John, cited on crevassing 6, 213
— — — melting of ice 6, 210, 211
— — — the plasticity of quartz 1, 222
—, Glacial studies of 4, 191
—, Slaty cleavage experiments of 4, 78
Tyrrell, J. B., Acknowledgments to 4, 440
—, cited on ancient beaches 2, 474
— — — boulder clays of Alberta 7, 35
— — — Cretaceous strata of Manitoba 6, 19
— — — deformation in Manitoba 8, 241
— — — drumlins of Canada 7, 21
— — — elevation of Shell river. 9, 387, 389
— — — epeirogenic movement around Hudson bay 9, 109
— — — fossils in old lake deposits 10, 168
— — — glacial man 4, 204
— — — — river courses 2, 245, 250, 253
— — — glaciation in Canada 2, 267
— — — Laramie group 1, 527
— — — Laurentian boulders 7, 38
— — — Pleistocene fauna 1, 317
— — — shorelines of lake Agassiz 6, 27
—, Collections by 1, 221
—, Discussion on the Laramie group 1, 528
—; Glacial phenomena in the Canadian Yukon district 10, 193
—, Photographs by 3, 482
—; Post-Tertiary deposits of Manitoba 1, 396
—, Reference to work of 1, 47
—, Titles of papers by 1, 544; 4, 411; 10, 480
Tyson, P. T., cited on geology of Maryland 8, 321
Tyson, Philip, cited on Piedmont rocks 2, 305
— — — West Virginia coal 5, 68
—, Reference to work of 2, 436
Tyson, S. T., cited on traps 2, 339

U

Udden, J. A., cited on eolian deposits 10, 359
—, Election of 9, 2, 393
—; Loess as a land deposit 9, 6

Page
Uhler, P. R., cited on Coastal Plain geology 8, 322
— — — Maryland geology 6, 480, 482
— — — Piedmont rocks 2, 307
—, Potomac formation correlated with Albirupean by 7, 12
—, Reference to work of 2, 433
Ulrich, E. P., cited on bryozoa 2, 36
— — — Trenton shales 3, 349
Ultima Thule section of Red river 5, 308, 309
Unconformities in California 3, 378
— — Carboniferous of Iowa 2, 286
— — Minnesota 3, 353
— — the Sierra Nevada 3, 428
— of Marthas Vineyard and Block island; J. B. Woodworth 8, 197
Uniformitarianism, Bearing of physiography on 7, 8
— extended to deformation 6, 55
United States Coast and Geodetic Survey, Acknowledgments to 1, 101
— — Geological Survey, Acknowledgments to 1, 101
— — — —, Organization of 10, 87
— — — —, Photographs presented by 7, 498; 9, 418, 420; 10, 463, 468
— — National Museum, Photographs presented by 10, 463, 474
— — survey of northern and northwestern lakes, cited on soundings of Niagara river 9, 104
— — southeastern coastal plain, Oscillations of 6, 58, 59
University of Minnesota, Sand dunes on campus of 10, 357
Unkar terrane, Section of 10, 216
Unkpapa formation, Black hills, Description of 10, 393
Upham, Warren, Acknowledgments to 3, 353
— cited on boulder-clay fossils 4, 367
— — — Cambrian conglomerates 3, 337
— — — condition of a melting ice-sheet 1, 196
— — — correlation of Saskatchewan gravels with the Lafayette 7, 66
— — — deformation in northern United States 8, 242
— — — dune sand 10, 350
— — — dunes 10, 356
— — — englacial drift 5, 72
— — — eskers 4, 4
— — — fossils in beach ridges 10, 177
— — — glacial lakes 3, 491
— — — — — of the Laurentian basin 10, 31
— — — — plateaus 8, 194
— — — Hudson Valley clays and sands 9, 195
— — — ice-sheets 5, 111
— — — lake Agassiz 1, 404
— — — — Chicago 8, 53
— — — — Warren 8, 269
— — — Laurentide glacier 7, 61
— — — loess at Saint Paul, Minnesota 10, 352
— — — Minnesota stratigraphy 3, 341

Page
Upham, Warren, cited on mountain structure..... 3, 452
— — — mount Katahdin..... 2, 474
— — — naming of glacial lakes..... 6, 356
— — — origin of Finger lakes of New York..... 5, 346, 347
— — — Pleistocene subsidence..... 4, 367
— — — — terraces..... 3, 487
— — — raised beaches..... 7, 444
— — — rock disintegration..... 2, 222
— — — Shakopee epoch..... 6, 180
— — — shorelines..... 4, 423
— — — terraces of the Merrimac..... 1, 201
— — — the "fringe"..... 5, 286
— — — Whirlpool rapids..... 9, 67, 82
— — — *Yoldia arctica*..... 4, 370, 422
—; Comparison of Pleistocene and present ice-sheets..... 4, 191
—; Conditions of accumulation of drumlins..... 4, 9
—; Cuyahoga preglacial gorge in Cleveland, Ohio..... 8, 7
—; Departure of the ice-sheet from the Laurentian lakes..... 6, 21
—; Discrimination of glacial accumulation and invasion..... 6, 343
—, Discussion of the Connecticut Valley glacier..... 4, 6
— — — extramorainic drift by..... 5, 16
— — — fossiliferous beds in the Glacial period by..... 4, 422
— — — lake Newberry by..... 6, 466
— — — terrestrial submergence by..... 5, 22
—; Drumlins and marginal moraines of ice-sheets..... 7, 17
—, Erie-Huron lake named by..... 8, 35
—; Evidences of epeirogenic movements causing and terminating the Ice age..... 10, 5
—; Evidences of the derivation of the kames, eskers, and moraines of the North American ice-sheet chiefly from its englacial drift..... 5, 71
—; Glacial lakes in Canada..... 2, 243
—; Inequality of distribution of the englacial drift..... 3, 134
—, Land deformation theory of..... 10, 173
—; Modified drift in Saint Paul, Minnesota..... 8, 183
—; Niagara gorge and Saint Davids channel..... 9, 101
—; Preglacial and postglacial valleys of Cuyahoga and Rocky rivers..... 7, 327
—, Reference to discoveries in Minnesota River valley by..... 6, 178
—; Relationship of the glacial lakes Warren, Algonquin, Iroquois, and Hudson-Champlain..... 3, 484
—; Tertiary and early Quaternary baseleveling in Minnesota, Manitoba, and northwestward..... 6, 17
—; The Champlain submergence..... 3, 508
—; The fiords and lake basins of North America..... 1, 563
—; The succession of Pleistocene formations in the Mississippi and Nelson river basins..... 5, 87
—, Titles of papers by..... 2, 637; 4, 422, 423; 5, 627; 6, 462; 7, 12, 510; 8, 13, 416; 9, 431
—, Western Superior glacial lake named by..... 8, 35

Page

Upper Cretaceous formations of New Jersey, Delaware, and Maryland; W. B. Clark, R. M. Bagg, and G. B. Shattuck 8, 315
— Huronian in Lake Superior region, Description of 10, 223
— Ordovician faunas in Lake Champlain valley; T. G. White 10, 452
— Silurian of Quebec possibly an oil-bearing formation 4, 241
Upson clays, Description of 3, 224
Ural mountains, Monadnocks of 10, 74
— —, Physiographic description of 10, 73
— —, Planation and dissection of 10, 69
— —, Valleys in 10, 75
Urban, L. C., Analysis by 5, 599
Uren, E. C., cited on auriferous gravels 4, 283
— — — spirit-level surveys 4, 281
Ursel, Charles d', cited on rock decay 7, 261
Ussher, W. A. E., Acknowledgments to 1, 482
Utah, Laramie formations of 8, 128
—, Pre-Cambrian sedimentary rocks in 10, 226

V

Valleys of Arkansas, Classification of the 2, 238
Val Verde flags, Description of 3, 221
Vancouver, George, Reference to naming of Puget sound by 9, 113
Vancouver island, Age of coal bed of 4, 246
— —, Cretaceous of 4, 248, 251
Vandergrift, J. J., Acknowledgments to 3, 193
Van Dusen, B. B., Acknowledgments to 9, 188
Van Hise, C. R., Bibliographic work by 2, 221
— cited on activities of absorbed gases 5, 378
— — — conglomerates 4, 343, 344
— — — constituents of Basement Complex 9, 236, 237
— — — contact action 6, 281
— — — contacts of Laurentian and Huronian rocks 4, 327
— — — correlation of the Couchiching 9, 224
— — — denudation 7, 386
— — — development of biotite 9, 281
— — — dynamic phenomena 5, 27
— — — equivalence of Grenville series and Adirondack limestone 6, 266
— — — erosion interval between upper and lower Huronian 9, 228
— — — Huronian 4, 328; 9, 236
— — — interstitial growth 3, 336, 345
— — — iron ore from the basal Cambrian 10, 229, 230
— — — kaolinite 9, 293
— — — lake Superior geology 1, 388
— — — lingula-like forms in Minnesota quartzites 10, 230
— — — literature of the Laurentian 5, 214
— — — metamorphic rocks of Michigan and Dakota 9, 285
— — — mica-schist from Black hills 9, 301, 303, 306, 307, 311

Page
Van Hise, C. R., cited on Missouri granites 7, 375
— — — Montana Algonkian 10, 203
— — — origin of Adirondacks 6, 242
— — — — — mica schists 1, 223
— — — pre-Huronian 4, 328
— — — quartzites in the Rocky mountains 1, 257
— — — rock deformation 9, 310
— — — rock shearing 9, 318
— — — rocks of Eastern Adirondacks 6, 244
— — — — — northwestern Adirondacks 6, 275
— — — sandstones of northwestern states 6, 187
— — — secondary enlargement of minerals 4, 172, 178; 6, 183
— — — — — — quartz 4, 156
— — — — origin of crystals 7, 132
— — — Steep Rock lake series 9, 235
— — — supposed Huronian rocks 3, 335
— — — term "Archean" 4, 334
— — — titaniferous ores 7, 15
— — — unconformities within the Lake Superior series 10, 224
— — — zones of flowage 9, 294, 295
—, Discussion of Archean studies 1, 391
— elected Councillor 6, 431
—, Eulogium of Alexander Winchell by 3, 58
—; Metamorphism of rocks and rock flowage 9, 269
—; The Huronian volcanics south of lake Superior 4, 435
—; The Pre-Cambrian rocks of the Black hills 1, 203
—; The succession in the Marquette iron district of Michigan 5, 5
—; Tabulation of the Lake Superior Algonkian by 10, 221
—, Titles of papers by 1, 561; 7, 11, 507; 9, 427; 10, 15
—, Upper Huronian defined by 10, 230
Van Horn, F. R., Election of 10, 424
Van Ingen, Gilbert, Acknowledgments to 9, 329; 10, 361
— and T. G. White cited on method employed by H. S. Williams in investigating the Devonian 10, 454
Van Nuys, T. C., cited on carbonic acid in the air 7, 304
Van Rensselaer, J., cited on Coastal Plain deposits 8, 319
Van't Hoff's law of chemical reactions, cited 9, 277-280, 283, 288
Vanuxem, Lardner, cited on "accretions" 6, 478
— — — Catskill group 4, 92
— — — Clinton formation 4, 113
— — — Coastal Plain deposits 8, 319
— — — Finger lakes of New York 5, 343
— — — glacial deposits of Mohawk valley 9, 194
— — — Hamilton group 4, 111
— — — kames 8, 18
— — — Lorraine shale 4, 114
— — — Marcellus shale 4, 111
— — — Mohawk Valley faults 9, 192

Page
Vanuxem, Lardner, cited on Niagara formation.... 4, 113
— — — origin of Adirondack limestones.... 6, 245
— — — Oriskany formation.... 4, 112
— — — Onondaga salt group.... 4, 112
— — — Oswego sandstone and Oneida conglomerate.... 4, 113, 114
— — — Paleozoics of New York.... 8, 412
— — — rocks of the Mohawk valley.... 1, 337
— — — *Scolithus*.... 3, 33
— — — Syracuse serpentine.... 1, 533
— — — Trenton limestone.... 4, 115
— — — Upper Helderberg formation.... 4, 111
— — — Utica shale.... 4, 115
— — — thickness of certain strata in New York.... 4, 118
—, Connection of, with Association of American Geologists.... 1, 17
—, Reference to observations in Mohawk valley by.... 9, 193
Variations of glaciers; H. F. Reid.... 6, 261
Varigny, H. de, cited on evaporation from trees.... 7, 361
Vashon drift of Washington, Aspects of.... 9, 137
— glacial epoch, Definition and summary of.... 9, 141
— glacier system, Features of.... 9, 126
Vaughan, T. W., Election of.... 8, 2, 361
Veins, Formation of dikes and.... 10, 253
—, Similarity between dikes and.... 10, 259
—, Theory of formation of.... 10, 260
Vennor, H. G., cited on geology of Canada.... 7, 96
Venukoff, Al., Acknowledgments to.... 1, 482
Verbeek, R. D. M., cited on leucite.... 8, 170
Verneuil, E. de, Acknowledgments to.... 1, 482
Vermiceras *crossmani*, Naming of species.... 3, 411
Vermicular sandstone, Definition of.... 3, 288
Vermilion river, Glass-breccia of.... 2, 138
Vermont, Analyses of slates and shales from.... 9, 308
—, Argillites of.... 7, 511, 512
—, Crystalline rocks of.... 2, 212
—, Deformation in.... 7, 3
—, Glacial lakes in.... 2, 265
— — phenomena in.... 4, 4; 5, 88; 7, 4
—, Granites in.... 10, 379
—, High-level gravels in.... 6, 460
—, Intraformational conglomerates of.... 5, 193
—, Moraines of.... 5, 88
—, Paleozoic rocks of.... 2, 293
—, Stockbridge limestone of.... 2, 331; 3, 514
Verrill, A. E., cited on Paleozoic corals.... 3, 262
Vertebrate, Silurian.... 3, 153
Verworn, Max, cited on glyptoliths.... 8, 217
Vincent, Frank, cited on Brazilian topography.... 7, 276, 277
Vindhya range, Formations of.... 2, 12

Page
Virginia, Analyses of soils and clays from 9, 309
—, Ancient topography in 2, 561
—, Appalachian deformation in 2, 141
—, Cambrian of 5, 175, 183, 189
—, Cambro-Silurian of 5, 175
—, Carboniferous of 5, 177, 186, 187, 189, 190
—, Coal fields of 5, 53
—, Contact alteration in 5, 53
—, Deformed strata of 2, 156
—, Devonian of 5, 177, 186–190
—, Granites in 10, 381
—, Igneous rocks of 2, 339
—, Intra-formational conglomerates of 5, 195
—, Marine Cretaceous of 9, 414
—, Mesozoic and Cenozoic of 2, 431
—, Paleozoic overlaps in 5, 171
—, Reference to barrier beaches of 6, 151
—, Silurian of 5, 176, 188
—, Triassic of 3, 25
—, Weathering of micaceous gneiss in 8, 157
—, Zinc ore of 5, 30
Virginia-Kentucky coal field, Reference to 6, 319
Vogelsang, H., cited on globulites 9, 172
— — — leucite 8, 170
Vogt, J. H. L., cited on alteration of Norway rocks 6, 239
— — — differentiation of magmas 7, 124
— — — origin of ore beds 5, 222
Volcanic action, Mesozoic 2, 420
— areas of New Mexico 3, 98
— dust in terraces 1, 145
— — and pumice in marine deposits 7, 490
— rocks of California 3, 376, 421
— — — lake district 3, 22
— — — mount Diablo 2, 384
— — — the Sierra Nevada 2, 50
Volcanics, Huronian, south of lake Superior 4, 435
Volcanite, An anorthoclase-augite rock chemically like the dacites; W. H. Hobbs 5, 598
Vom Rath, G., cited on allanite 4, 307
Von Tschudi, J. J., cited on effect of temperature and rain on rock decomposition 7, 294
Vulcanism in Alaska 3, 495, 496
— — Montana 3, 448
Vulte, H. T., Acknowledgments to 10, 375
—, Analyses of granites by 10, 375

W

Page
Waagen, W., cited on Indian fossils 2, 208; 3, 14
— — — Jurassic of India 3, 409
Wachsmuth, Charles, Announcement of death of 8, 360
—, Bibliography of 8, 376
— cited on Triassic fossils 5, 250
—, Letter from, concerning California fossils 3, 428
—, Memoir of 8, 374
Wadsworth, M. E., Acknowledgments to 2, 365
— cited on acid volcanic rocks 10, 229
— — — Archean literature 1, 358
— — — atmospheric action on sandstone 8, 218
— — — contact zones 5, 273
— — — origin of ore beds 5, 222
— — — peridotites from California 3, 431
— — — rock textures 5, 224
— — — secondary biotite 5, 220
— — — supposed fossil from copper-bearing rocks of lake Superior 10, 230
— — — value of rate of cooling of magmas 5, 265
— elected Councillor 9, 490
Wagoner, Luther, quoted on Brazilian temperatures 7, 286
Walcott, C. D., Acknowledgments to 4, 100, 101
—, Cambrian fossils found by 1, 39, 559
— cited on age of Marthas Vineyard beds 8, 201
— — — — — "quartz rock" 3, 37
— — — Algonkian rocks 2, 173
— — — Archean-Cambrian contact in North America 10, 157, 158
— — — Calciferous formation 4, 118
— — — — of Clinton county, New York 6, 295
— — — California fossils 3, 371; 5, 404
— — — Cambrian of New Jersey 5, 369, 386
— — — Carboniferous fossils 3, 308; 5, 246, 247, 442
— — — Champlain region geology 8, 408, 409; 10, 453
— — — Chuar and Grand Canyon series 1, 251
— — — Colorado Canyon section 5, 103
— — — cooling of the globe 5, 270
— — — denudation 7, 386
— — — Eureka Devonian 1, 45
— — — faults of Clinton county, New York 6, 289
— — — fossil sponges 4, 409
— — — Fulton well 4, 196
— — — Lorraine shale 4, 114
— — — middle Cambrian fossils 6, 171, 172
— — — New England rocks 4, 384
— — — Olenellus fauna 4, 148
— — — — zone 2, 332

Page
Walcott, C. D., cited on paleontology of the Coosa Valley region..... 5, 466
— — — Potsdam..... 4, 118; 6, 287, 288
— — — sandstone dikes..... 1, 440
— — — *Scolithus*..... 3, 34, 42
— — — Trenton fishes..... 9, 89
— — — — formation..... 4, 109, 115
— — — Utica shale..... 4, 114, 115
— — — western Algonkian deposits..... 1, 258
—, Collections by..... 2, 479
—, Discussion on Appalachian structure..... 2, 163
— — — Appomattox formation by..... 1, 549
— — — Calciferous formation by..... 1, 512
— — — Cuboides zone and its fauna..... 1, 499
— — — the Selkirk range..... 2, 611
— — — terrestrial submergence by..... 5, 22
— — — Texas geology..... 2, 526
— elected Councillor..... 4, 378
— — Second Vice-President..... 10, 424
—, Fossils identified by..... 2, 206; 3, 375, 376, 516; 4, 221
—, Investigations in Belt mountains by..... 10, 203
—; Line (A) of displacement in the Grand canyon..... 1, 49
—, Lowest Cambrian fauna of..... 1, 460
— objects to use of term Manhattan..... 6, 40
—; Paleozoic intra-formational conglomerates..... 5, 191
—, Photographs by..... 2, 618; 3, 480; 6, 447; 10, 468
—, Photographs from U. S. Geological Survey presented by..... 6, 445, 446, 456; 9, 420; 10, 468
—; Pre-Cambrian fossiliferous formations..... 10, 199
—; Preliminary notes on the discovery of a vertebrate fauna in Silurian (Ordovician) strata..... 3, 153
— quoted on Appalachian faulting..... 2, 150
—, Reference to Adirondacks reconnoissance by..... 6, 242, 244
— — — work of..... 2, 211, 492
—, Statement as to uncompleted work of Professor Newberry..... 5, 5
—, Titles of papers by..... 1, 31, 549; 3, 23; 5, 609; 6, 443, 468; 10, 491
—, Use of term Algonkian by..... 1, 238
—; Value of the term "Hudson River group" in geologic nomenclature.. 1, 335
—, Work of, on Quebec rocks..... 1, 466
Waldheim, Fischer de, cited on Aucella..... 5, 252
Wall, G. P., cited on origin of petroleum..... 9, 91
Wallace, A. R., cited on ant burrows..... 7, 296
— — — Antilles..... 6, 103
— — — Calaveras skull..... 2, 195
— — — distribution of organisms..... 2, 14
— — — relations of land areas..... 4, 179, 187; 6, 161
— quoted on Brazilian temperatures..... 7, 286
Wallala formation, Fossils of..... 4, 207
— —, J. S. Diller cited on..... 4, 253

Page
Walnut clays, Description of.. ..... 5, 303
Walsh, R., cited on ant nests..... 7, 299
Walton, Albert, Relics found by..... 2, 191
Wanner, Atreus, cited on *Scolithus*..... 3, 41
Ward, L. F., Acknowledgments to..... 2, 363
— cited on fossil-bearing clays of Marthas Vineyard..... 8, 199
— — — — locality in Wyoming..... 8, 149
— — — fossil flora of the Black hills..... 10, 386
— — — — — — — Potomac flora..... 6, 480; 7, 517
— — — — plants..... 5, 4
— — — fossils, Pliocene..... 2, 396
— — — the Laramie group.... ..... 1, 283, 525
— — — relations of Cretaceous strata..... 7, 12, 14
— — — Wyoming paleontology..... .... 8, 143
— correlates Potomac with Albirupean..... 7, 12
—, Discussion on Cretaceous plants from Marthas Vineyard..... 1, 555
— — — fossil flora of the southern hemisphere..... ..... 3, 15
— — — the Laramie group..... 1, 529
—; The plant-bearing deposits of the American Trias... .... 3, 23
—, Reference to collections by..... 7, 12
— — — purchase of specimen by.. .... 7, 157
—, Work of, on Marthas Vineyard..... 1, 554
Warder, J. A., Reference to work of..... ..... 2, 226
Waring, G. E., Jr., cited on bacteria..... 7, 303
Warming, E., cited on bacteria as agents of rock decay..... 7, 305
— — — flora of Greenland..... 5, 113
Warren, ——, cited on origin of petroleum..... 9, 88
Warren, G. K., cited on the Mississippi canyon..... 1, 66
—, Lake named after..... 8, 269
—, River named for..... 2, 253
Warren, Glacial lake..... 3, 484; 6, 25
— — —, Extinction of..... 10, 53
Warrington, R., cited on nitric acid in rain..... 7, 307-309
Warsaw, Section at..... 3, 286
— beds, Definition of..... 3, 293
Washington, H. S., Analysis by..... 10, 183
— cited on Quincy hornblende-granite..... 10, 379, 380
— — — syenite from Essex county, Massachusetts..... 10, 185
— — — twinning..... 6, 409
—, Election of..... 8, 2, 361
Washington meeting, Proceedings of..... 2, 607
— —, Register of..... 2, 644
Washington, Admiralty glacial epoch of..... 9, 152
— — ice-sheet of..... 9, 145
— — till and clays of..... 9, 152
—, Carboniferous of..... 9, 5
—, Coal seams in..... 2, 177
—, Douty gravels of.. ..... 9, 144

Page
WASHINGTON, Drift phenomena of Puget sound.... 9, 111
—, Eocene of.... 9, 5
— —, Coal Measures of.... 9, 131
— — geosyncline of.... 9, 113
— — sandstones of.... 9, 128
—, Fire opal in.... 2, 639
—, Geological sections in.... 9, 157, 162
—, Glacial geology in.... 9, 125, 141
— — lakes in.... 2, 266
—, Gravel plains of.... 9, 135
—, Kame terraces of.... 9, 132
—, Mount Rainier Forest Reserve in.... 6, 14
—, Orting gravels of.... 9, 147
—, Osceola till and clays of.... 9, 143, 144
—, Pleistocene geology of.... 9, 112, 141
—, Puyallup interglacial epoch of.... 9, 145
— — sands of.... 9, 146
—, Shore forms on coast of.... 7, 411–415
—, Stratigraphy and structure of the Puget group of.... 9, 2
—, Submarine channels of.... 2, 324
—, Summary of the geology of the Puget Sound basin in.... 9, 153, 156
—, Tacoma delta of.... 9, 151
—, Vashon drift of.... 9, 137
WASHITA division of lower Cretaceous of Red river.... 2, 504; 5, 302, 304, 311, 316, 318
— — western shoreline of.... 5, 332
WASSNESSENSKI, J. G., Fossils collected by, on Pribilof island.... 5, 131
WATCHUNG traps, Intrusive origin of the.... 1, 562
WATERTON, CHARLES, cited on ants.... 7, 297
WATERTOWN, Pleistocene shorelines near.... 3, 488
WATERWAYS, Ancient.... 4, 10
WATKINS, C. E., Photographs by.... 5, 555
WATSON, T. L., Acknowledgments to.... 8, 251
—, Analyses by.... 10, 18
WATTS, W. L., cited on jasper and sandstone of California and Oregon.... 6, 82
WAVERLY group, Cuyahoga shale and the.... 2, 31
— —, Definition of.... 2, 37
WEATHERING of alnoite in Manheim, New York; C. H. Smyth, Jr.... 9, 257
— — micaceous gneiss in Albemarle county, Virginia; G. P. Merrill.... 8, 157
WEBB BLUFF, Section at.... 3, 228
WEBER, ROBERT, cited on conductivity of rocks.... 7, 288
WEED, W. H., Acknowledgments to.... 2, 642, 643
—; (The) Cinnabar and Bozeman coal fields of Montana.... 2, 349
— cited on Cretaceous rocks of Montana.... 3, 446
— — — leucite.... 8, 171
— — — Livingston formation in Montana.... 8, 128, 155
— — — Montana coal fields.... 3, 309
— — — rock differentiation in Montana.... 9, 253.

Page

Weed, W. H.; (Two) Montana coal fields.... 3, 301
—, Photographs by.... 3, 481; 6, 449
—, Titles of papers by.... 2, 633; 6, 444; 9, 432
— and J. P. Iddings cited on Belt terrane.... 10, 203
— — L. V. Pirsson cited on Belt rocks of Castle mountain.... 10, 203
— — —; Highwood mountains of Montana.... 6, 389
Weidman, Samuel, Title of paper by.... 6, 488
Weisner quartzite, Definition of.... 2, 143
Weisshorn, Glaciers of the.... 4, 5
Well records in New York.... 9, 188–190, 198
Wells, J. W., cited on Brazilian boulders.... 7, 279
— — — rock decay.... 7, 261
— quoted on Brazilian temperatures.... 7, 286
Werner, A. G., cited on exfoliation of rocks.... 7, 292
— — — geologic taxonomy.... 2, 16
Westergren, M., cited on surface ornamentation of *Melonites multiporus*.... 7, 137
—, Reference to figure drawn by.... 7, 246
Western Superior glacial lake.... 6, 24
Westfield River valley, Glacial phenomena in.... 4, 3
Westgate, L. G., cited on Laurentian drainage.... 9, 186
—, Election of.... 6, 2, 425
West Indies, Continental relations of.... 6, 103
— — during the Cretaceous, Eocene, and Miocene.... 6, 121
— — — Matanzas depression.... 6, 125
— —, Erosion in.... 6, 128
— —, Existing mammals of.... 6, 139
— — formerly united to Florida.... 6, 135
— —, Faunal life in.... 6, 135
— —, Fossils from.... 6, 138
— —, Miocene subsidence in.... 6, 122
— —, Modern orogenic movements in.... 6, 131
— —, Phosphates of.... 2, 6, 75
— —, Subsidence of.... 6, 129
Westinghouse, George, Jr., cited on gas pressure.... 1, 95
Weston, T. C., Election of.... 5, 2
—, Fossils collected by.... 1, 326, 464; 2, 478
—, Photographs by.... 3, 482
West Virginia, Ancient topography in.... 2, 561
— —, "Clay-veins" in Coal Measures of.... 9, 38
— —, Coal basins of.... 5, 42
— —, Etched conglomerate from.... 8, 215
— —, Fossil plants from.... 6, 313, 318
— —, Grahamite deposit of Ritchie county.... 10, 277
— —, Oil field in.... 3, 187
— —, Permian fossils of.... 3, 217
— —, Pottsville series along New river.... 6, 305
Wheeler, G. M., cited on altitudes.... 3, 418
Whidbourne, G. F., Acknowledgments to.... 1, 482

Page
WHIRLPOOL RAPIDS at Niagara ... 9, 103
— — — —, Origin of gorge of ... 9, 59
WHITAKER, W., cited on denudation ... 7, 238
WHITE, C. A., cited on age of auriferous slates ... 5, 245
— — — — — Tejon formation ... 4, 247
— — — Aucella ... 5, 252, 409, 431, 458
— — — Aucella-bearing rocks ... 5, 255
— — — auriferous slates ... 1, 279
— — — *Belemnites pacificus* ... 5, 253
— — — California paleontology ... 2, 393; 5, 444, 448
— — — Carboniferous fossils ... 3, 308
— — — Coal Measnres ... 3, 120
— — — Comanche group ... 1, 528
— — — contact of Cretaceous and Carboniferous ... 1, 267
— — — *Coralliochama orcutti* ... 5, 441
— — — Cretaceous of North America ... 8, 322
— — — — — the Pacific coast ... 4, 206, 208; 5, 437
— — — — — Texas ... 3, 224
— — — — fossils ... 2, 515; 3, 330
— — — Dakota sands ... 5, 304
— — — deformation of continents ... 5, 108
— — — distribution of organisms ... 2, 198
— — — — — Shasta-Chico series ... 5, 453
— — — fossils of San Miguel beds ... 6, 383, 384
— — — fresh-water Jurassic fossils ... 1, 252
— — — geology of California ... 3, 414, 425, 438
— — — great land barriers ... 5, 462
— — — Hudson River group ... 1, 343
— — — Iowa fossils ... 6, 169
— — — Jurassic fossils ... 3, 409
— — — Kinderhook beds ... 3, 289
— — — Laramie group ... 1, 281, 283, 530; 8, 151
— — — Mesozoic shorelines ... 1, 276, 280
— — — New Jersey Cretaceous ... 6, 188
— — — orographic movements ... 1, 246
— — — Osage limestone ... 3, 291
— — — paleontology of Converse county and Bitter Creek valley, Wyoming ... 8, 156
— — — Permian fossils ... 3, 217, 459
— — — principles of correlation ... 3, 44
— — — Puget formation ... 9, 3
— — — relation of Mariposa and Knoxville beds ... 4, 222
— — — — — Shasta-Chico fauna to Cretaceous beds of the Rocky mountains ... 4, 254
— — — — — Wallala beds to the Chico ... 4, 223
— — — Saint Louis limestone ... 3, 295
— — — sequence of geologic periods in California ... 5, 436
— — — Shasta formation ... 4, 249
— — — supposed Huronian rocks ... 3, 335
— — — Tertiary of Oregon ... 4, 219

Page
White, C. A., cited on unconformities ... 3, 110
— — — use of term "division" ... 5, 316
— — — Wyoming paleontology ... 8, 143
—, Coal-bearing series correlated by ... 8, 149
—, Discussion on Alabama geology ... 2, 606
— — — Cretaceous in Brazil ... 3, 14
— — — the Shasta group ... 2, 208
— — — Texas geology ... 2, 525
—, Eulogium of Alexander Winchell by ... 3, 58
—, Fossils identified by ... 2, 363; 4, 212
— quoted on Paleozoic corals ... 3, 272
—, Reference to paleontologic work of ... 9, 403
—, Rocks collected at Square butte by ... 6, 400
—, Washington formations correlated by ... 9, 5
—, Work of, in California ... 2, 202
White, C. H., cited on origin of Palæotrochis ... 10, 228
White, David; Age of lower coals of Henry county, Missouri ... 8, 287
— cited on fossil plants of Marthas Vineyard ... 8, 199
—; Cretaceous plants from Marthas Vineyard ... 1, 554
—; *Omphalophloios*, a new lepidodendroid type ... 9, 329
—; Pottsville series (The) along New river, West Virginia ... 6, 305
—, Reference to correlation of fossil flora by ... 8, 198
— — — "Cretaceous plants from Marthas Vineyard" by ... 7, 12
— — — Marthas Vineyard, work of ... 8, 212
—, Referred to, in connection with Paleozoic flora ... 5, 5
—; Tæniopteroid fern (A new) and its allies ... 4, 119
—, Titles of papers by ... 4, 10; 6, 468; 8, 413; 9, 416, 417
— and Charles Schuchert; Cretaceous series of the west coast of Greenland. 9, 343
White, I. C.; "Anticlinal theory" (The) of natural gas ... 3, 204
— cited on ancient beaches ... 2, 468
— — — the "anticlinal theory" ... 3, 193
— — — Coal Measures ... 3, 120
— — — glacial lakes in Pennsylvania ... 10, 30
— — — moraines ... 5, 282
— — — natural gas pressure ... 1, 89
— — — Nuttall section ... 6, 309, 310
— — — Paleozoic plants ... 4, 122
— — — plants of the New River coals ... 6, 312
— — — the Pottsville series ... 6, 306, 314
— — — *Productus cora* ... 6, 43
— — — Virginia-Kentucky coal field ... 6, 319
— — — West Virginia coal ... 5, 59, 60, 67, 68
—; Criticisms (The) of the "anticlinal theory" of natural gas ... 3, 215
—, Discussion on Connecticut Valley glacier ... 4, 5
— — — deposits of the Monongahela ... 1, 477, 479
— — — gas pressure ... 1, 95
— — — geology of oil and gas ... 4, 408
— — — isostasy ... 3, 503

Page
White, I. C., Discussion on Oneonta sandstone 4, 8
— elected Treasurer 3, 454; 4, 378; 5, 552; 6, 431; 7, 460; 8, 369; 9, 399; 10, 424
—; Fossil plants from the Wichita or Permian beds of Texas 3, 217
—, Fossils determined by 6, 34
—; Mannington oil field (The) and the history of its development 3, 187
—; Origin of grahamite 10, 277
—, Pecuniary donation by 4, 376
—, Reference to paleontologic work of 9, 403
— — — the "Alleghany series" of 6, 313
—, Titles of papers by 3, 459; 8, 14, 415; 10, 480
—, Treasurer's report by 4, 376; 5, 550; 6, 429; 7, 458; 8, 365; 9, 395; 10, 416
White, J. G., cited on geology of New York 8, 410
White, James, Acknowledgments to 6, 442
White, T. G., cited on Adirondack apatite 6, 260
— — — faults of Clinton county, New York 6, 288
— — — occurrence of *Triplesia extans* in central New York 10, 460
— — — petrography of the Quincy granite 10, 380
— — — Trenton Falls paleontologic province 10, 455
—, Election of 10, 424
—; Upper Ordovician faunas in Lake Champlain valley 10, 452
— and G. Van Ingen cited on method employed by H. S. Williams in investigating the Devonian 10, 454
— — St. John cited on middle Coal Measures 10, 11
Whiteaves, J. F., Acknowledgment to 3, 269
— cited on age of auriferous slates 5, 244, 245
— — — Aucella 5, 448
— — — Aucella-bearing rocks 5, 255
— — — coal beds of Vancouver island 5, 461
— — — the Cretaceous 2, 201
— — — fauna of the Black hills 5, 409
— — — fossils from Vancouver and Queen Charlotte islands 4, 248, 253
— — — Pleistocene fauna 1, 317
— — — Queen Charlotte formation 4, 254
—, Election of 4, 373, 379
—, Fossils identified by 4, 430
— — figured by 5, 425
—, Title of paper by 4, 410
White limestone, Description of the 2, 598
White mountains, Development of the 2, 548
— —, Glaciation of 4, 4, 7; 5, 35
— —, Porphyry pebbles from 4, 4
White River formation in Nebraska 3, 519
"White silts" of western Canada 2, 249
Whitfield, J. E., Analysis of leucite-absarokite by 8, 180
— cited on the silica of hot springs 1, 221
Whitfield, R. P., Acknowledgments to 7, 135
— cited on Carboniferous fossils 3, 309

Page
Whitfield, R. P., cited on formations in the Champlain valley..... 10, 453
— — — Jurassic fossils..... 3, 410
— — — New Jersey Cretaceous..... 8, 322
— — — paleontology of the Black hills..... 1, 204
— — — Paleozoic corals..... 3, 257
— — — rocks of the Hudson valley..... 1, 344
— — — *Scolithus*..... 3, 39
— — — Shark River formation..... 8, 352
—; The Fort Cassin rocks and their fauna..... 1, 514
— suggests name *Melonites septenarius*..... 7, 182
—, Titles of papers by..... 1, 549; 6, 488
Whitney, J. D., Antiquities recorded by..... 2, 190
— cited on absence of glaciation in Alaska..... 5, 146
— — — age of auriferous slates..... 5, 244, 245
— — — altitude of mount Whitney..... 3, 416
— — — *Ammonites colfaxii*..... 3, 436
— — — Archean literature..... 1, 358
— — — auriferous gravels..... 2, 189
— — — — slates..... 6, 224, 225, 227
— — — *Belemnites*..... 5, 428
— — — California configuration..... 2, 327
— — — — fossils..... 5, 403, 442
— — — — geology..... 3, 370, 397, 414, 438
— — — — gravel beds..... 4, 259
— — — Carboniferous fossils..... 5, 247, 248
— — — — of California..... 4, 221
— — — the Cretaceous..... 2, 201
— — — Cretaceous and Tertiary age of Pacific Coast range..... 6, 76
— — — — of California..... 4, 246
— — — deformation in Wisconsin..... 5, 25
— — — glaciation..... 2, 196
— — — Inoceramus of California..... 6, 93
— — — jaspers of California..... 6, 84
— — — Jurassic fossils..... 5, 249
— — — metamorphic rocks of the Coast range..... 5, 256
— — — mount Diablo..... 2, 384
— — — Pacific Coast ranges..... 6, 74
— — — — — rivers..... 2, 63
— — — prairies..... 3, 73
— — — precipitation of metallic sulphides..... 5, 28
— — — quartz veins..... 3, 442, 444; 6, 235
— — — sandstone dikes..... 1, 440
— — — the Sierra Nevada..... 3, 419, 423
— — — Tejon formation..... 4, 247, 248
— — — Tertiary of California..... 4, 219
— — — Triassic fossils..... 5, 248
— — — upheaval and metamorphism of the Sierra Nevada..... 5, 458
—, Collection donated by..... 5, 424

Page
WHITNEY, J. D., quoted on the Coast ranges 2, 390
— — — the Sierra Nevada 3, 426
WHITNEY, MILTON, Analyses of rock by 7, 351-353
— — — soil by 8, 159, 165
— cited on residual clays of Wisconsin 7, 359
WHITTLE, C. L., cited on ancient beaches 2, 265
— — — the "Mendon" series 8, 389
— — — — Meriden "ash bed" 8, 67
— — — secondary enlargement of minerals 9, 292
— — — — — — tourmaline 4, 176
— — — trap conglomerate in Massachusetts 8, 67, 68
—, Election of 4, 2, 373
—, Reference to work of 2, 211, 415
—; Some dynamic and metasomatic phenomena in metamorphic conglomerate in the Green mountains 4, 147
—, Title of paper by 4, 11
WHITTLESEY, CHARLES, cited on Cuyahoga drainage basin 7, 330
— — — glacial lakes 3, 484
— — — Pleistocene forest beds 1, 312
— — — — glacial lakes 7, 340
— — — shorelines 2, 263
—, Lake named after 8, 39
WHYMPER, EDWARD, Reference to work in Greenland by 9, 363
WICHITA beds, Discussion of 3, 459
— —, Plants from 3, 217
WIGGINS, JOHN, cited on forelands 7, 400
WILKES, CHARLES, quoted on Brazilian temperatures 7, 286
WILKESON coal 9, 4
WILKINS expedition, Reference to 7, 336
WILLARD, J. T., cited on nitric acid in rain 7, 307
WILLIAMS, E. H., JR.; Extramorainic drift between the Delaware and the Schuylkill 5, 281
—; South Mountain glaciation 5, 13
—, Title of paper by 5, 626
WILLIAMS, G. H., Acknowledgments to 4, 178
—, Announcement of death of 6, 1
—, Bibliography of 6, 437
— cited on acid volcanic rocks 10, 229
— — — aporhyolites 8, 394
— — — chemical composition of Maryland granites 10, 381
— — — gabbro 2, 388
— — — glacial lakes in Pennsylvania 10, 30
— — — glass of Huronian district 9, 290
— — — — — South mountain 9, 291
— — — granite rocks of the Atlantic coast 10, 377
— — — greenstone schists 1, 230
— — — hypersthene 5, 221
— — — inclusions in gabbros and norites 5, 217

Page
Williams, G. H., cited on Maine volcanics 6, 474, 475
— — — olivine 5, 221
— — — origin of Adirondack limestone 6, 244
— — — polysynthetic twinning 6, 280
— — — rock structure 7, 133
— — — — textures 5, 274
— — — secondary enlargement of minerals 9, 292
— — — sillimanite 7, 284
— — — Syracuse dike 6, 478
— — — thermometamorphism 3, 16
— — — variability of gabbros 5, 224
—, Discussion of Mesozoic traps 2, 348
— — — oval granitoid areas 1, 558
— — — rock disintegration 2, 223
— elected Second Vice-President 5, 552
—; Geological and petrographical observations in Norway 1, 551
—; Johann David Schoepf and his contributions to North American geology. 5, 591
—, Memorial of 6, 432
—; On the eruptive origin of the Syracuse serpentine 1, 533
—; Petrography (The) and structure of the Piedmont plateau in Maryland. 2, 301
—, Photographs presented by 2, 616; 3, 571
—, Reference to reconnoissance in the Adirondacks by 6, 275
—; Silicified (The) glass-breccia of Vermilion river, Sudbury district 2, 138
—, Titles of papers by 2, 125, 135, 613, 632; 5, 25, 597
Williams, H. E., cited on ant nests 7, 299
Williams, H. S.; Carboniferous system, What is the? 2, 16
— cited on Dana as a geologist 7, 467
— — — Hamilton fauna 4, 95
— — — Kinderhook beds 3, 289
— — — lower Helderberg 4, 112
— — — name Mississippian 3, 283
— — — Osage limestone 3, 290
— — — Permian of Kansas 6, 50, 51
— — — photographs 2, 616
— — — taxonomy 2, 33
— — — terms Devonian and Devon 1, 238
— — — upper Devonian 4, 110
— — — — Catskill 4, 93
—, Collections by 3, 323
—; Cuboides zone and its fauna, The 1, 481
—, Discussion on Hovey's paper by 6, 4
— — — Oneonta sandstone by 4, 8
— elected Councillor 3, 454
— on committee to revise Constitution 1, 5, 13
—, Reference to method of investigation employed by 10, 454
— — — work of 1, 42, 44
— reports on Royal Society's catalogue 6, 459
—, Titles of papers by 1, 550; 2, 634; 5, 591; 6, 13, 468; 8, 413

Page
WILLIAMS, J. F., Analyses of leucite by **8**, 180, 181
— cited on eleolite-syenite **3**, 84
— — — leucite **8**, 170
— — — quartz-syenite **9**, 252
— — — igneous rocks of Arkansas **5**, 600
— — — trachyte **5**, 601
—, Death of **3**, 466
—, Memorial of **3**, 455
WILLIAMS, J. J., cited on isthmus of Tehuantepec **6**, 121
— — — Matanzas limestones of Tehuantepec **6**, 125
—, Reference to "Report on Isthmus of Tehuantepec" by **9**, 16
WILLIAMS, S. G., cited on the Tully fauna **1**, 496
WILLIAMSON, E., cited on Brazilian boulders **7**, 279
WILLIAMSON, W. C., cited on fossil plants **2**, 531
WILLIS, BAILEY, Acknowledgments to **2**, 642
— cited on Appalachian erosion **7**, 519
— — — Cretaceous of Washington **4**, 217
— — — deformation **2**, 151, 214
— — — denudation **7**, 388
— — — peneplains **2**, 419
— — — Rome fault **2**, 144
— — — topography **2**, 563
—; Drift phenomena of Puget sound **9**, 111
—; Graphic field-notes for areal geology **2**, 177
— on Rainier Reserve committee **5**, 23; **7**, 2
—, Photographs by **2**, 628
— — presented by **8**, 380, 381
—; Reference to "The mechanics of Appalachian structure" by **6**, 6
— — — work of **2**, 216
—, Report on Mount Rainier Forest Reserve by **6**, 13; **8**, 2
—; Stratigraphy and structure of the Puget group, Washington **9**, 2
—, Titles of papers by **2**, 614; **3**, 55; **5**, 594; **6**, 489; **8**, 416; **9**, 414; **10**, 498
WILLISTON, S. W., Election of **10**, 424
WILSON, H. M., Surveys in California by **4**, 262
WILSON, W. J., Acknowledgments to **4**, 366
WIMAN, CARL, cited on disk-like bodies from the Wisings group **10**, 234
WINCHELL, A., Acknowledgments to **3**, 254
—; A last word with the Huronian **2**, 85
— cited on Alabama geology **2**, 598
— — — beaches in Michigan **8**, 32
— — — clastic granites **1**, 235
— — — Huronian **1**, 176
— — — name Mississippian **3**, 283
— — — oval granitoid areas **1**, 558
— — — stratigraphy of the Archean **1**, 182, 191
— — — Waverly formation **2**, 31
—, Discussion on boulder belts and boulder trains **1**, 29
— — — strength of earth's crust **1**, 25

Page
WINCHELL, A., Eulogium of 3, 56
—, Geological writings of 5, 757
—, Historical sketch of the Geological Society of American 1, 1
—, Memorial sketch of 3, 3
— on committee to confer with other societies 1, 550
— — — — draft provisional Constitution 1, 4
— — — — revise Constitution 1, 5, 13
—, Portrait of ..... 3, facing 1
— — (crayon) of, donated 4, 375
—, Record of death of 3, 466
—; Results of Archean studies 1, 357
—, Titles of papers by 1, 557; 2, 631
—, Vice-Presidential address by 1, 14
WINCHELL, H. V., Analyses by 3, 358
— cited on eolian limestone 2, 333
— — — Minnesota geology 1, 366, 372, 375
—, Titles of papers by 2, 16, 636
WINCHELL, N. H., Acknowledgments to 3, 335
—, "Belmore beach" named by 6, 23
— cited on age of lake Michigan 5, 88
— — — — — Saint Anthony falls 9, 110
— — — Animikie formation 1, 379
— — — Belmore ridge 7, 341
— — — — and Leipsic ridges 8, 33, 36, 39
— — — Black Hills Jurassic beds 10, 385
— — — Cryptozoon 3, 344
— — — drift 3, 142; 4, 199
— — — drumlins in the northwest 7, 21
— — — dune sand 10, 357
— — — englacial drift 5, 72
— — — eolian limestone 2, 333
— — — geology of Black hills 1, 203
— — — glacial deposits 3, 138
— — — — plateaus 8, 194
— — — Huronian 1, 176; 2, 102
— — — Jordan sandstone 6, 176
— — — Lake Superior rock 9, 254
— — — Madison sandstone 6, 176
— — — Maumee lake 8, 36
— — — Minnesota geology 1, 368, 388
— — — stratigraphy 3, 341
— — — origin of ore beds 5, 222
— — — Pleistocene forest beds 1, 312
— — — — glacial lakes 7, 340
— — — Potsdam sandstone 3, 339
— — — prairies 3, 73
— — — red till 8, 191
— — — rock disintegration 2, 222

Page
WINCHELL, N. H., cited on rocks of western Ontario..... 9, 223
— — — Saint Anthony falls..... 9, 102
— — — Saint Lawrence dolomites..... 6, 173
— — — *Scolithus*..... 3, 41
— — — Shakopee limestone..... 8, 185
— — — sulphide ores of Wisconsin..... 5, 30
— — — transition between Vermilion and Keewatin..... 4, 340
—, Discussion on phosphates..... 2, 9
— elected Councillor..... 3, 454
—, Fossils (Saint Peter) found by..... 3, 352
—, Memorial sketch by..... 3, 3
—, On committee to institute geologic organization..... 1, 2
— — advisory committee on publication..... 1, 5, 14
—, Pecuniary donation by..... 4, 376
— quoted on the Huronian..... 2, 103
—, "Shakopee limestone" named by..... 6, 177, 178
WINDS and droughts, Effects of..... 3, 148
WINDWARD ISLANDS, Age of strata of..... 6, 126
— —, Continental relations of..... 6, 108
— —, Matanzas limestone in..... 6, 126
— —, Pliocene volcanoes in..... 6, 124
WING, A., cited on New England rocks..... 4, 384
— — — *Scolithus*..... 3, 38
— — — Stockbridge limestone..... 3, 518
— — — Vermont geology..... 1, 506; 2, 333
—, Fossils found by..... 1, 39
WINOGRADSKY, S., cited on bacteria..... 7, 303
WINSLOW, ARTHUR, Acknowledgments to..... 3, 287; 5, 531
— cited on ancient waterways..... 4, 11
— — — Coal Measures of Arkansas..... 5, 45
— — — — — — Missouri..... 8, 295
— — — crystalline rocks of Missouri..... 7, 369
— — — diminution of volatile combustibles in Arkansas coal..... 5, 62
— — — lead and zinc deposits..... 5, 25
— — — trans-Mississippi epeirogenic movements..... 8, 289
—, Coal analyses presented by..... 5, 46
—; Geotectonic and physiographic geology of western Arkansas..... 2, 225
—; Missouri Coal Measures and the conditions of their deposition..... 3, 109
—, Resolution of sympathy for Professor Orton by..... 3, 483
—, Titles of papers by..... 2, 20; 6, 16
WISCONSIN, Analysis of water from springs of..... 6, 194
—, Crystalline rocks of..... 2, 110
—, Diamonds in..... 2, 638
— drift compared with the Iowan..... 10, 116
—, Driftless area of..... 6, 347, 350
—, Drumlins of..... 7, 21
—, Elevation of loess and the driftless area in..... 5, 98
—, Eolian deposits in..... 10, 355

Page
Wisconsin, Fossils from ... 6, 171, 175, 177, 179, 181
—, Glacial lakes in ... 2, 266
— — phenomena in ... 5, 85, 88; 6, 348, 350
—, Lafayette formation in ... 5, 89
—, Magnesian series of ... 6, 168
—, Paleozoic formations of ... 3, 464
—, Sections showing deposition of Potsdam sandstone in ... 10, 225
— stage correlated with the Mecklenburg ... 7, 3
— zinc and lead deposits; W. P. Blake ... 5, 25
Wolff, J. E., Acknowledgments to ... 2, 643; 4, 165, 179
— cited on Cambrian rocks ... 3, 515, 517, 518
— — — — and pre-Cambrian rocks ... 1, 559
— — — Crazy mountains ... 3, 446
— — — erosion of Crazy mountains ... 6, 19
— — — feldspar ... 4, 161, 164, 165
— — — geology of Massachusetts ... 3, 461
— — — Lower Cambrian fossils ... 4, 148
— — — metamorphism of feldspar ... 4, 169, 171, 172, 176, 177
— — — New England rocks ... 4, 384
— — — rock disintegration ... 2, 210
— — — Rocky Fork coal fields ... 3, 325
—, Discussion on Mesozoic traps ... 2, 348
— — — secondary banding in gneiss ... 3, 464
—; Geology of the Crazy mountains, Montana ... 3, 445
—; On the Lower Cambrian age of the Stockbridge limestone at Rutland, Vermont ... 2, 331
—, Titles of papers by ... 2, 615; 3, 495; 5, 604
— and A. H. Brooks; Age of the white limestone of Sussex county, New Jersey ... 8, 397
— — — cited on granites in New Jersey ... 10, 380
Wood, J. G., cited on ant burrows ... 7, 297
Wood, ——, Acknowledgments to ... 5, 150
Wood, J. W., cited on baseleveling in New Jersey ... 6, 19
— — — topography ... 2, 554
—, Reference to work of ... 2, 419
Woodhull, D. S., Fossils collected by ... 3, 411; 5, 401
Woodman, J. E., cited on granites of Nova Scotia ... 10, 377
Woodward, A. S., cited on fossil fishes ... 10, 399
Woodward, H., cited on *Turrilepsis canadensis* from lower Utica formation. 10, 460
Woodward, H. B., cited on denudation ... 7, 383
— — — lower Carboniferous rocks ... 2, 17
Woodward, R. S., Acknowledgments to ... 4, 90
— cited on temperature of a cooling globe ... 8, 407
—; Discussion on depth of frost in the Arctic regions ... 1, 130
—; Ratio of interstices to grains in quartzite ... 1, 220
Woodward, R. W., Analyses of leucite by ... 8, 180
Woodworth, J. B., cited on the Champlain ... 9, 209
— — — distortions of Block island ... 5, 199

Page
Woodworth, J. B., cited on eskers 8, 23
— — — glyptoliths 8, 217
— — — history of Narragansett Bay region 10, 494
— — — ice-action on coast forms 7, 412
— — — modified drift 8, 187
—, Election of 7, 461
—, Fossils collected by 2, 426
—, Titles of papers by 8, 370, 390
—; Unconformities of Marthas Vineyard and of Block island 8, 197
—, Work of, in eastern Massachusetts 1, 449, 452
Woolman, L., Reference to collections by 9, 415
— cited on well-borings in the Savannah valley 6, 111
— — — — of Coastal Plain 8, 323
Wooster, L. C., New Richmond sandstone discovered by 6, 179
—, Reference to observations in Wisconsin by 6, 178
Worthen, A. H., cited on *Echinodiscus* 7, 243
— — — Hudson River group 1, 343
— — — *Hyboechinus* 7, 207
— — — Kaskaskia limestone 3, 297
— — — Kinderhook beds 3, 287
— — — *Lepidesthes coreyi* 7, 176, 206, 209
— — — — *wortheni* 7, 207
— — — *Lepidocidaris* 7, 220, 221
— — — *Melonites multiporus*, genital plates of 7, 155
— — — — —, ocular plates of 7, 156
— — — —, ventral area of 7, 143
— — — *Oligoporus danæ* 7, 197
— — — — —, plate arrangement of 7, 198
— — — — *nobilis*, genital plates of 7, 186, 205
— — — *Pholidocidaris* 7, 213
— — — — *irregularis* 7, 225
— — — Pleistocene forest beds 1, 312
— — — *Rhoechinus gracilis* 7, 202
— — — Tertiary gravels 3, 186
—, Reference to work of 8, 374, 375
—, Reproduction of figure by 7, 136
Worthington, John, Acknowledgment to 3, 191
Wright, A. A., Election of 5, 2
—, Fossils identified by 3, 505
—, Glacial material collected by 4, 423
—; Limits of the glaciated area in New Jersey 5, 7
Wright, G. F., cited on age of postglacial period 9, 110
— — — Boston drumlins 7, 20
— — — duration of postglacial period 7, 333
— — — englacial drift 5, 72
— — — glacial epoch 4, 203
— — — glaciation in Alaska 1, 152
— — — — — Pennsylvania 7, 27

Page
Wright, G. F., cited on lake Nipissing 6, 25
— — — Mattawa river 9, 82
— — — moraines 5, 88
— — — Muir glacier 1, 152; 4, 196–198
— — — Niagara river 9, 107
— — — origin of Finger lakes of New York 5, 346, 347
— — — "pebbly terrace" 5, 282
— — — Philadelphia deposits 2, 641
— — — rock shelf on the Ohio 1, 479
— — — terminal moraine 5, 282
— — — Whirlpool rapids 9, 67
—, Discussion on antiquities from California 2, 199
— — — boulder belts and boulder trains 1, 29
—; Moraine of retrocession in Ontario, A 1, 544
— quoted on terminal moraine 2, 459
—; Supposed interglacial shell beds in Shropshire, England 3, 505
—; Supposed postglacial outlet of the Great lakes through lake Nipissing and the Mattawa river 4, 423
—, Titles of papers by 2, 630; 3, 504; 4, 10; 5, 16, 619; 6, 460; 7, 509; 10, 10
Wyckoff, E. G., Cornell party fitted out by 8, 251, 257
Wykoff bed, Description of 3, 366
Wyman, Jeffreys, cited on Calaveras skull 2, 194
Wynne, A. B., cited on denudation 7, 382
Wyoming, Leucite hills of 8, 169
—, Paleontology of the Laramie of 8, 127

Y

Yale University Museum, Figures of specimens in 7, 248, 251
Yates, L. G.; Peculiar geologic processes on the Channel islands of California 3, 133
Yeates, W. S., Election of 6, 2, 425
Yellowstone National Park, Coal near 2, 350
Yucatan, Matanzas formation in 6, 124, 125
— banks, Relation between adjacent seas and 6, 110
— —, Topography of 6, 109
—, Deformation in 5, 206
— limestones 6, 125
—, Zapata formation of 6, 129
Yukon basin, Notes on the geology of; C. W. Hayes 3, 495
— and Mackenzie basins, Glacial features of the 1, 540
— district (Canadian), Physiographic features of 10, 194
— —, Glacial phenomena in 10, 193
—, Lake, Description of 1, 146
— river, Nomenclature of 1, 104
— —, Work on the 1, 101

Z

Page
Zapata formation, Distribution of 6, 129
— —, Equivalence of the Lafayette and the 6, 130
— — of Cuba 7, 84-86
— — — San Domingo and Jamaica 6, 130
Zeiller, R., cited on Carboniferous fossils 2, 535
— — — floras of Franco-Belgian coal field 8, 299, 302
— — — Paleozoic plants 4, 121, 122, 127
Zigno, Achille de, cited on Paleozoic corals 4, 126, 127
Zinc deposits of Wisconsin 5, 25
— ores, Geologic age of 5, 31
Zirkel, F., cited on basaltic obsidians 8, 77
— — — basalts 6, 416
— — — biotite-granite 6, 472
— — — dolomites 6, 191
— — — gneiss 7, 120, 121
— — — gneissoid structure 7, 130
— — — leucite localities 8, 170, 175-177, 179, 181, 182
— — — Nevada sillimanite 7, 284
— — — rock structures 7, 133
— — — tourmaline in Saxony 10, 26
Zittel, Karl von, cited on Paleozoic corals 3, 257
—, Discussion of Silurian fish remains by 3, 168
—, Figure of *Lepidocentrus rhenanus* properly oriented by 7, 224
Zygospira bed, Description of 3, 363

New York Botanical Garden Library
3 5185 00257 9249